

Storey Publishing

SPRING



2021





Dear Friends,

Over the past year, we've seen so many people turning to Storey's books for guidance and inspiration in making their homes a place of safety, comfort, and creativity. From planting a backyard garden to learning new cooking techniques, mastering a handcraft, and introducing kids to the wonders of nature right outside their door, our Spring 2021 list is brimming over with imaginative projects, activities, and how-to instruction for making the most of life at home.

Cooks seeking to hone their skills at dishing up delicious meals with minimal effort will find the confidence boost and cooking instruction they need in ***No Recipe? No Problem!*** from Phyllis Good, creator of the best-selling Fix-It and Forget-It books.

Makers and crafters will delight in the unique projects and accessible instructions shared in ***Mystical Stitches*** and ***The Sandalmaking Workshop***.

For young people and their adults who are spending more time outdoors than ever before, we have a field full of inspiring discovery guides, including ***Backpack Explorer: Discovering Trees; Monarch Butterflies***; and, for older explorers, ***Wilderness Adventure Camp***.

Make Your Own Money and ***Mindful Moves*** are two engaging titles that teach kids the essential life skills for becoming resilient, happy people — something we know the world could use more of every day!

We hope you enjoy sharing Storey's books with your customers, and helping them discover the joys of making, growing, and creating at home.

Warm wishes for a creative spring,

Deborah Balmuth, *Publisher*



Storey Publishing
SPRING
 -2021-

FRONTLIST 2

BACKLIST

Gardening	26
Well-Being	38
Nature	47
Food & Drink	50
Children	67
Crafts	76
Horses	90
Animals	97
Pets	106
Farming & Sustainable Living	108
Building	113
Home	118
Country Wisdom Bulletins	120
TITLE INDEX	123
AUTHOR INDEX	126



ORDERING INFORMATION
 Inside Back Cover



The most comprehensive home reference on natural therapies for treating medical emergencies

- Author **Sam Coffman's** unique skillset and expertise combine his background as both a Green Beret medic and a practicing clinical herbalist
- Presents a **valuable and effective alternative** to conventional medicine for responding to medical crises
- Serves as the **ultimate hands-on manual** for emergency medical preparedness, with detailed entries on herbal protocols and first-aid techniques for critical health issues

JULY 2021

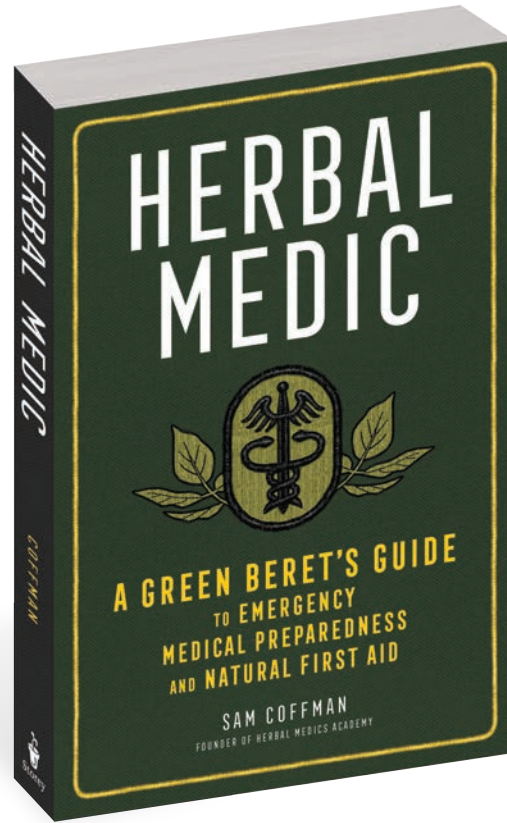
416 pages; 6 x 9; Two-color;

Paper; \$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-193-8; No. 626193

Hardcover; \$34.95 US / \$46.95 CAD / £26.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-194-5; No. 626194



Herbal Medic

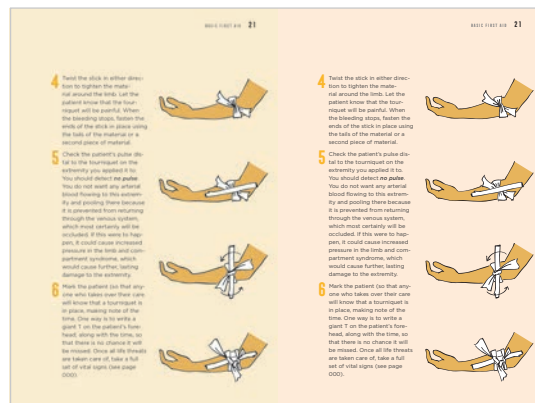
Sam Coffman

Sam Coffman began his medical education as a US Special Forces Medic in 1989 and is a registered herbalist with more than 25 years of clinical experience. He is the founder of The Human Path and Herbal Medics Academy, which offer wilderness medicine training, herbal clinics, and online programs throughout central Texas and around the US.



Disasters and serious accidents can happen any time, anywhere, and *Herbal Medic* equips readers with skills they can use when they're without immediate access to professional medical help or resources.

Informed by author Sam Coffman's distinctive background as a former Green Beret medic and a registered herbalist with more than 25 years of experience in both arenas, this comprehensive guide covers first-aid essentials and the basics of using herbal medicine effectively in an emergency. In addition to outlining the most useful herbs and specific herbal care protocols for a multitude of acute health issues, it teaches readers how to assess a patient for illness and injury; determine potency and calculate dosage of herbal preparations; and deliver the right herbs to the right tissues.



Readers will gain the knowledge required to evaluate an emergency situation and first-aid fundamentals for providing critical care.



An empowering guide to exploring the outdoors for adventurous kids

- **Step-by-step photography** teaches readers aged 10 and up how to make a shelter, set up a campsite, build and cook over a fire, and more
- **Engages today's kids in learning** time-tested self-sufficiency skills that foster confidence and comfort with the outdoors
- **Connects kids with the physical and emotional benefits** that come from time spent in nature

MARCH 2021

160 pages; 7% x 9%; Full-color

Flexibind; \$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-152-5; No. 626152

Wilderness Adventure Camp

Frank Grindrod

Whether in the rugged backcountry or a suburban backyard, kids can master the wilderness skills necessary for a safe outdoor experience with this bushcraft handbook.

Guided by outdoor leader Frank Grindrod, they'll learn how to pack for the outdoors, navigate using a map and a compass, choose and set up a campsite, handle and use a knife properly, build a fire, tie knots, make a lean-to out of sticks and leaves, and cook over an open fire. Every turn of the page not only teaches essential outdoor know-how but fosters an appreciation for the natural world and pride in knowing how to use its resources as a tool for survival and adventure.



Frank Grindrod is a wilderness survival instructor, public speaker, and expedition leader who has taught wilderness survival at Smith College and the University of Georgia. As the owner of Earthwork Programs in New England for the last 20 years, he has trained thousands of people to become more capable in the wild.



A GOOD KNIFE

With a proper cutting tool, you can do just about everything you need to do to survive. It's important to complete the knife safety course on page 28 before you cut any kind of knife.

You can use a folding pocketknife with a locking blade, but as a Swiss Army knife, for many of the skills you'll learn in this book. For some activities, though, you will need a sturdy utility knife with a retractable blade that you store in a sheath (a protective case when you're not using it). Your knife should have a three-quarter or full "tang," which is the metal part of the blade that goes into the handle. A full tang means the metal part extends the full length of the handle.

Choose a knife with a stainless or carbon steel blade no longer than about 4 inches for the size of your palm. A blade with a Small and edge won't be good for cutting and other outdoor uses. That means the blade has made most of the way toward the edge that is easy to sharpen.

WHAT'S IN A NAME?

For the longest time, the word "bushcraft" was used to describe the skills of wilderness survival. In the 1980s, however, the term "bushcraft" was replaced by "wilderness survival" because it was more descriptive of the skills being taught.



FIRE-MAKING KIT

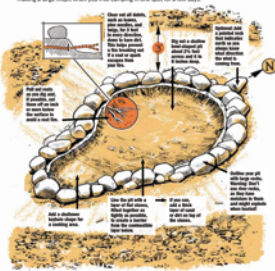
Making a fire is one of the most valuable skills you can have in the wilderness. Even without shelter, a fire can be very important and helpful, so you should always have the tools and abilities to make one. To make sure you can start a fire even if some of your materials are wet, always carry a couple of different fire-making tools. Bring strike-anywhere matches, packed in a waterproof bag, and a lighter. In addition, a ferro rod (also called a firesteel or metal match) is very useful.

Ferro rods are made of ferrous, or iron-based, metal. They are made of a material called a ferrocerium alloy that produces sparks of 2,000 degrees Fahrenheit (or hotter) when scraped with something rough or sharp. Ferro rods work with wet lighter fluid and can start a fire even when wet. A ferro-rod rod gives the best results.



DIGGING A FIRE PIT

It's important to build a fire pit to contain your fire and make it easier to control. You should dig a small hole of just a few inches deep in a clear area. These directions are for making a large fire pit when you're camping in one spot for a few days.



Kids can confidently shape their own wilderness experience with lessons on proper knife handling, fire-making and safety, navigation, and more.

4 SPRING 2021 NEW RELEASES

Friendly, expert guidance for learning to cook confidently without a recipe

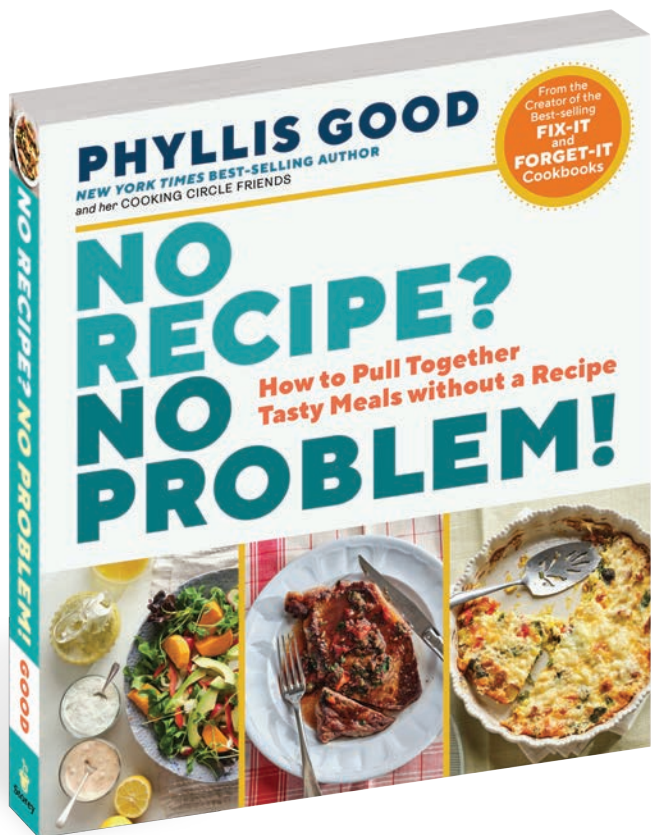
- **Written by Phyllis Good**, the author behind the phenomenally successful Fix-It and Forget-It cookbook series
- **Teaches readers how to make what they like** using what they have on hand, following tried-and-true advice from the author and her trusted circle of experienced home cooks
- **The perfect gift for newlyweds, new homeowners,** and anyone who wants to feel assured and at ease in the kitchen

APRIL 2021

352 pages; 8 x 9; Full-color

Paper; \$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-258-4; No. 626258



No Recipe? No Problem!

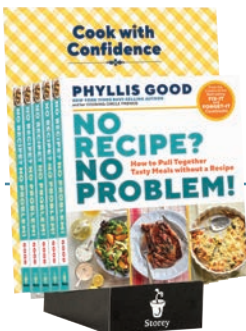
Phyllis Good

Phyllis Good is the *New York Times* best-selling author and creator of the Fix-It and Forget-It series, with more than 14 million copies in print. She has appeared on QVC more than 40 times. For 35 years, Good served as a writer and editor of Good Books. She is currently the executive editor for Walnut Street Books.



Cook anything without a recipe — just let the ingredients lead the way! Author Phyllis Good of Fix-It and Forget-It fame and her circle of friends who love to cook deliver friendly, encouraging tips, tricks, and inspiration for winging it in the kitchen.

Practical kitchen and cooking advice set the stage for successful improvisation, while Freestyle Cooking charts provide a scaffolding for building a finished dish, Kitchen Cheat Sheets lend guidance on correct cooking times and temperatures, and personal experiences showcase ways to combine flavors and find good substitute ingredients. With this book, readers will gain the confidence to dream up something delicious using what's on hand and the skills to bring it about.



Flavor Inspirations give cooks the confidence to mix and match ingredients with flavorful results every time.

5-copy counter display
\$99.75 US / \$134.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-431-1;
No. 626431



STEAK GOES TO ASIA

1. Use rib steaks — cooked, well rested, and sliced — on a bone.
2. Add thin slices of grilled beef or pork steak.
3. Top with sliced bell peppers, thinly sliced cucumbers, your favorite sauce, or sliced onions.
4. Sprinkle chopped peanuts and sliced scallions over the top.
5. Pour fish sauce — your own, or store-bought from a good Asian food market — over everything.

POKE BOWL

1. Use a base of cooked quinoa, white or brown short grain rice, soba noodles, quinoa cauliflower, or tangy rice grains from your local shop, sprouts, and/or tomatoes.
2. Add cooked fish (steak, thinly sliced or cubed), salmon (skin on or skinned), chicken, shrimp, or sausage.
3. Top with sliced avocado, sautéed or sliced chopped vegetables, sliced scallions, pickled carrots, sliced cucumber sticks or slices, and/or sliced radishes.
4. Sprinkle on cooked beans (pinto or lentils) and/or a light drizzle of soy salt (soy, if you like).
5. Pour a sauce that partners well with fish — sesame or hot sauce for some heat, soy sauce and rice vinegar for tanginess, plain yogurt with a minced hot pepper and grated ginger for a creamy touch — over the top.
6. Finish with fresh herbs — parsley, cilantro, or sliced strips of basil.



Two cookbooks that showcase the taste and versatility of two favorite summer fruits

- **Strawberries and blueberries take center stage** in recipes that harness the full flavors of fruit harvested at peak freshness
- **Written by a James Beard Award-winning cookbook author**, cooking teacher, and recipe developer
- **Present an appealing array of sweet and savory offerings** that span the menu, including recipes that can be prepared with fresh or frozen berries

**APRIL 2021
Blueberry Love**

104 pages; 7 x 9; Full-color
Paper with flaps; \$12.95 US / \$17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-310-9; No. 626310

**APRIL 2021
Strawberry Love**

104 pages; 7 x 9; Full-color
Paper with flaps; \$12.95 US / \$17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-322-2; No. 626322

Blueberry Love & Strawberry Love

Cynthia Graubart

Make the most of summer's berry bounty with this pair of cookbooks celebrating two favorite fruits. *Blueberry Love* and *Strawberry Love*, written by award-winning author and recipe developer Cynthia Graubart, are brimming with fruit-forward favorites like jams and baked goods, as well as unexpected options that highlight the many ways blueberries and strawberries can lend flavor and nutrition to a variety of dishes.

Blueberry Love features:

- Blueberry-Pecan Bread
- Warm Grilled Chicken and Blueberry Salad
- Blueberry Whiskey Sour
- Blueberry-Lemon-Basil Granita

Strawberry Love features:

- Pork Chops with Strawberry-Balsamic Sauce
- Sour Cream-Strawberry Waffles
- Strawberry Gazpacho
- English Summer Strawberry Trifle



Cynthia Graubart is a James Beard Award-winning cookbook author, a cooking teacher, and a culinary television producer whose previous books include *Sunday Suppers* and *Mastering the Art of Southern Cooking*. A frequent guest on the Hallmark Channel's *Home and Family Show*, she spends her summers on the coast of Maine. Find her online at cynthiagraubart.com.



Creative, well-balanced recipes include the familiar and the surprising, such as strawberry salsa for brightening fish tacos.



Blueberry Love
5-copy counter display
\$64.75 US / \$89.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-422-9;
No. 626422

Strawberry Love
5-copy counter display
\$64.75 US / \$89.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-423-6;
No. 626423

A comprehensive and creative guide to making flavorful, naturally fermented vinegars

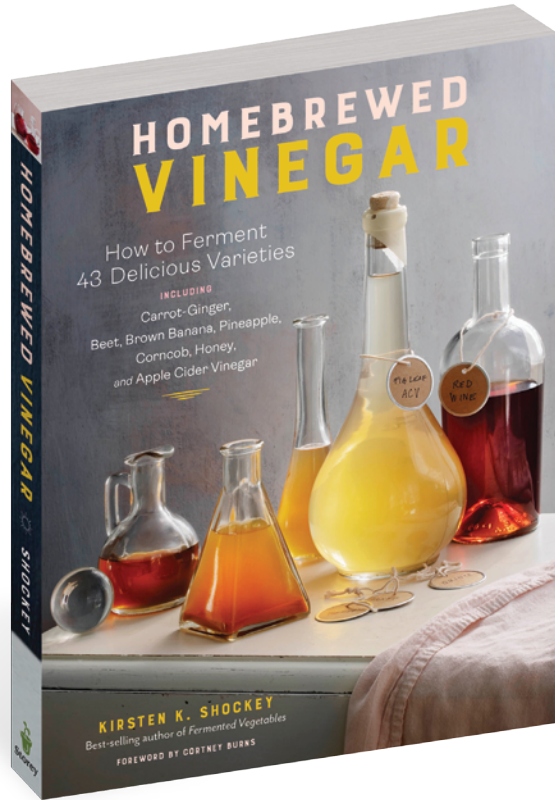
- **Kirsten K. Shockey** is a revered fermentation expert and teacher and the coauthor of a wide range of books on the topic, including the best-selling *Fermented Vegetables* (138,000 copies in print)
- Explores the surprising range of ingredients that can be used to make vinegar and vinegar's incredible array of flavor possibilities, from tangy to sweet, from subtle to robust
- Following in the footsteps of kombucha, the popularity of vinegar tonics (also known as "drinking vinegars") is on the rise and garnering attention in the food world

APRIL 2021

296 pages; 7 x 9; Full-color

Paper; \$22.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £17.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-281-2; No. 626281



Homebrewed Vinegar

Kirsten K. Shockey

Kirsten K. Shockey is the coauthor, with her husband, Christopher Shockey, of *The Big Book of Cidermaking; Miso, Tempeh, Natto & Other Tasty Ferments; Fiery Ferments*; and the best-selling *Fermented Vegetables*. Her passion lies in teaching and pushing the art of fermentation to new levels. She leads experiential fermentation workshops worldwide and online. Find her at ferment.works.

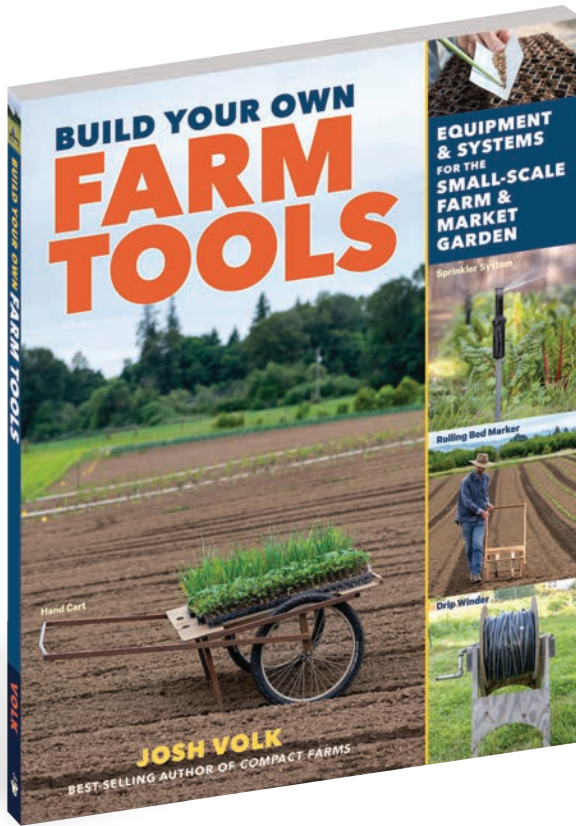


The world of vinegar is so much wider than the store-bought apple cider or distilled white varieties in most people's pantries. Because vinegar can be brewed from any food containing fermentable sugar, whether leftover juicing pulp or brown bananas, wildflowers or beer, it's an ideal ingredient for eco-conscious home cooks who want to create electrifying flavors.

With her in-depth guide to fermenting vinegar, Kirsten K. Shockey explores the vast possibilities alive in this ancient condiment, health tonic, and global kitchen staple. After covering vinegar science and brewing basics, the real journey begins, with methods and recipes for fermenting vinegars using everything from wine and cider to flowers, fruits, and vegetables, and creating drinking and infused vinegars, oxymels, and more.



Step-by-step photos and recipes guide readers in making flavorful vinegars and vinegar-based creations from almost every ingredient imaginable.



A DIY guide to farm equipment hacks customized for small farms

- Author Josh Volk delivers the perfect follow-up to his bestseller, *Compact Farms* (38,000 copies in print)
- Showcases practical tools geared to meet the specific needs and scale of the small farm or market garden
- Farmers can save time, money, and wear on the body by building and modifying their own tools for efficient irrigation, planting, and harvesting

MAY 2021

192 pages; 8 x 10; Illustrations throughout
Paper; \$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-320-8; No. 626320

Build Your Own Farm Tools

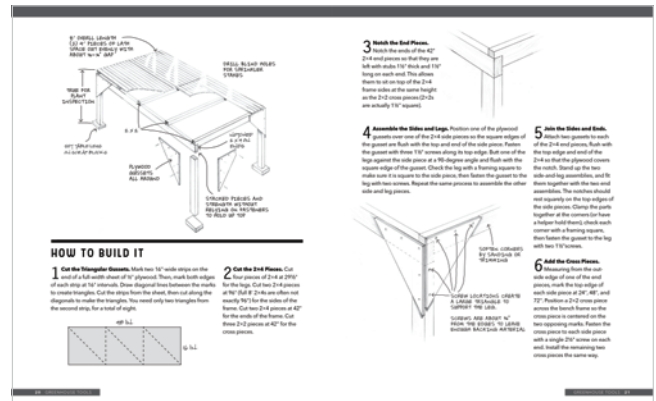
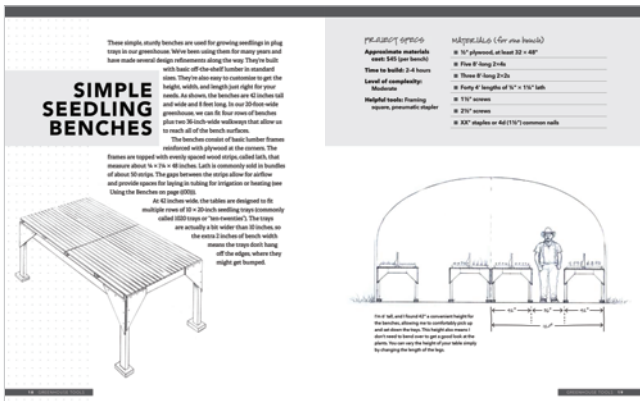
Josh Volk

For farmers with small-scale operations, the author of the best-selling *Compact Farms*, Josh Volk, offers an in-depth guide to building customized equipment that will save time, labor, and money.

Beginning with the basics, such as workshop setup and safety considerations, Volk presents step-by-step illustrated instructions for making 19 tools suited to small-farm tasks and processes, including self-watering seedling benches, a mini barrel washer, a DIY germination chamber, and a rolling pack table. Projects range from the super-simple (requiring less than an hour to build) to the more complex and include tips for customizing the finished product. In addition, thoughtful planning and data collection tools will increase on-farm efficiency.



Josh Volk is the best-selling author of *Compact Farms* and the proprietor of Slow Hand Farm in Portland, Oregon. For the last 20 years, he has worked on and managed small farms. Volk travels around the United States and abroad, consulting with farmers and researchers, teaching apprentices and new farmers, and presenting at agricultural conferences.



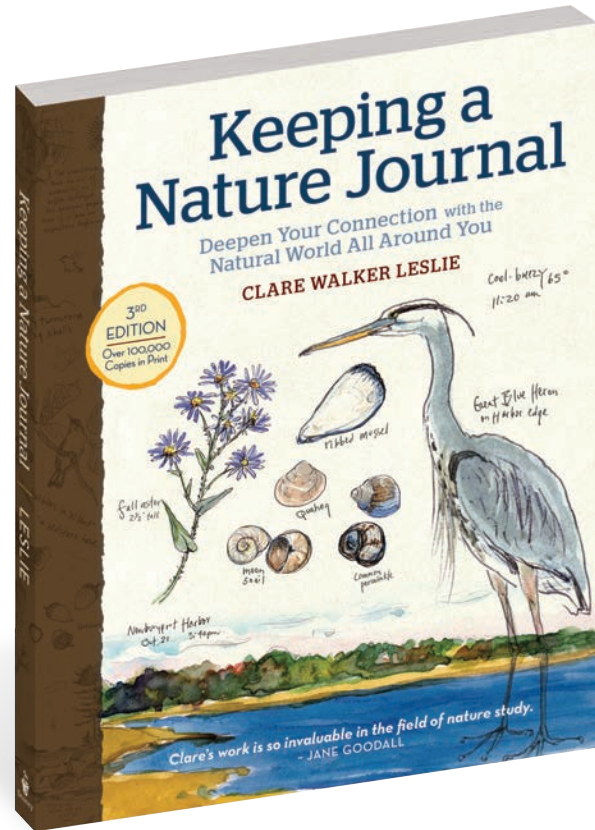
Each project features an overview of on-farm usage, detailed materials lists, and diagrams for customization and construction.

A fresh new edition of the definitive guide to nature journaling

- A revised, full-color version of the best-selling classic by renowned artist, educator, and author Clare Walker Leslie, with 126,000 copies in print
- Includes expanded sections of the benefits of nature journaling, drawing techniques, and examples of different journaling styles
- Nature journaling is experiencing increasingly widespread popularity as a way to participate in citizen science and a tool for mindfulness

MARCH 2021

224 pages; 8 x 10; Full-color
Paper; \$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-228-7; No. 626228



Keeping a Nature Journal, 3rd Edition

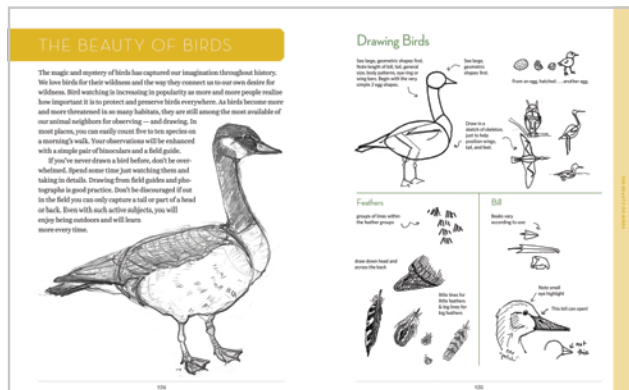
Clare Walker Leslie

Clare Walker Leslie is a nationally known wildlife artist, a best-selling author, and an educator who has taught drawing, writing, and observation of the outdoors to people of all ages for more than 30 years. She lives in Cambridge, Massachusetts, and Granville, Vermont.



Since its original publication in 2000, Clare Walker Leslie's *Keeping a Nature Journal* has been at the forefront of the nature observation movement, acclaimed by readers of all ages for its accessible style of teaching people to notice, understand, and appreciate nature's wonders.

This updated third edition features more step-by-step drawing techniques, an expanded range of observation prompts, and a new selection of pages from Leslie's own journals, which she's kept for 40 years. Emphasizing attention and awareness over artistic ability, Leslie shows how drawing nature is a tool everyone can use to learn about and develop a lasting connection with the natural world.



Along with drawing tutorials, the new edition highlights how nature journaling fosters mindfulness, citizen science, and environmental education.



An interactive introduction to the world of trees for young nature lovers

- The fifth book in the Backpack Explorer series of take-along field guides for adventurers aged 4-8
- Invites discovery of the importance of trees and their fascinating qualities through tree-themed scavenger hunts, crafts, field guide pages, and more
- The perfect tool for fostering early science learning as well as curiosity and creativity

APRIL 2021

48 pages; 7 1/2 x 9 1/4; Full-color
Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and fold-out journal;
\$12.95 US / \$17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-346-8; No. 626346

Backpack Explorer: Discovering Trees

This take-along activity book — the fifth in the best-selling Backpack Explorer series — encourages junior naturalists to get outside and be curious about the trees they see, whether in their backyard, in their neighborhood, in a park, or on a trail.

Each page is packed with prompts and activities, including 12 interactive field guides for identifying common trees; craft projects such as Make a Tree Rubbing; and fun tree facts. Kids will search for leaves and pinecones, count tree rings, touch bark, and notice the sound of birds or wind in the branches. With a real magnifying glass, stickers, and a log for recording discoveries included, this book is the perfect companion for any nature adventure.



FIR TREES



SEEDS

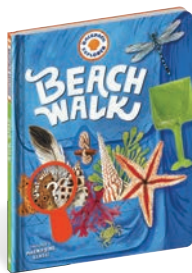


BARK

Sticker badges help kids keep track of what they see, from tree species to leaves, pinecones, bark, and more.



Backpack Explorer:
 On the Nature Trail
 ISBN 978-1-63586-197-6;
 No. 626197
 See page 71



Backpack Explorer:
 Beach Walk
 ISBN 978-1-61212-902-0;
 No. 622902
 See page 71



Backpack Explorer:
 Bird Watch
 ISBN 978-1-63586-251-5;
 No. 626251
 See page 71



Backpack Explorer:
 Bug Hunt
 ISBN 978-1-63586-313-0;
 No. 626313
 See page 22



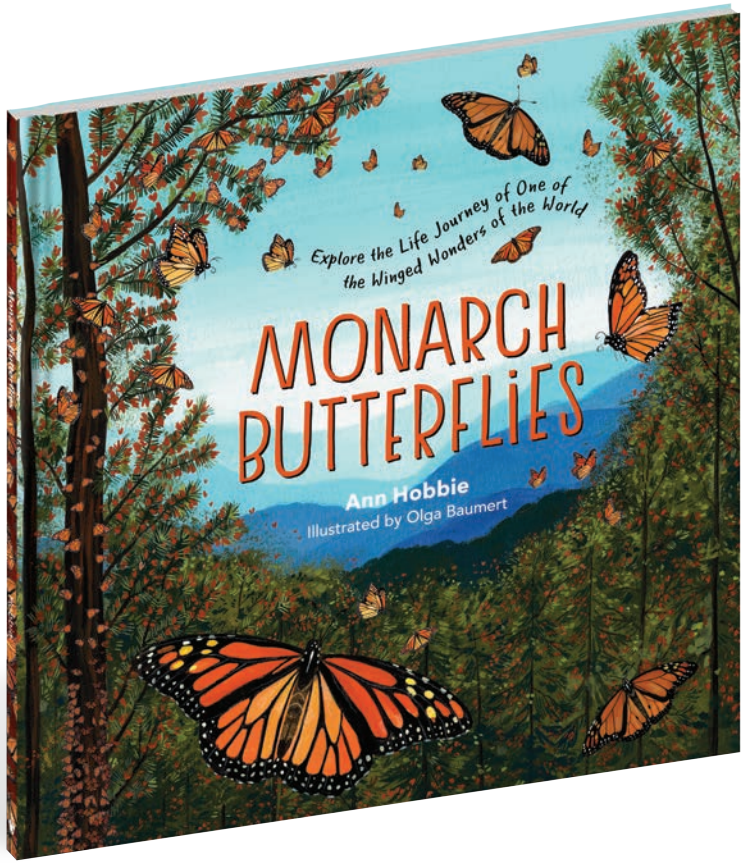
5-copy counter display
\$64.75 US / \$89.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-415-1;
No. 626415

An illustrated exploration of a beloved North American butterfly for young readers

- This large-format book with beautiful artwork teaches children aged 7-10 about a treasured pollinator
- A perennially popular topic, the life cycle and annual migration of the monarch butterfly is considered one of the great wonders of the world
- Empowers young readers to become involved citizen scientists by providing actionable steps children and families can take to protect monarchs

FEBRUARY 2021

48 pages; 11 x 11; Full-color
Hardcover; \$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-289-8; No. 626289



Monarch Butterflies

Ann Hobbie

Ann Hobbie chairs the board of directors at Monarch Joint Venture, a national partnership working to conserve monarch butterfly migration. She holds an MA in curriculum and instruction and has more than 20 years' experience teaching children, training teachers, and writing curriculum on monarchs and schoolyard ecology and gardening. She lives in St. Paul, Minnesota.



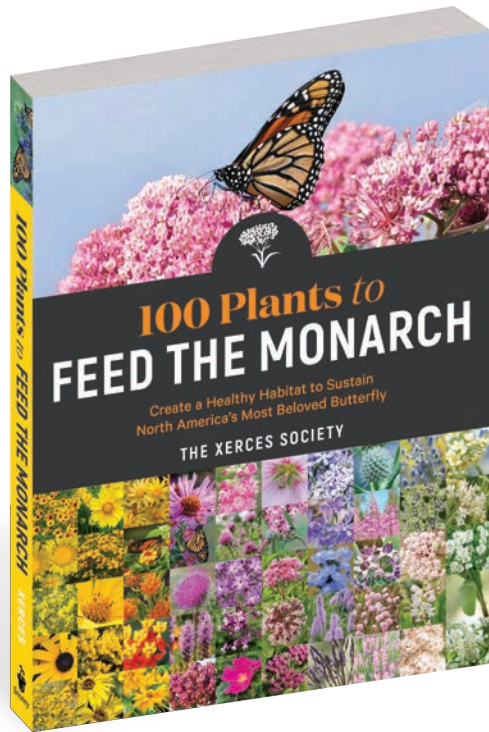
Monarchs have long been a familiar and favorite butterfly in North America. As their numbers decline due to habitat loss and climate change, interest in protecting monarchs has skyrocketed.

In this engaging, accessible book, young readers get a detailed look at the monarch's life cycle, anatomy, migration to Mexico, and cultural significance in Day of the Dead celebrations. But more than purely informational, *Monarch Butterflies* offers substantive ways for kids to make a positive difference for these vulnerable insects. Along with gorgeous illustrations and fascinating facts, the book guides children in learning how to safely rear a caterpillar, create critical habitat, participate in citizen science efforts, support butterfly conservation organizations, and more.



Vibrant art depicts the monarch's remarkable life and highlights the role young readers can play in helping to protect it.

A practical, inspiring guide to creating a monarch-friendly habitat



- **Written by The Xerces Society**, the invertebrate conservation organization behind the best-selling *Attracting Native Pollinators* (48,000 copies in print) and *100 Plants to Feed the Bees* (51,000 copies in print)
- **Offers an accessible solution** to the pressing environmental issue of habitat loss and the decline of the monarch population
- **Appropriate for all regions of North America**, with clear information about planting milkweed varieties and other plants, shrubs, and trees essential to the monarch's survival

MARCH 2021

288 pages; 6 x 8; Full-color

Paper; \$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-273-7; No. 626273

100 Plants to Feed the Monarch

The Xerces Society

Following the model of their best-selling book *100 Plants to Feed the Bees*, The Xerces Society delivers an in-depth portrait of the monarch butterfly and detailed instructions for creating monarch-friendly landscapes.

At-a-glance profiles identify plant species that provide monarchs with nourishment throughout their life cycle. The plants, which are all commercially available, range from dozens of species of milkweed — the only food of monarch caterpillars — to flowering plants, shrubs, and trees that provide nectar for the butterfly, including late-blooming varieties that sustain migrating monarchs. Gorgeous photographs of monarchs and plants, plus illustrations, maps, and garden plans, make this a visually engaging guide.



The Xerces Society is a nonprofit organization based in Portland, Oregon, and dedicated to the conservation of invertebrates and their habitat. Established in 1971, the Society is at the forefront of invertebrate protection worldwide. They are the authors of *100 Plants to Feed the Bees*, *Farming with Native Beneficial Insects*, and *Attracting Native Pollinators*.



Plant profiles explore the unique relationship between monarchs and milkweed and detail different milkweed varieties along with additional plants for nourishment and habitat.

A skill-building guide to making and managing money for kids aged 8-12

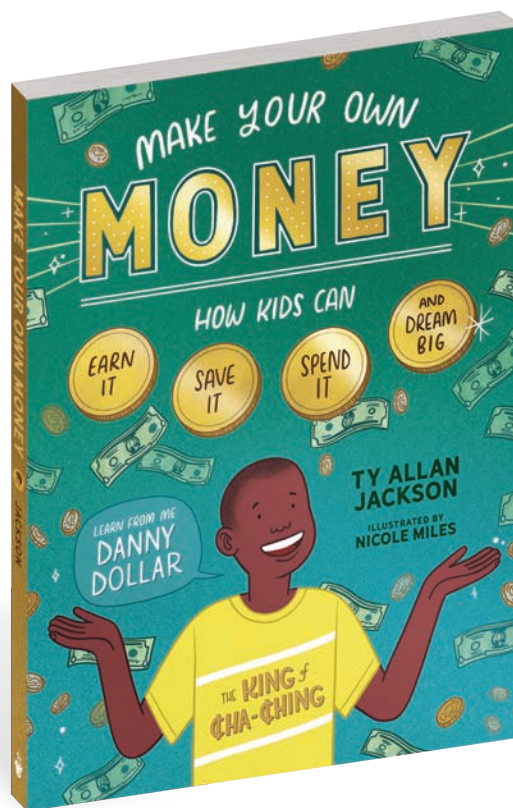
- **Written by Ty Allan Jackson**, an award-winning children's book author, captivating motivational speaker, and financial literacy advocate
- **Explores essential financial concepts** and vocabulary in a fun kid-friendly format, with graphic novel-style illustrations and narration by Danny Dollar, a young, fictional entrepreneur
- **Provides creative ideas and practical tips** for starting a business, introduces important economic vocabulary, and teaches essential life skills, including how to open a bank account, create a budget, donate money, and more

AUGUST 2021

128 pages; 6½ x 9; Full-color

Paper; \$12.95 US / \$17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-371-0; No. 626371



Make Your Own Money

Ty Allan Jackson

Ty Allan Jackson is an award-winning children's book author, youth motivational speaker, and literacy advocate whose work has been featured on CNN, *NBC Nightly News*, *The Steve Harvey Show*, PBS, and the Hallmark Channel. He is the cofounder of the Read or Else movement and the financial literacy program Danny Dollar Academy.



Knowing how to earn money, make it grow, and spend it wisely can be hard skills for kids to learn (and for grown-ups to teach!). Award-winning author Ty Allan Jackson is here to help, with this lively, easy-to-read guide to financial literacy and entrepreneurship for young readers.

Narrated by the money-savvy fictional character Danny Dollar and featuring fun, graphic novel-style illustrations, *Make Your Own Money* empowers kids to dream big, be smart with money, and even start a business — all in a language they can understand. Along with everyday financial know-how, it offers useful tips for launching a business, raising money, investing well, and more.

Give kids the tools to:

- Learn what money is and where it comes from.
- Map out a business plan.
- Make a budget.
- Open a bank account.
- Give money to good causes.
- Get inspired by other kid entrepreneurs.

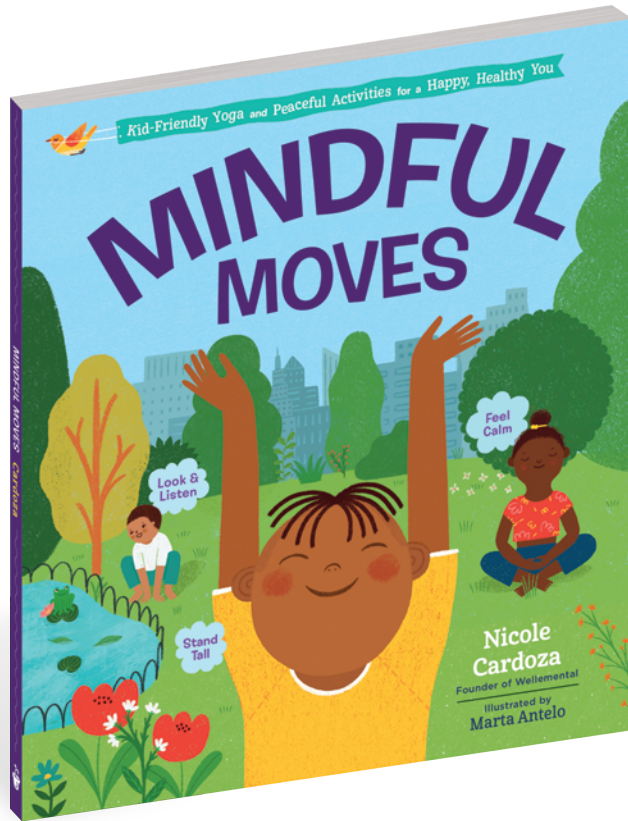


5-copy counter display

\$64.75 US / \$89.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-428-1;

No. 626428



A joyfully illustrated, empowering collection of mindfulness and yoga practices for children

- A **kid-friendly approach** to using yoga and mindfulness to explore and respond to emotions, geared toward readers aged 5–7
- **Written by Nicole Cardoza**, a leading voice on topics of social impact, equity, and health and founder of Wellemental, a national nonprofit that empowers educators with yoga and mindfulness for the classroom
- **Covers a wide range of exercises**, including stretching; simple yoga poses and flow sequences; prompts for quiet time and reflection; and breathing, meditation, and loving-kindness practices

MARCH 2021

64 pages; 8 x 9; Full-color

Hardcover; \$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-271-3; No. 626271

Mindful Moves

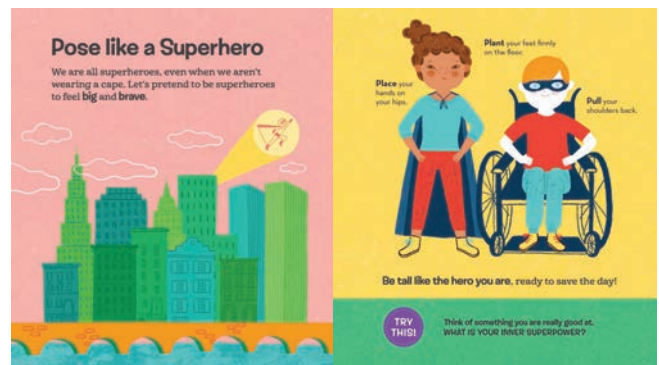
Nicole Cardoza

Mindfulness can help children understand their emotions and provide quiet time for self-reflection. With delightful illustrations and kid-friendly language, *Mindful Moves* introduces simple mindfulness, yoga, and movement activities that are soothing, easy to remember, and available for children any time they need to feel focused, calm, and happy.

Check Your Inner Weather encourages kids to tune in to how they feel in the moment and accept those feelings without judgment. Breathe like a Walrus helps them release frustration or anger through breathing and facial relaxation. Whether before a busy day at school, in the backseat of the car, during a test, or as they're heading off to bed, kids can refer to this guide again and again.



Nicole Cardoza is the founder and executive director of Wellemental, a national nonprofit that empowers educators to integrate yoga and mindfulness into the school day. Recognized as one of the most influential changemakers in wellness, she has been featured in *Yoga Journal*, *SELF*, and *Paper* magazines. Find her online at nicolecardoza.com.



Exercises help children visualize their moods as changing weather or feel courageous by adopting a superhero's strong stance.

A play-based introduction to the classroom experience that promotes kindergarten readiness

- The third book in an activity book series that fosters learning and creative play through a focus on different professions and the skills they teach
- Inspires hours of screen-free, interactive fun for children aged 4-7
- Includes all the components kids need to set up their pretend classroom, with stickers and pop-out report cards, attendance sheets, bulletin board signs, and more

APRIL 2021

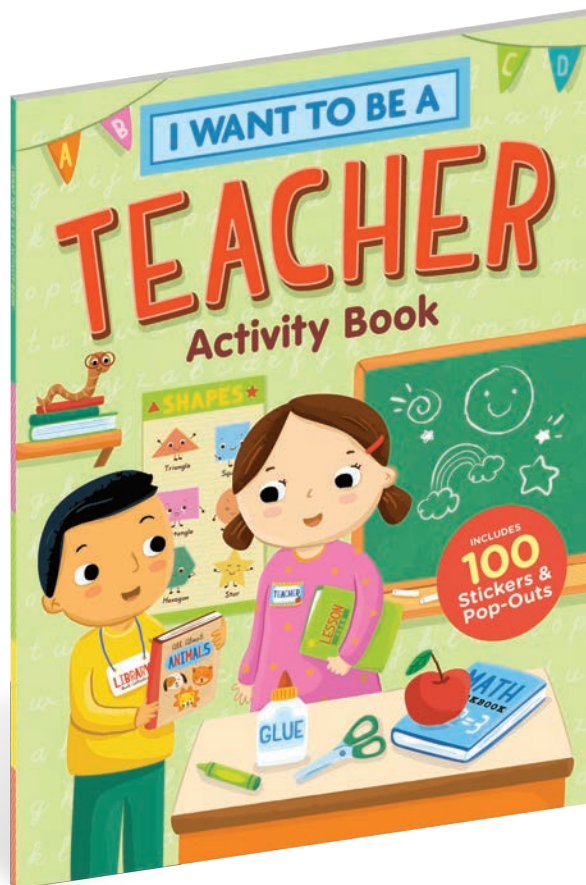
24 pages; 8¼ x 10½

Full-color

Paper with 3 sticker sheets and 3 cardstock sheets;

\$7.95 US / \$10.95 CAD / £6.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-347-5; No. 626347



Includes a teacher certificate, student reward stickers, and other fun pull-out play pieces for setting up a complete classroom.

I Want to Be a Teacher Activity Book

With 100 stickers and pop-out props, *I Want to Be a Teacher Activity Book* provides preschoolers with everything they need to put themselves at the front of the (pretend!) classroom and teach like a real teacher would.

As kids use the colorful report cards and attendance sheets, posters, reward stickers, and bulletin board signs to outfit their play classroom and conduct classes for each other and their stuffed animals, they'll get more than just hours of creative fun. They'll be laying the foundation for success in math and reading through play and be better prepared for learning within the structure and routines of the classroom environment.



10-copy counter display
\$79.50 US / \$109.50 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-430-4;
No. 626430



I Want to Be a Farmer Activity Book
ISBN 978-1-63586-217-1;
No. 626217
See page 70



I Want to Be a Vet Activity Book
ISBN 978-1-63586-216-4;
No. 626216
See page 70



Easy, environmentally friendly formulas for making home cleaning products with essential oils

- **Now in its third edition**, this best-selling book has 136,000 copies in print
- **Provides a modern approach to cleaning** in a virus-conscious world, featuring expanded information on safe and effective use of essential oils for their antimicrobial properties
- **Offers nontoxic alternatives** to commercial cleaning products and reduces waste by eliminating the need for single-use plastic bottles and containers

MARCH 2021

224 pages; 5 x 7
Two-color
Paper;
\$12.95 US / \$17.95 CAD / €9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-379-6; No. 626379

The Naturally Clean Home, 3rd Edition

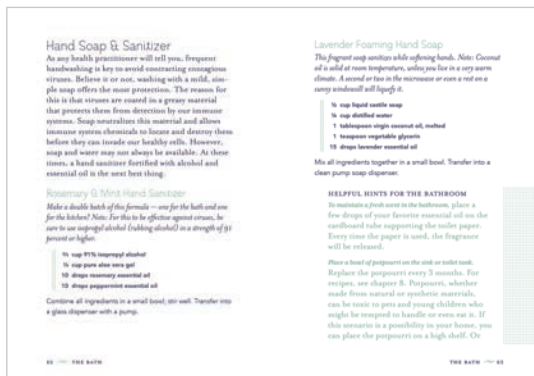
Karyn Siegel-Maier

In this updated edition of her best-selling book, Karyn Siegel-Maier brings together the formulas for home cleaning solutions that readers have trusted for years with new information and ingredients updated to today's green standards.

Along with a fresh focus on the antiseptic properties of essential oils, recipes eliminate borax from ingredient lists, replacing it with safe substitutes, and allow readers to create easy-to-make, nontoxic, environmentally friendly substitutes for popular cleaning products, including molded laundry and dishwasher tablets. The book emphasizes the use of glass containers for packaging homemade cleaning products, to diminish environmental impact of plastic waste.



Karyn Siegel-Maier is a writer specializing in herbal medicine, natural health and wellness, and green living. Her work has appeared in numerous publications, including *Mother Earth Living*, *Mother Earth News*, *Real Woman*, and *The Herb Quarterly*. She lives in the Catskills Mountains of New York and can be found online at herbalmusings.com.



Updated recipes harness the antimicrobial properties of essential oils in homemade cleansers, from laundry soap to hand sanitizer.



8-copy counter display
\$103.60 US / \$143.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-446-5;
No. 626446

A gorgeous instructional guide to creating and stitching symbols for personal empowerment

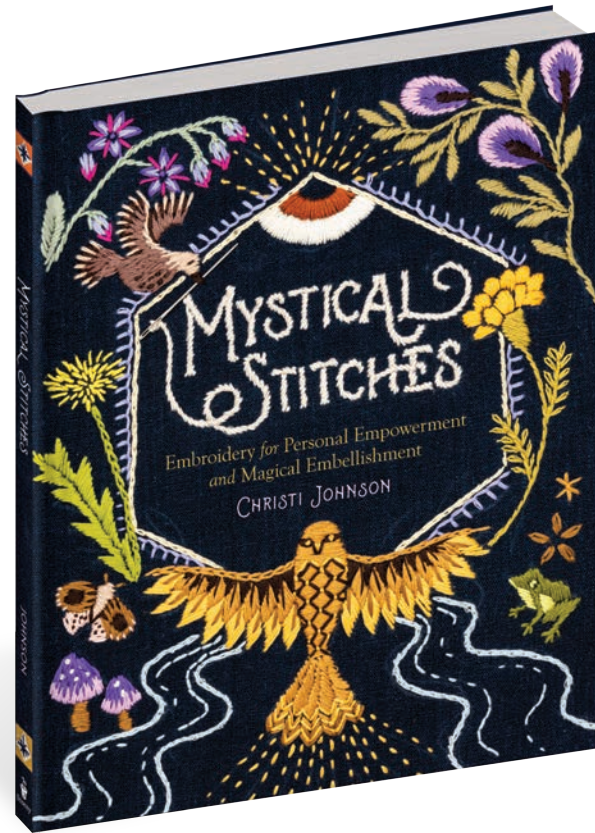
- **Equips readers to design custom talismans** with meaning unique to the individual maker or recipient
- **Makes the popular craft of embroidery accessible**, with stitching tutorials and a dictionary of original symbolic designs from which readers can draw inspiration
- **Written by Christi Johnson, an artist, designer, and teacher** whose designs and workshops are well known in the worlds of fashion and textile arts

MAY 2021

208 pages; 8 x 10; Full-color

Hardcover; \$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-334-5; No. 626334



Mystical Stitches

Christi Johnson

Christi Johnson studied fashion design at Otis College of Art and Design and worked in the fashion industry in Los Angeles for nearly a decade. Her garments, booklets, kits, and embroidered artwork have sold at maker studios and boutiques across the US. She lives and teaches natural dyeing and embroidery workshops in upstate New York.



Hand embroidery is an exploration of material, an invitation to slow down, and an opportunity for contemplation. *Mystical Stitches* combines this beloved and accessible craft with a spiritual element, introducing nearly 200 different symbols that readers can use or combine to create unique talismans infused with personal meaning.

Along with basic techniques and an illustrated encyclopedia of stitches, a full-color treasury of Christi Johnson’s patterns — inspired by botanicals, animals, numbers, the cosmos, earth elements, and mythological icons — will inspire novice and well-practiced crafters alike to create powerful, personalized designs they can stitch on clothes, hang on the wall, place on an altar, carry with them, or display in a place of prominence.



An inspiring and illuminating treasury of symbols provides the meaning behind each design alongside hand-stitched examples.



An accessible, step-by-step guide to making stylish, comfortable shoes

- **Written by Rachel Corry**, a leading designer and popular teacher known for her clear, friendly instructions and fashionable creations
- **Shoemaking is experiencing a creative renaissance**, with schools and workspaces dedicated to the craft opening around the world
- **Features techniques for making** a range of open- and closed-toe styles that require only a few basic tools and readily available, affordable materials

MARCH 2021

208 pages; 8 x 10; Full-color
Hardcover with three gatefolds;
\$30.00 US / \$40.00 CAD / £23.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-235-5; No. 626235

The Sandalmaking Workshop

Rachel Corry

Custom-fit for comfort, custom-designed to suit personal taste, and offering the satisfaction of creating your own wearables? Shoemaking checks all the boxes! With this photo-rich guide and just a few simple tools and materials, even a beginner can make a comfortable, modern, stylish pair of sandals in the course of a day.

The book includes traceable patterns for 14 of author Rachel Corry's original designs — both open- and closed-toe styles, including mules and slides — and covers every step of the process, from setting up a workshop and refining a design to making uppers, attaching soles, and adding finishing touches like buckles or studs.



Rachel Corry has been making sandals since 2010. In addition to selling her own line of custom shoes, she sells DIY sandalmaking kits and teaches workshops and private classes to crafters, footwear designers, and fashion students. Her studio workshop is in Portland, Oregon, and she can be found online at rachelseesnailshoes.com.



Detailed step-by-step directions and clear photographs make it easy for fashion-conscious crafters to dip their toes into creative shoemaking.

An inspiring guided journal for exploring pregnancy from a holistic perspective

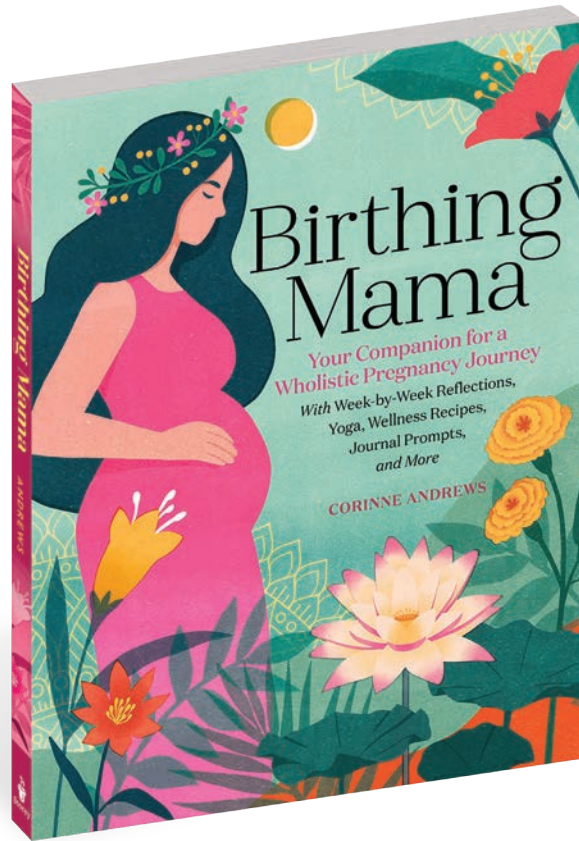
- **Emphasizes self-care, self-reflection, and personal empowerment** during the transformative experience of pregnancy
- **Written by Corinne Andrews, a certified prenatal yoga teacher and birth doula**, with wisdom, recipes, and tips grounded in herbalism, Reiki, and women's health, drawn from her circle of holistic health practitioners
- **A journal and a keepsake to be treasured** long after a baby is born, with space for recording a mother's reflections, hopes, and dreams for herself and her child

AUGUST 2021

256 pages; 7 x 9; Full-color

Paper; \$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-312-3; No. 626312



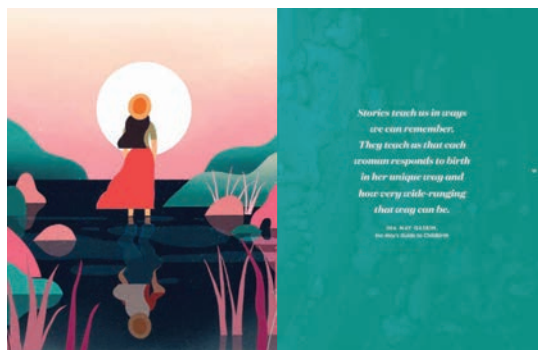
Birthing Mama
Corinne Andrews

Corinne Andrews is co-owner and codirector of Yoga Center Amherst in Massachusetts. Certified in pre- and postnatal yoga, and as a birth doula with Michele L'Esperance, she is the developer and lead teacher of Birthing Mama® 90hr Prenatal Yoga and Wellness Teacher Training and Birthing Mama® Prenatal Yoga and Wellness ONLINE Holistic Pregnancy Program.



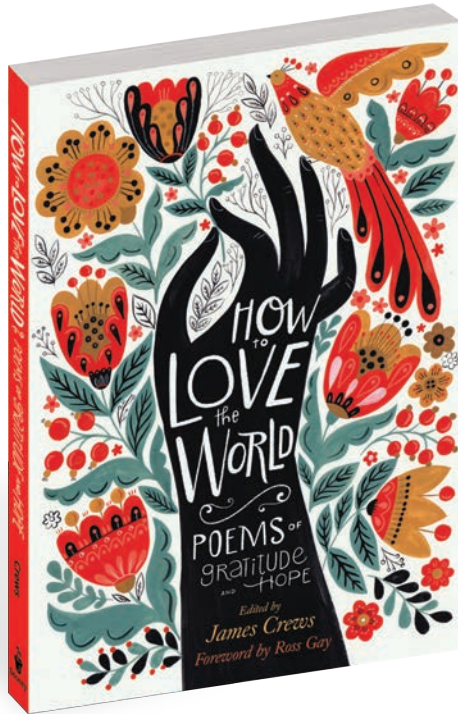
Pregnancy is a journey of transformation, and with *Birthing Mama*, expectant mothers will find a holistic, encouraging guide and a place to record their thoughts and experiences. Author Corinne Andrews, a yoga teacher and pregnancy guru, leads women through each week of the nine-month passage, integrating body, mind, and spirit through reflection, yoga poses, activities, and art projects.

Whether expectant mothers are setting up a Pregnancy Alter to focus their hopes and dreams for the baby-to-be, writing a Pregnancy Mission Statement, blending an herbal tea formula for morning sickness, or holding mountain pose for strength and healing, they can cultivate their own blend of self-care and self-discovery, contemplation and celebration, through Andrews's gentle, empowering style.



From curated reflections to prenatal yoga poses, this guide enables expectant mothers to shape a tender, empowered pregnancy experience.

A curated collection of uplifting, inspiring work from leading contemporary poets



- Features accessible poems by some of today's most renowned poets, including Joy Harjo, Mark Nepo, Naomi Shihab Nye, Tracy K. Smith, and more
- Holds crossover appeal with spirituality market, incorporating writing and reflection prompts focused on integrating gratitude into everyday life
- Foreword written by Ross Gay, winner of the National Book Award and best-selling author of *The Book of Delights*

MARCH 2021

208 pages; 5 x 7

Paper with flaps; \$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-386-4; No. 626386

How to Love the World

James Crews

Poetry can serve as an antidote to divisiveness and the world's frenetic pace. *How to Love the World* invites readers to use poems as part of their daily gratitude practice, offering uplifting, deeply felt, and relatable poems by well-known poets from all walks of life.

Works by contemporary poets such as Joy Harjo, Ellen Bass, Naomi Shihab Nye, Ross Gay, and Tracy K. Smith, along with new poems by Ted Kooser, Mark Nepo, and Jane Hirshfield, reveal the simple gifts that can be found everywhere. Invitations for writing and reflection are included throughout, and questions and topics for discussion at the back of the book can be used to facilitate discussion in a classroom or any group setting.



James Crews is the author of three collections of poetry. He holds an MFA in creative writing from the University of Wisconsin-Madison and a PhD in writing and literature from the University of Nebraska-Lincoln. He teaches poetry at SUNY-Albany and lives with his husband on an organic farm in Shaftsbury, Vermont.

Mark Nepo

LANGUAGE, PRAYER, AND GRACE

Language is no more than the impressions left by birds nesting in snow.

Prayer is the path opened by a leopard leaping through the brush.

And grace is how the water parts for a fish letting it break surface.

Ellen Bass

GETTING INTO BED ON A DECEMBER NIGHT

When I slip beneath the quilt and fold into her warmth, I think we are like the pages of a love letter written thirty years ago that some aging god still reads each day and then tucks back into its envelope.

5-copy counter display
\$74.75 US / \$99.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-429-8;
No. 626429



Introducing Storey Puzzles

Julia Rothman's Anatomy Puzzles



500
PIECES

SEPTEMBER 2020

10.2362 x 8.188 x 2; Full-color
500-piece jigsaw puzzle;
\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-401-4; No. 626401



500
PIECES

SEPTEMBER 2020

10.2362 x 8.188 x 2; Full-color
500-piece jigsaw puzzle;
\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-402-1; No. 626402

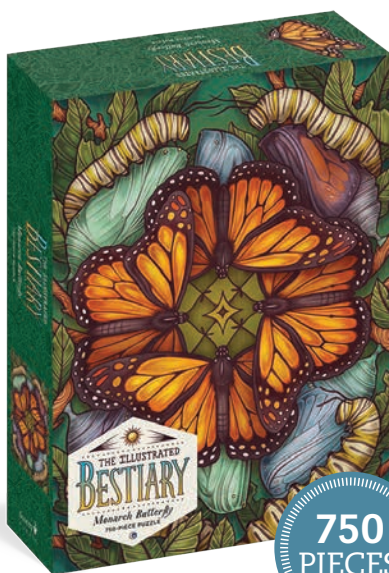
Maia Toll's Wild Wisdom Series Puzzles with Art by Kate O'Hara



750
PIECES

SEPTEMBER 2020

7.677 x 10.748 x 2.125; Full-color
750-piece jigsaw puzzle;
\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-403-8; No. 626403



750
PIECES

SEPTEMBER 2020

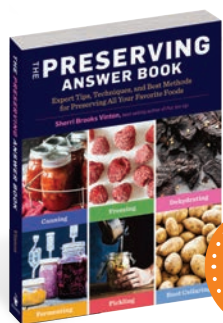
7.677 x 10.748 x 2.125; Full-color
750-piece jigsaw puzzle;
\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-404-5; No. 626404



750
PIECES

SEPTEMBER 2020

7.677 x 10.748 x 2.125; Full-color
750-piece jigsaw puzzle;
\$19.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-405-2; No. 626405



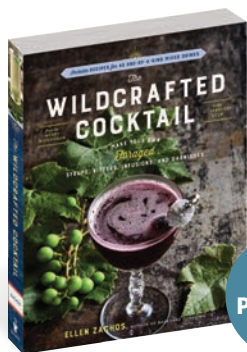
NEW
FORMAT

The Preserving Answer Book, 2nd Edition

SHERRI BROOKS VINTON

In this must-have handbook for every jam session, pickling party, or fruit leather endeavor, expert Sherri Brooks Vinton addresses common preserving questions and concerns. Written in a friendly Q&A format and covering methods from canning to fermentation, it's the comprehensive reference no preserver's kitchen should be without.

Paper; 256 pages; 6 x 8; Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-420-5; No. 626420



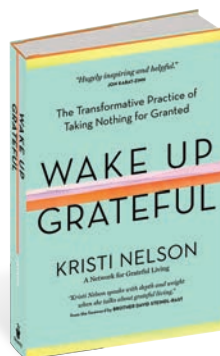
Now in
Paperback

The Wildcrafted Cocktail

ELLEN ZACHOS

Mixed drink enthusiasts learn to make more than 50 garnishes, syrups, juices, and bitters using easily foraged ingredients such as nettle, milkweed, purslane, and more. Readers can then incorporate their handcrafted cocktail components into 45 delicious, well-balanced beverages including Stinger in the Rye and Tree-tini.

Paper; 240 pages; 6½ x 8½; Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK; NA
 ISBN 978-1-63586-416-8; No. 626416
Hardcover;
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-742-2; No. 622742

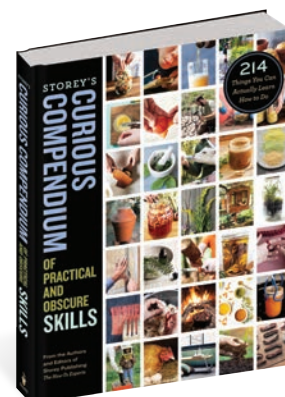


Wake Up Grateful

KRISTI NELSON

Kristi Nelson unlocks the path to profound personal change, inviting readers to recognize that they don't need a frightening wake-up call to see the fullness of life as it is, right now. Reflection prompts, exercises, and meditations provide a framework for a daily gratitude practice.

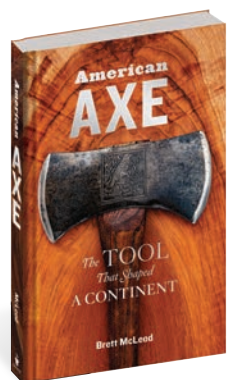
Hardcover with jacket;
 240 pages; 5½ x 8½
\$26.95 US / \$35.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-244-7; No. 626244



Storey's Curious Compendium of Practical and Obscure Skills

Drawing on Storey Publishing's extensive library of DIY books, this engaging collection of how-to tutorials covers a range of topics, from the familiar to the unique. Expert instructions and step-by-step visuals reveal how to do everything from carving a turkey to navigating by the stars.

Hardcover; 344 pages; 9½ x 11½; Full-color
\$29.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £23.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-191-4; No. 626191



American Axe

BRETT MCLEOD

The axe has shaped the North American continent like few other tools have. In this pictorial history, forester and axe collector Brett McLeod highlights the uses and unique qualities of vintage axes, provides axe restoration tips, explores backyard lumberjack games — and even includes an axe-throwing how-to.

Hardcover; 192 pages; 7 x 11; Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-139-6; No. 626139



The Love Lives of Birds

LAURA ERICKSON

Courtship, mating, and parenting styles differ dramatically among birds. In this romance-fueled romp that's perfect for bird-watchers and nature lovers, ornithologist Laura Erickson delivers a fascinating, humorous, and insightful look at the love lives of 35 species, from the bald eagle to the ruby-throated hummingbird.

Hardcover; 152 pages; 7 x 8; Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-275-1; No. 626275



Pie Academy

KEN HAEDRICH

In this master class on pie baking, the founder of The Pie Academy serves up step-by-step instructions for achieving truly great pie. Bakers of all levels will learn to make every kind of pie pastry and style imaginable, as well as an incredible assortment of fillings.

Hardcover; 480 pages; 8 x 10½; Full-color
\$35.00 US / \$48.00 CAD / £26.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-111-2; No. 626111



Mochi Magic

KAORI BECKER

Mochi — the traditional Japanese rice-dough treat — is a versatile vehicle for all kinds of flavors. With these easy-to-follow techniques, home cooks can make hand-pounded, steamed, and microwave mochi, as well as fillings, sauces, savory bites, mochi-based baked goods, and adorable mochi animals and flowers.

Paper; 192 pages; 6½ x 7½; Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-294-2; No. 626294

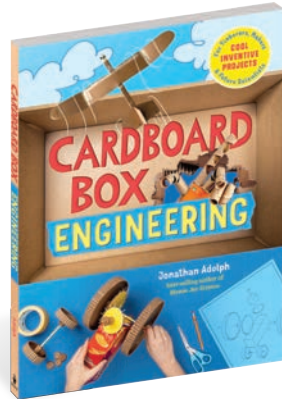
22 FALL 2020 RECENT RELEASES



Backpack Explorer: Bug Hunt

The fourth book in this best-selling series of take-along field guides encourages kids to get outside for an insect-spotting adventure. With the included magnifying glass and log, they'll identify and keep track of what they see; embark on sensory scavenger hunts; make bug-themed crafts; and more.

Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and fold-out journal; 48 pages; 7½ x 9¼; Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-313-0; No. 626313



Cardboard Box Engineering

JONATHAN ADOLPH

Cardboard is a sturdy, easy-to-source material for young makers, tinkerers, and creative thinkers to work with. In this collection of cool cardboard projects, kids learn engineering, physics, and animatronics as they construct a robotic hand, a wind-powered tractor, a marble roller coaster, and more.

Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 10¾; Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-214-0; No. 626214
Hardcover;
\$26.95 US / \$35.95 CAD / UK: NA
 ISBN 978-1-63586-360-4; No. 626360



Super, Strong Tattoo Sharks

AARON JOHN GREGORY & ARTEMIS ROEHRIG

Notebook binding with backing board; 20 pages; 5½ x 10; Full-color
\$7.95 US / \$10.95 CAD / £6.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-318-5; No. 626318

Roaring, Rumbling Tattoo Dinosaurs

AARON JOHN GREGORY & ARTEMIS ROEHRIG

Notebook binding with backing board; 20 pages; 5½ x 10; Full-color
\$7.95 US / \$10.95 CAD / £6.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-319-2; No. 626319



Instant Pot Cheese

CLAUDIA LUCERO
 The Instant Pot can be used to do just about anything — including make cheese! This foolproof guide offers recipes for making a wide variety of cheeses and even dairy-free cheese alternatives using this beloved counter-top appliance. Multicookers with a “Yogurt” function can even be used to create cultured dairy products such as buttermilk, ghee, and sour cream.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9; Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-240-9; No. 626240



Busy Little Hands: Art Play!

MEREDITH MAGEE DONNELLY

Using paint, colored paper, clay, and other basic art supplies, preschoolers learn to tap into their natural artistic abilities with fun-filled, creative projects. From bubble prints to a Super Kid cape, each activity is explained through easy-to-follow, colorful photos and encourages creative self-expression.

Hardcover; 48 pages; 8 x 9; Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-269-0; No. 626269

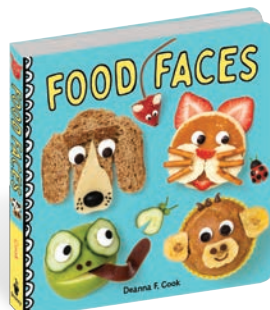


Busy Little Hands: Food Play!

AMY PALANJIAN

Preschoolers can learn how to prepare their own food and develop healthy eating habits with activities that foster fun in the kitchen. Each photo-driven recipe is easy for little hands to manage and encourages kids to try new flavors and textures and discover their personal tastes.

Hardcover; 48 pages; 8 x 9; Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-267-6; No. 626267



Food Faces

DEANNA F. COOK

Eye-catching faces made from nutritious foods provide a playful introduction to animals, shapes, colors, and healthy eating. From the muffin-faced monkey to the kiwi-eyed owl, each creation features cleverly disguised fruits, vegetables, nuts, cheese, and other toddler favorites.

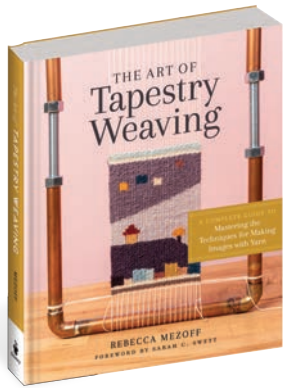
Board book; 22 pages; 6 x 6; Full-color
\$6.95 US / \$9.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-279-9; No. 626279



Baby's First Kind Words

HSINPING PAN
 This sweet board book is a joyful way to teach the language of kindness at the earliest stages of learning. Charming illustrations bring the nicest words, such as “gentle,” “share,” “listen,” and “friends,” to life for the littlest children.

Board book; 20 pages; 6 x 6; Full-color
\$6.95 US / \$9.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-250-8; No. 626250

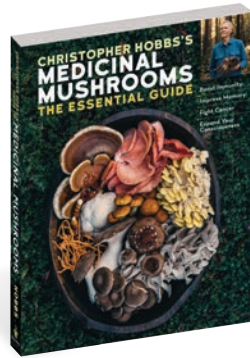


The Art of Tapestry Weaving

REBECCA MEZOFF

From a renowned teacher of contemporary tapestry weaving comes an in-depth guide to the craft. Detailed photos illustrating every step of the process — from choosing a color palette to warping the loom and weaving — along with inspiring examples from other weaver-artists make this a one-stop how-to resource.

Hardcover; 320 pages; 8¼ x 10; Full-color
\$35.00 US / \$48.00 CAD / £26.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-135-8; No. 626135



Christopher Hobbs's Medicinal Mushrooms: The Essential Guide

CHRISTOPHER HOBBS
 In this introductory guide, esteemed mycologist and herbalist Christopher Hobbs profiles the most powerful medicinal mushrooms and provides detailed instructions on how to select, store, and prepare each variety for use, whether readers are sourcing mushrooms from a local provider or growing or foraging their own.

Paper; 272 pages; 7 x 9; Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-167-9; No. 626167



High-Vibe Feng Shui

ASHLEY CANTLEY

Blending the traditional and the modern, this guide makes the ancient Chinese practice of Feng Shui accessible to a new generation. Its practical, customizable 11-step approach features guided exercises that help readers create intention and transform energy flow for balance, groundedness, prosperity, and wellness.

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 8; Two-color
\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-238-6; No. 626238



The Illustrated Bestiary Collectible Box Set

MAIA TOLL

Animal lovers and devotees of tarot, witchcraft, and mysticism can keep animal wisdom close at hand with this special edition box set, which includes a copy of *The Illustrated Bestiary* along with a freestanding deck of large oracle cards and a cloth carrying bag.

Hardcover with deluxe card set and carrying pouch; 168 pages; 6 x 8; Full-color
\$29.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £23.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-336-9; No. 626336

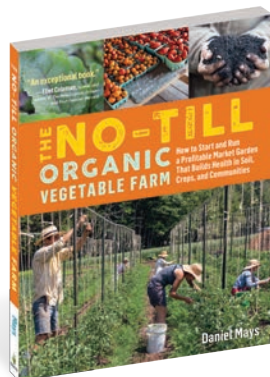


Plant Partners

JESSICA WALLISER

The practice of companion planting gets a science-based reboot with this guide to how and why plant partnerships work. Readers will find specific plant combinations — all grounded in the latest research — that they can employ to improve soil health, control weeds, decrease pest damage, and increase biodiversity.

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 9; Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-133-4; No. 626133



The No-Till Organic Vegetable Farm

DANIEL MAYS

Written by the owner of a successful no-till organic farm, this guide outlines the environmental, social, and economic benefits of no-till agriculture. In addition to expert advice on implementation at the human scale, aspiring and beginning farmers will find planning and record-keeping tools, marketing strategies, and more.

Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 10; Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-189-1; No. 626189

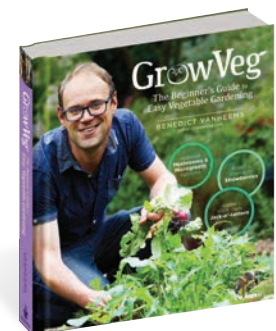


Growing Under Cover

NIKI JABBOUR

Growers everywhere can get more from their vegetable plots with this guide to gardening with protective structures. Respected authority Niki Jabbour details how to use row covers, shade cloth, cold frames, hoop houses, and more to plant earlier, eliminate pests, and a harvest a healthier bounty.

Paper; 216 pages; 8½ x 10½; Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-131-0; No. 626131



GrowVeg

BENEDICT VANHEEMS

In this engaging guide, the experts at GrowVeg.com lead aspiring green thumbs to gardening success, no matter what size space they have. The featured projects are attainable and beautiful, with step-by-step photography and beginner-friendly instructions for creating a miniature orchard, a pallet planter for herbs, and more.

Hardcover; 240 pages; 7 x 8; Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-292-8; No. 626292

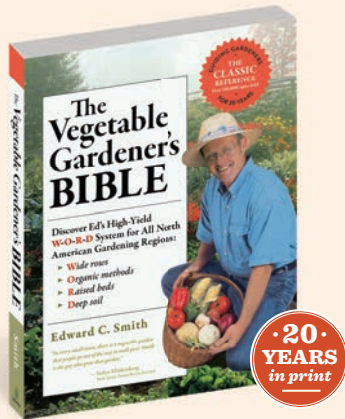




For more than 35 years, Storey books have helped readers of all ages explore new interests, learn new skills, deepen their knowledge, and enrich their lives. Find something for everyone in our lively library of how-to titles.



BEST-SELLING AUTHOR EDWARD C. SMITH



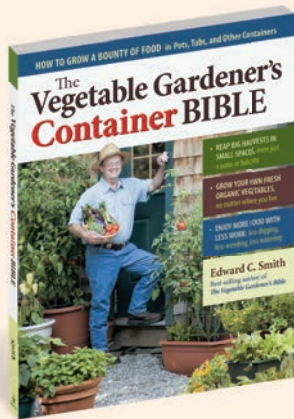
The Vegetable Gardener's Bible

This invaluable resource helps gardeners grow an abundance of vegetables and herbs following Ed Smith's time-tested system for high-yield harvests. Home food gardeners will find vegetable-specific information, an unwavering commitment to organic methods, solutions for small spaces, and tips for extending the season.

■ 591,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 352 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-475-2; No. 62475

Hardcover;
\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-476-9; No. 62476



The Vegetable Gardener's Container Bible

Anyone can grow tomatoes on a patio or broccoli on a balcony with this comprehensive guide to selecting the right plants and containers, controlling pests without chemicals, planning small-space container gardens perfect for urban and suburban settings, and much more.

■ 125,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 264 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$22.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-975-7; No. 62975



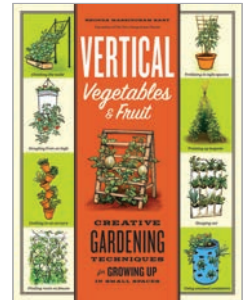
Week-by-Week Vegetable Gardener's Handbook

RON KUJAWSKI & JENNIFER KUJAWSKI

These detailed weekly to-do lists help readers learn exactly what to do in the garden — whether it's planting strawberries or checking for tomato hornworm — and exactly when to do it. Packed with valuable tips and information, this guide can be used in any gardening zone and includes space for customized record-keeping.

■ 91,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper with partially concealed wire-o; 200 pages; 7 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$18.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-694-7; No. 62694



Vertical Vegetables & Fruit

RHONDA MASSINGHAM HART

For anyone who wants to grow food in small spaces, this book has the solution: grow up! With teepees, trellises, cages, hanging baskets, wall pockets, stacking pots, and multilevel raised beds, gardeners can reap bountiful harvests from the tiniest areas — even alleys, balconies, rooftops, or windowsills.

Paper; 176 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-998-6; No. 62998



“Revel in the amazing variety of tomato colors, tastes, and textures. Le Houllier’s book is a treat for the senses.”

— HGTV.com

Epic Tomatoes

CRAIG LEHOULLIER

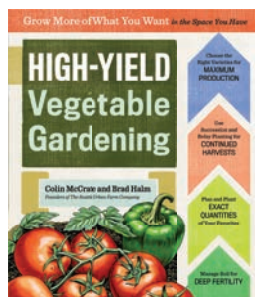
Every tomato gardener can now grow the best harvest ever! From sowing seeds and transplanting to cultivating and collecting seeds at the end of the season, this practical and engaging guide offers everything tomato enthusiasts need to know about more than 200 varieties. A comprehensive section on pests and diseases also details how to keep tomatoes healthy and beautiful.

■ Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement

■ 61,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-208-3; No. 622208

Hardcover;
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-464-3; No. 622464

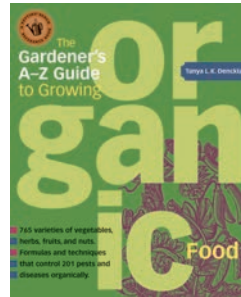


High-Yield Vegetable Gardening

COLIN MCCRATE & BRAD HALM

Practical advice and handy tables guide gardeners through preparing the soil, selecting the crops, and mapping out a plan for the most plentiful harvest ever. The authors founded the Seattle Urban Farm Company and now share the innovative methods they developed as CSA farmers to show home gardeners how to produce the desired amounts of all their favorite crops.

Paper with partially concealed wire-o; 320 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-396-7; No. 622396



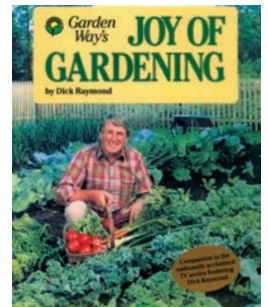
The Gardener's A-Z Guide to Growing Organic Food

TANYA L. K. DENCKLA

With information on growing, harvesting, and storing 765 varieties of vegetables, fruits, herbs, and nuts — plus formulas and techniques for organically controlling 201 pests and diseases — this is the one-volume resource every organic gardener needs.

■ 62,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 496 pages; 7½ x 9½
Two-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-370-4; No. 67370



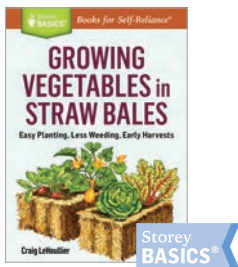
Joy of Gardening

DICK RAYMOND

This is the classic compendium of vegetable gardening wisdom. Illustrations, at-a-glance charts, and full-color photographs bring to life proven methods for raised beds, wide rows, and other techniques to yield a bigger harvest with less work.

■ 788,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-319-7; No. 66319

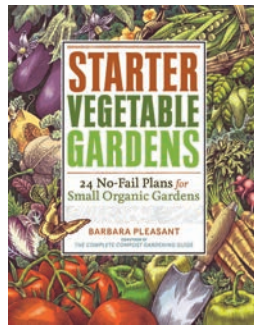


Growing Vegetables in Straw Bales

CRAIG LEHOULLIER

This innovative growing technique will appeal to anyone seeking a low-cost, low-maintenance way to grow a bounty of food in a small space. With just a bale of straw, some fertilizer, and a selection of favorite vegetable seeds, readers will learn how to set up, plant, and maintain healthy, hardy crops.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-614-2; No. 622614



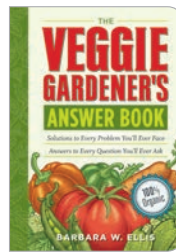
Starter Vegetable Gardens

BARBARA PLEASANT

These step-by-step instructions take the guesswork and anxiety out of growing food. Readers learn how to start, maintain, and expand an organic vegetable garden, even in the smallest spaces. In addition to plans for 24 no-fail gardens, this guide covers everything from soil quality and fertilizers to planting schedules and harvesting.

■ **52,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 180 pages; 9½ x 12
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-529-2; No. 62529



The Veggie Gardener's Answer Book

BARBARA W. ELLIS

This handy reference includes helpful, uncomplicated answers to questions on planning and planting a vegetable garden, improving soil, caring for crops, and organically controlling pests and diseases.

■ **67,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Flexibind with paper spine;
432 pages; 4½ x 6½
Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-024-2; No. 62024

“A great how-to book that will start the new gardener off the right way, using science and not Grandma’s gardening mythology.”

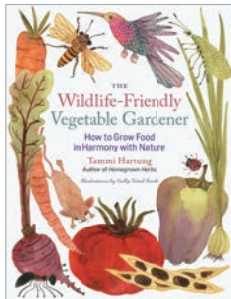
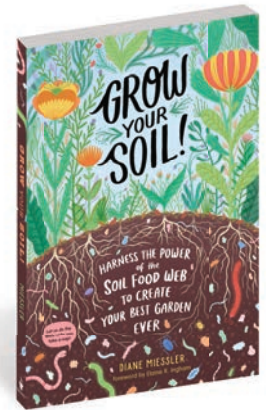
— Jeff Lowenfels, author of
Teaming with Microbes and
Teaming with Nutrients

Grow Your Soil!

DIANE MIESSLER

What you grow is only as good as the soil you grow it in. Create and maintain rich, dark, crumbly soil that’s teeming with life, using very few inputs and a no-till, no-fertilizer approach. Certified permaculture designer and lifelong gardener Diane Miessler presents the science of soil health in an engaging, entertaining voice geared for the backyard grower. She shares the techniques she has used — including cover crops, constant mulching, and a simple-but-supercharged recipe for compost tea — to transform her own landscape from a roadside dump for broken asphalt to a garden that stops traffic, starting from the ground up.

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-207-2; No. 626207

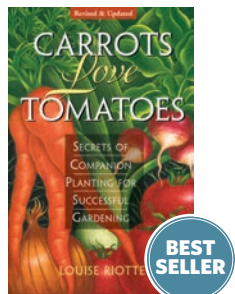


The Wildlife-Friendly Vegetable Gardener

TAMMI HARTUNG

Vegetable gardeners learn how to build positive relationships with wildlife through strategic plant selection and placement. With additional help from beneficial insects and predators such as birds, bats, and toads, growers will enjoy a bountiful harvest and peace of mind.

Paper; 144 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-055-3; No. 622055



Carrots Love Tomatoes

LOUISE RIOTTE

Plant parsley and asparagus together to have more of each. But keep broccoli and tomatoes apart or they won’t thrive. This classic companion-gardening guide shows how to use the native attributes of plants to create a naturally bountiful garden.

■ **800,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-027-7; No. 67027



Roses Love Garlic

LOUISE RIOTTE

Companion planting makes use of the natural friendships between plants and has been practiced throughout most of agricultural history. This unique and amusing book provides information about dozens of flowering plants, including their companion-planting properties, medicinal uses, history, folklore, and more.

■ **211,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-028-4; No. 67028



Gardening with Emma

EMMA BIGGS WITH
STEVEN BIGGS

Written for kids by a kid, this guide by 13-year-old Emma Biggs shows young gardeners how to grow healthy food, raise the coolest plants, and cultivate fun! With her useful know-how and a range of original, practical, and entertaining advice, Biggs’s playful handbook will ignite a passion for gardening in every kid who loves to be outdoors, digging in the dirt.

■ For ages 8–12
■ National Parenting Product Award

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-925-9; No. 622925



Blue Ribbon Vegetable Gardening

JODI TORPEY

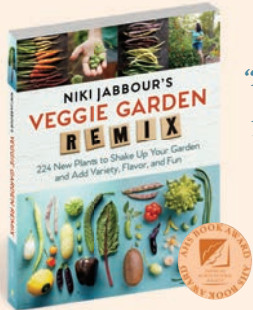
This guide will spark good-natured rivalries between gardeners who want to grow vegetables for competition. Plant-by-plant profiles feature prizewinning varieties, insider growing tips, and the best harvesting and storage practices.

■ Garden Writers Association
Silver Award of Achievement

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-394-3; No. 622394

8-copy counter display
\$135.60 US / \$207.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-724-8; No. 622724

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR NIKI JABBOUR



"A global romp filled with peculiar, fun, and delicious vegetable varieties."

— Jessica Walliser, horticulturist and author of *Attracting Beneficial Bugs to Your Garden*

Niki Jabbour's Veggie Garden Remix

With her lively "Like this? Then try this!" approach, Niki Jabbour encourages gardeners to start from what they know and expand their repertoire by trying related plants, many of which are delicacies in other cultures. Detailed growing information about 224 plants from around the world will help gardeners everywhere shake up their vegetable patches.

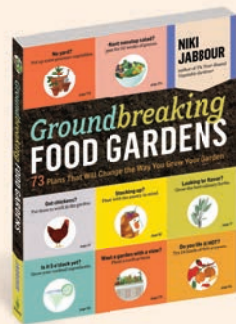
- American Horticultural Society Book Award
- GardenComm Media Award

Paper; 240 pages; 7½ x 9¾

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-670-8; No. 622670



Groundbreaking Food Gardens

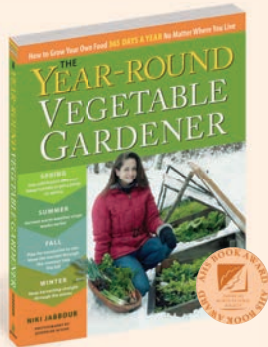
Food garden plans from horticulturists, garden writers, and professional growers offer specific themes, ranging from simple to quirky. Each plan comes with a complete illustration, a profile of the contributor, an explanation of the design, and a plant list.

Paper; 272 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-061-4; No. 622061



The Year-Round Vegetable Gardener

The growing season doesn't have to end with the first frost. Real-life examples from far-northern locales show simple, proven techniques for harvesting fresh veggies in every month of the year.

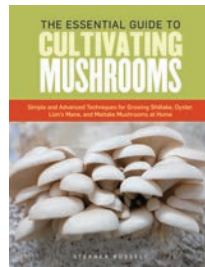
- American Horticultural Society Book Award
- **103,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-568-1; No. 62568



The Essential Guide to Cultivating Mushrooms

STEPHEN RUSSELL

Anyone who wants a steady supply of such favorites as shiitake or lion's mane can now cultivate mushrooms at home. Step-by-step photographs offer detailed guidance for growers of all levels, whether using a mushroom kit or working with bulk substrates to produce larger quantities of mushrooms.

Paper; 232 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-146-8; No. 622146



The Homebrewer's Garden, 2nd Edition

JOE FISHER & DENNIS FISHER

For homebrewers who take great pride in every aspect of their brew, including growing their own ingredients, this is the go-to reference for gardening guidance. This second and expanded edition includes 29 specialty homebrew recipes and grower/brewer profiles.

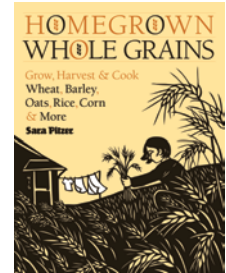
- **69,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 216 pages; 6 x 9

One-color with 8-page full-color insert

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-686-9; No. 622686



Homegrown Whole Grains

SARA PITZER

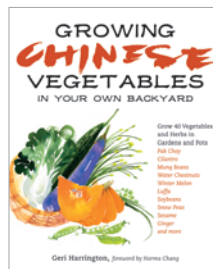
In 1,000 square feet, anyone can grow enough wheat to harvest 50 pounds in an afternoon — enough for 50 loaves of fresh bread. Instructions are included for how to grow, harvest, store, grind, and prepare wheat, corn, barley, millet, oats, rice, rye, spelt, and quinoa. Dozens of recipes let these grains shine.

Paper; 168 pages; 7 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-153-9; No. 62153



Growing Chinese Vegetables in Your Own Backyard

GERI HARRINGTON

Chinese vegetables may seem exotic, but they're as easy to grow as any other popular garden vegetable. Gardeners looking for new foods to try will find thorough plant-by-plant advice on choosing, planting, growing, harvesting, and cooking more than 40 Chinese vegetables and herbs.

Paper; 232 pages; 7½ x 9½

One-color with 8-page color insert

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-140-9; No. 62140



The Perfect Pumpkin

GAIL DAMEROW

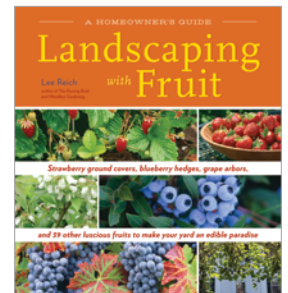
Detailed instructions on how to grow and harvest more than 95 varieties of pumpkin show that this native American gourd has great potential beyond jack-o'-lanterns and pie. The pumpkin's versatility shines through with fun carving and craft projects, plus more than 30 recipes.

Paper; 224 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-0-88266-993-9; No. 66993



Landscaping with Fruit

LEE REICH

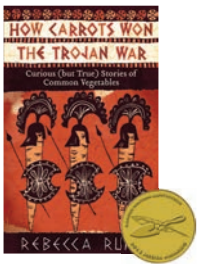
Advice on choosing the perfect spots to plant fruit trees accompanies detailed profiles of 39 eye- and palate-pleasing species that grow well in temperate zones and are well suited to home landscapes. The result is an invaluable guide to bringing year-round beauty to the yard and luscious fruit to the kitchen.

Paper; 192 pages; 9¼ x 10

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-091-4; No. 62091



How Carrots Won the Trojan War

REBECCA RUPP

This delightful collection of behind-the-scenes tales of the world's most popular vegetables is the perfect gift for gardeners, foodies, history buffs, and anyone who wants to know the secret stories concealed in a salad.

- Garden Writers Association Gold Book Award

Paper; 384 pages; 5 x 8

Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-968-9; No. 62968



Backyard Foraging

ELLEN ZACHOS

Many edible plants can be found in backyards, lawns, and parks. Vacant lots host edibles such as sumac, purslane, and Japanese knotweed. Urban parks may offer up garlic mustard and ginkgo nuts. And lawns can be full of sheep sorrel, chickweed, dandelion, and pineapple weed. Invaluable safety tips and harvesting etiquette accompany these profiles of 65 edible weeds and ornamental plants, as well as a few mushrooms.

- **43,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-009-6; No. 622009

ALSO AVAILABLE:

The Wildcrafted Cocktail, page 63



Homegrown Pantry

BARBARA PLEASANT

In this one-of-a-kind resource for food gardeners, seasoned grower and author Barbara Pleasant identifies the 55 most popular crops — including beans, beets, squash, tomatoes, and more — and how much of each to grow to keep the pantry stocked throughout the year. In-depth vegetable profiles highlight the best preserving methods for specific varieties.

- Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement
- Silver Foreword INDIES Award

Paper; 328 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$22.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-578-7; No. 622578



Growing Tasty Tropical Plants in Any Home, Anywhere

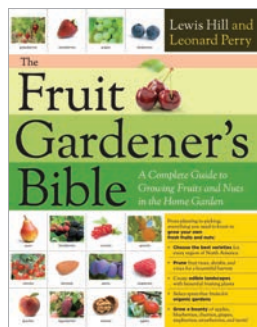
LAURELYNN G. MARTIN
& BYRON E. MARTIN

Now anyone can enjoy fresh coffee brewed from beans grown in the kitchen or juice from an orange picked in the living room. This book, from the co-owners of Logee's Tropical Plants, shows how to successfully plant, grow, and harvest 47 varieties of tropical fruiting plants — in any climate.

Paper; 160 pages; 9½ x 9½

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-577-3; No. 62577



The Fruit Gardener's Bible

LEWIS HILL & LEONARD PERRY

This complete resource covers everything backyard gardeners need to know to successfully grow fruit and nuts at home, from choosing the best varieties to planting, pruning, protecting from wildlife, and harvesting.

- **68,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-567-4; No. 62567



Grow a Little Fruit Tree

ANN RALPH

With this radical yet simple pruning technique and easy maintenance plan, any full-size variety of fruit tree can be kept small while still producing full-size fruit in abundance! The book examines how to select and plant the best varieties of apples, apricots, cherries, figs, nectarines, peaches, pears, persimmons, plums, and pomegranates for climate and taste. With small trees, every task is easier, from pruning and care to harvesting the fruit.

Paper; 168 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-054-6; No. 622054

NEW



**INCLUDES
FRAME PLUS
50 CARDS**



Plant Inspiration Frame-Ups

MARY ROSE AMORESANO

Blending the visual appeal of indoor plants with life wisdom, these 50 whimsically illustrated affirmation cards feature clever plant-art interpretations of classic phrases. "Don't be afraid to take up space" sits beside a monstera plant engulfing a living room; "Create something" is playfully depicted with a spider plant sprouting many pups. With a pull-out tabletop frame included, plant lovers don't need to have a talent for tending greenery to keep their favorite saying on display.

Paper with stand-up cardstock easel;

100 pages; 7½ x 7

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-231-7; No. 626231



"What makes this guide a winner is how breathtakingly lovely it is – a true work of bookish art."

— BookPage

Vegetable Gardening Wisdom

KELLY SMITH TRIMBLE

Master Gardener Kelly Smith Trimble delivers bite-size wisdom and insider tips for finding success and enjoyment in every aspect of vegetable gardening, from composting to starting peas and whipping up a delicious carrot-top pesto. Peppered with beautiful illustrations and inspiring quotes from fellow growers, this browsable guide is a perfect gift for the gardener.

Paper; 288 pages; 5¼ x 7

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-141-9; No. 626141

5-copy counter display

\$84.75 US / \$119.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-200-3; No. 626200



“An eco-friendly option for getting rid of lawn maintenance in favor of a lovely meadow landscape in even the smallest of spaces.”

— Omnivoracious

Mini Meadows

MIKE LIZOTTE

Meadows don't have to be big to be beautiful and beneficial. This inspiring handbook guides gardeners of all levels in creating an informal patch of colorful flowers suited to their climate, soil, space, and growing goals. Suggested seeds, maintenance tips, and soil evaluation strategies ensure success, whether readers are enhancing a hellstrip, filling a boggy spot, or establishing a haven for pollinators.

Paper; 152 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-835-1; No. 622835



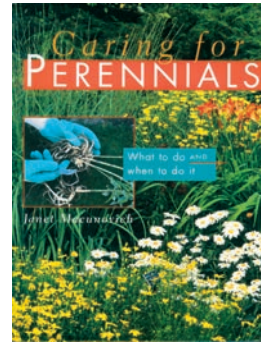
The Flower Gardener's Bible

LEWIS & NANCY HILL
PHOTOGRAPHY BY
JOSEPH DE SCIOSE

This comprehensive guide includes plans for 25 beautiful theme gardens and a photographic encyclopedia with specific advice on growing more than 400 species of flowers.

■ **84,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-462-6; No. 67462



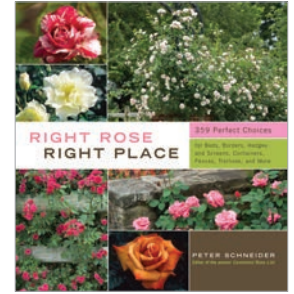
Caring for Perennials

JANET MACUNOVICH

By prioritizing, planning, and keeping good records, gardeners can have spectacular perennial beds and borders with an average of one hour of work per month per 100 square feet. Organization is the key, and this book details what gardeners need to do — and when they need to do it.

■ **48,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 200 pages; 8½ x 11
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-957-1; No. 66957



Right Rose, Right Place

PETER SCHNEIDER

Choosing appropriate cultivars for specific conditions and locations makes growing roses simple. These 359 in-depth profiles feature planting, pruning, and maintenance essentials for miniature, climbing, and tree roses. Additional chapters cover growing roses in containers, handling pests and diseases, and preparing roses for winter.

Hardcover with jacket;
272 pages; 9¼ x 10
Full-color
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-438-7; No. 62438



Includes 150 reusable stickers & a fold-out design board

Design-Your-Garden Toolkit

MICHELLE GERVAIS

Before picking up the trowel, pick up the stickers! This interactive package includes 150 reusable stickers that feature plant varieties with visual appeal, a fold-out design board, and expert guidance for creating an eye-catching garden layout. Experienced growers and aspiring green thumbs alike will find all the tools they need to execute their vision for the perfect garden — before they plant.

Paper with 150 reusable vinyl stickers and laminated fold-out design board;
80 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-922-8; No. 622922



The Ever-Blooming Flower Garden

LEE SCHNELLER

Measure and draw, set height proportions, calculate plant numbers, begin the blueprint, and choose the plant. Following these five simple steps, gardeners of any skill level can plan a fool-proof season of nonstop colorful blooms.

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-139-3; No. 62139

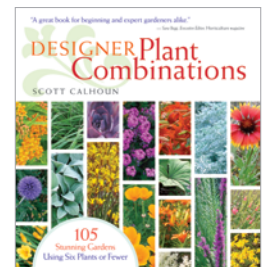


The Gardener's A-Z Guide to Growing Flowers from Seed to Bloom

EILEEN POWELL

This encyclopedia of 576 annuals, perennials, and bulbs — with information on sowing, transplanting, bloom time, propagation, and general care — features a full-color flower gallery and a design planner.

Paper; 528 pages; 7½ x 9½
Two-color with 64-page full-color plant guide
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-517-3; No. 67517

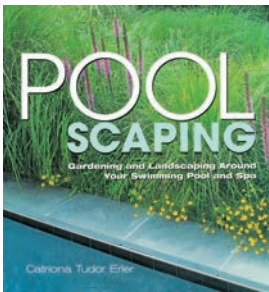


Designer Plant Combinations

SCOTT CALHOUN

More than 100 creative combinations, planted by top garden designers, inspire home gardeners to put plants together in unexpected but stunning groupings. Each garden composition uses six plants or fewer — perfect for every small space.

Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-077-8; No. 62077



Poolscaping

CATRIONA TUDOR ERLER

Inspiring design ideas and practical advice will help readers turn their pool into a unique garden oasis. This detailed handbook guides readers through each step of the process, from choosing lighting and selecting plants to adding waterfalls, fountains, and other exotic elements.

■ **57,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with flaps; 208 pages; 9¼ x 10
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-385-8; No. 67385



Deckscaping

BARBARA W. ELLIS

With trellises, lighting, and plants, a deck can be transformed from an overexposed flat space to a cool, private living area. This book offers dozens of creative ideas and fail-proof techniques to make these outdoor spaces both beautiful and welcoming.

■ **63,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with flaps; 176 pages; 9¼ x 10
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-408-4; No. 67408



Five-Plant Gardens

NANCY J. ONDRA
PHOTOGRAPHY BY ROB CARDILLO

By starting with one of these five-plant plans for growing in sun, partial shade, or full shade, gardeners of all levels will find designing a perennial garden manageable. Each of the plans includes an illustrated planting guide, season-by-season high-lights, a shopping list, tips on customizing the planting for different sites, climates, or themes, and much more.

Paper; 184 pages; 9¼ x 10¼
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-004-1; No. 622004



Designing Your Gardens and Landscapes

JANET MACUNOVICH

Appropriate for any region, this practical 12-step approach to home landscape design focuses on the individual preferences, natural restrictions, and climatic concerns of the landscaper.

■ **76,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with comb binding;
176 pages; 8½ x 10¼
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-315-5; No. 67315

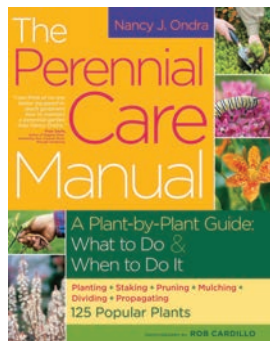


Fallscaping

NANCY J. ONDRA
& STEPHANIE COHEN
PHOTOGRAPHY BY ROB CARDILLO

This comprehensive guide to the best late-blooming plants includes 10 complete garden plans combining flowers, shrubs, ground covers, and grasses that thrive in the cool, golden days of early fall.

Paper with flaps; 240 pages; 9¼ x 10
Full-color
\$22.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-680-4; No. 67680



The Perennial Care Manual

NANCY J. ONDRA
PHOTOGRAPHY BY ROB CARDILLO

Thorough instructions on how to care for more than 125 popular perennials ensure a healthy garden for all growers.

■ **38,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-150-8; No. 62150

Hardcover with jacket;
\$34.95 US / CAD; NA / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-151-5; No. 62151



“Anyone with a little outdoor space can lend honeybees and other threatened pollinators a hand, thanks to this guide from The Xerces Society.”

— Modern Farmer

100 Plants to Feed the Bees

THE XERCES SOCIETY

Anyone with a scrap of yard or a window box can help protect pollinators. In this full-color, user-friendly field guide, concise profiles identify 100 common flowers, herbs, shrubs, and trees that attract and nourish bees, butterflies, moths, and hummingbirds. Planting guidelines, recommended varieties, and suggested uses are included.

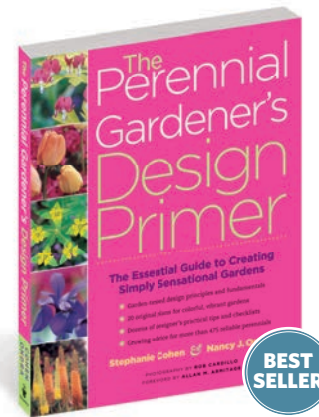
■ Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement

■ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-701-9; No. 622701

Hardcover;
\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-886-3; No. 622886

ALSO AVAILABLE:
Farming with Native Beneficial Insects,
page 111



“This is the go-to book for beginners and experts.”

— Kansas City Star

The Perennial Gardener's Design Primer

STEPHANIE COHEN & NANCY J. ONDRA
PHOTOGRAPHY BY ROB CARDILLO

For new and veteran gardeners alike, a beautiful perennial garden begins with a design that serves the grower's space and goals. This primer explains how to choose perennials that suit a specific site and combine well with each other while offering down-to-earth design solutions for 20 specific types of gardens, including a low-maintenance garden, a more complex container garden, a formal border, and a cottage garden.

■ Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement

■ **74,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$27.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-543-2; No. 67543



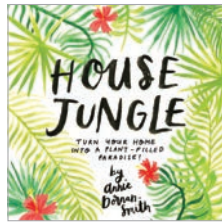
The Complete Houseplant Survival Manual

BARBARA PLEASANT

This guide shows readers how to care for exciting imports, dozens of long-flowering varieties, and hardier cultivars of old favorites. Profiles of 160 flowering and foliage houseplants cover troubleshooting, care, pruning, repotting, and propagating, and the A-to-Z primer on houseplant health is an invaluable resource.

■ **74,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper: 384 pages; 7½ x 10½
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-569-2; No. 67562



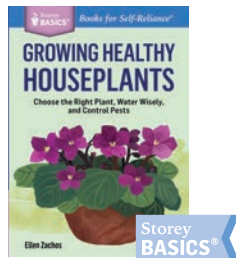
House Jungle

ANNIE DORNAN-SMITH

Presented with a decorator's eye, this joyful, illustrated introduction to houseplants shows how to prepare the perfect container and select plants based on their needs and their looks. Whether the home style calls for large architectural plants, hanging baskets, or cacti and succulents, readers will find tried-and-true options to ensure success. No gardening experience necessary!

Paper with flaps: 104 pages; 6½ x 6½
Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-944-0; No. 622944

8-copy counter display
\$103.60 US / \$159.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-006-1; No. 626006

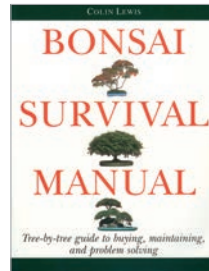


Growing Healthy Houseplants

ELLEN ZACHOS

Beginner houseplant owners who want to keep their plants thriving will learn what plants need in terms of location, sunlight, water, and fertilizer; when plants should be repotted; how to prune; how to keep plants clean and free of pests; and basic propagation.

Paper: 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-440-7; No. 622440



Bonsai Survival Manual

COLIN LEWIS

This excellent beginner's guide is a one-stop source for vital information on how to buy and grow attractive bonsai and keep them thriving, featuring profiles of 50 popular species.

■ **59,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper: 160 pages; 7½ x 9¼
Full-color
\$22.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-853-6; No. 66853



Window Boxes

JAMES CRAMER & DEAN JOHNSON

Container gardening combines with flower arranging to result in stunning visual treasures for every season. More than 150 full-color photographs, step-by-step instructions, and useful plant-care tips accompany 100 projects and quick design ideas for year-round window boxes.

Paper: 176 pages; 9 x 10
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-518-0; No. 67518

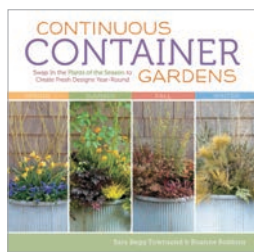


Container Theme Gardens

NANCY J. ONDRA
PHOTOGRAPHY BY ROB CARDILLO

Create gorgeous containers with 42 combinations, each using five perfectly matched plants. There are themes for every taste and setting, from a mini meadow to a hummingbird haven. Popular container styles are represented, such as classic clay, wood, glazed, metal, and cement, and all the featured plants are commonly available in nurseries and big box stores.

Paper: 272 pages; 8 x 9½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-398-1; No. 622398

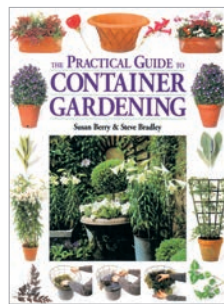


Continuous Container Gardens

SARA BEGG TOWNSEND
& ROANNE ROBBINS

Container gardens can go beyond the summer. With this innovative system, readers learn how to create stylish container gardens that change with the seasons and look attractive year-round. The book features designs for 12 containers, each with a unique plan for swapping plants every season, for a total of 48 exciting looks.

Paper: 272 pages; 9 x 8½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-702-9; No. 62702



The Practical Guide to Container Gardening

SUSAN BERRY & STEVE BRADLEY

Along with comprehensive information on planting techniques, care, and maintenance, this book includes a fully illustrated A-to-Z directory of more than 100 plant species.

Paper: 160 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-329-2; No. 67329



Saving Container Plants

ALICE & BRIAN MCGOWAN

With this guide, readers will learn how to use overwintering techniques to save container plants such as fuchsia and geraniums beyond the first year. By understanding the dormancy conditions their plants need to survive, container gardeners can enjoy the same plants for many seasons. The book includes a plant-by-plant guide for quick reference.

Paper: 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-361-5; No. 622361

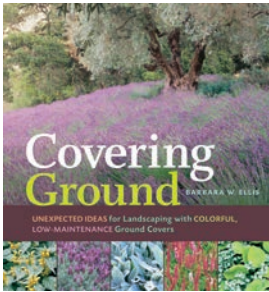


Tabletop Gardens

ROSEMARY MCCREARY

These 40 indoor garden designs offer many ideas for choosing a personal style and getting started — growing plants under glass, in bowls and trays, and even in water environments. Each project includes complete advice on the materials needed and step-by-step information on how to create the garden.

Paper: 168 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-837-2; No. 67837



Covering Ground

BARBARA W. ELLIS

Ground covers are a beautiful way to bring variety, texture, and durability to open sweeps of lawn. A vibrant new palette of unexpected plant choices, along with hardworking design and planting advice, give gardeners the know-how to create striking, low-maintenance alternatives to traditional lawns.

Paper; 224 pages; 9½ x 10
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-665-1; No. 67665



Hardy Succulents

GWEN MOORE KELAIDIS
PHOTOGRAPHY BY SAXON HOLT

From agaves to ice plants, hardy succulents add a touch of the unexpected to nondesert gardens. This resource shows readers how to grow succulents in any North American hardiness zone.

■ American Horticultural Society Book Award

Paper with flaps; 160 pages; 9½ x 9½
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-700-9; No. 67700



Foliage

NANCY J. ONDRA
PHOTOGRAPHY BY ROB CARDILLO

Leaves give gardens texture and season-extending color uncommon with flowers and grasses. Beautiful photographs show the array of possibilities, while in-depth yet accessible text illustrates the features and requirements of dozens of plants, all chosen for the unique appeal of their leaves.

■ American Horticultural Society Book Award

Paper with flaps; 304 pages; 9½ x 9½
Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-648-4; No. 67648



Grasses

NANCY J. ONDRA
PHOTOGRAPHY BY SAXON HOLT

Ornamental grasses provide diversity in garden designs, stabilize soil, and conserve water. These illustrated plans for 24 gardens show how to use dozens of stunning grass varieties.

■ 115,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper with flaps; 144 pages; 9½ x 9½
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-423-7; No. 67423



Deerproofing Your Yard & Garden

RHONDA MASSINGHAM HART

Plants can be protected from deer damage with innovative fencing, home-made or commercial repellents, or simply plants that deer hate, as this classic volume on deer-proofing explains.

■ 130,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-585-2; No. 67585

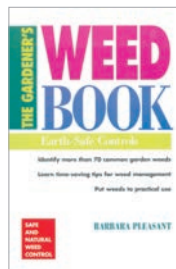


The Gardener's Bug Book

BARBARA PLEASANT

Gardeners can deter problem pests without sacrificing the quality of the food they grow. Using these gentle, earth-safe methods of insect control, including tips for distinguishing the beneficial bugs from the bad and recipes for natural pest-control formulas, growers will produce bountiful, chemical-free harvests.

Paper; 144 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-609-9; No. 66609

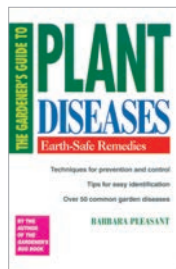


The Gardener's Weed Book

BARBARA PLEASANT

With profiles of 80 weeds most commonly found in North American gardens, this easy-to-use reference covers plant identification through the seasons and offers expert tips for organic control strategies, from plant-specific methods to large-scale measures such as cover cropping and mulching.

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-921-2; No. 66921



The Gardener's Guide to Plant Diseases

BARBARA PLEASANT

Once they strike, plant diseases can be hard to eradicate if not handled properly. This guide is the antidote for the 50 most common plant pathologies, covering disease identification, impact, and workable earth-friendly solutions for growers with home-size garden plots.

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-274-9; No. 66274



The Lawn & Garden Owner's Manual

LEWIS & NANCY HILL

Maintenance charts and schedules (customized by climate), paired with troubleshooting advice for problem areas, help homeowners keep every part of the garden fresh and lively.

Paper; 192 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$21.95 US / \$32.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-214-1; No. 67214



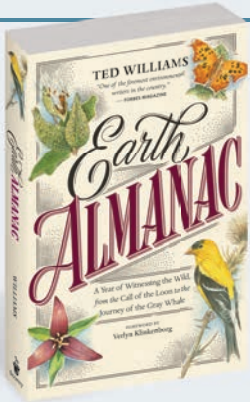
The Organic Lawn Care Manual

PAUL TUKEY

Growing a healthy, organic lawn begins with well-treated soil and planting cultivars suited for the region's climate. This guide shows how easy and economical it can be to maintain a beautiful chemical-free yard.

■ 46,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 272 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-649-1; No. 67649

NEW



“How lucky we are to have Ted Williams to remind us again and again that we dwell amid magic.”

— **Melissa Groo**, contributing editor at *Audubon* magazine

Earth Almanac

TED WILLIAMS

In this beautifully crafted collection of 238 seasonal essays, noted nature writer Ted Williams chronicles a full year of nature’s wild and fleeting moments, from winter butterflies to summer snow, from birds’ spring songs to the autumn jousts of elk. A stunning gift for all who appreciate the natural world, Williams’s evocative writing stands as a testament to nature’s fragile beauty and offers ample inspiration for protecting its amazing diversity.

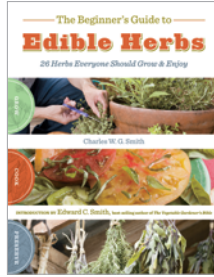
Paper with flaps and FSC paper;

256 pages; 5¼ x 8

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-283-6; No. 626283



The Beginner's Guide to Edible Herbs

CHARLES W. G. SMITH

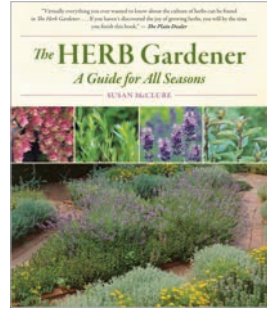
Simple instructions, tempting recipes, and beautiful photographs will inspire readers to grow, harvest, preserve, and cook with 26 of the most popular kitchen herbs, including basil, cilantro, dill, fennel, garlic, lavender, oregano, parsley, sage, tarragon, and more. This is a great gift for any herb lover!

Paper; 152 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-528-5; No. 62528



The Herb Gardener

SUSAN McCLURE

An herb garden adds grace and style to the home landscape and exciting flavor to the kitchen. Here are tips for finding the best spot to plant herbs; designing formal and informal herb gardens; planting and caring for more than 75 herbs; controlling diseases and pests; and harvesting and preserving herbs for cooking and crafts.

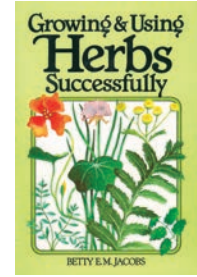
■ **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 8¾ x 10

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-0-88266-873-4; No. 66873



Growing & Using Herbs Successfully

BETTY E. M. JACOBS

With helpful and easy-to-understand language, this illustrated guide teaches readers how to plant, propagate, harvest, dry, freeze, store, and sell (both wholesale and retail) 64 of the most popular herbs.

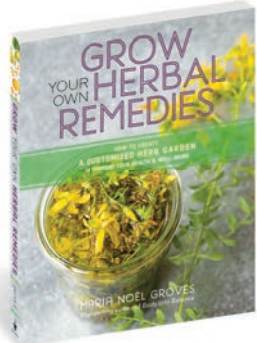
■ **181,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-0-88266-249-7; No. 66249



“Whether you are just starting an herb garden or you’ve been at it for years, this is the book to inspire and inform you along the way.”

— **Rosalee de la Forêt**, author of *Alchemy of Herbs*

Grow Your Own Herbal Remedies

MARIA NOËL GROVES

Expert herbalist Maria Noël Groves shows gardeners how to grow the right herbs for their bodies’ needs. Twenty-three garden plans specially tailored to address the most common health considerations are accompanied by simple recipes for using each group of herbs. Whether seeking headache relief, immune support, stress relief, or a daily tonic, readers will learn the three to six herbs that offer the most effective treatment for their condition and how to plant, harvest, and preserve each one. In all of Groves’s plant suggestions, the emphasis is on safe, effective, easy-to-grow herbs that provide abundant harvests and that will thrive in containers or garden beds.

Paper; 336 pages; 8 x 10

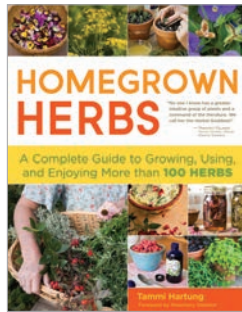
Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$35.95 CAD / £17.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-013-9; No. 626013

ALSO AVAILABLE:

Body into Balance, page 39



Homegrown Herbs

TAMMI HARTUNG

This primer shows gardeners how to plant, grow, harvest, and use more than 100 popular herbs. It covers everything from seed selection to drying, plus uses in the kitchen and home pharmacy, crafting, and body care. Whether they want to grow a few herbs in containers or have an extensive herb garden, readers will see how easy it is to bring more beauty, flavor, and health to everyday life.

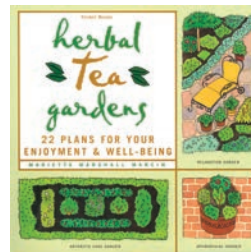
■ **39,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-703-6; No. 62703



Herbal Tea Gardens

MARIETTA MARSHALL MARCIN

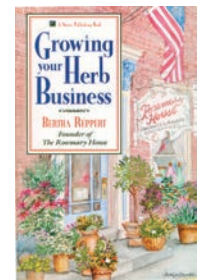
A gardening bible for the tea lover, this book contains full instructions for growing herbs for tea and includes 22 illustrated plans for customized tea gardens. More than 100 recipes for blending and brewing the herbs in healthful and delicious combinations ensure that readers will keep turning to this book long after the harvest is in.

Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 8

Illustrations throughout

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-106-9; No. 67106



Growing Your Herb Business

BERTHA REPPERT

Packed with practical advice on budgets, locations, business plans, bookkeeping, staffing, inventory, and pricing, this is the book that will transform an herb hobby into a profitable business. Profiles of 50 successful herb business owners detail their paths to success and provide plenty of insider tips.

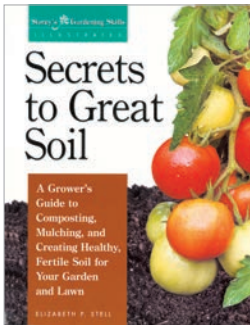
■ **37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-0-88266-612-9; No. 66612



Secrets to Great Soil

ELIZABETH P. STELL

More than 300 detailed illustrations and dozens of at-a-glance charts show gardeners how to solve all their soil problems and build fertile, productive soil throughout the year. Readers learn the basics of soil pH and nutrients, quick composting methods, and tips for customizing soil for a variety of vegetables, flowers, fruits, trees, and shrubs.

■ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 11

Illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-008-6; No. 67008



Let It Rot!

STU CAMPBELL

Generations of gardeners have learned how to recycle waste to create soil-nourishing compost using this classic guide, with its friendly advice for starting a composting system, building bins, maintaining a healthy heap, and putting finished compost to use.

■ **384,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £8.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-023-9; No. 67023

**BEST
SELLER**



The Complete Compost Gardening Guide

BARBARA PLEASANT & DEBORAH L. MARTIN

Keeping nourishing compost heaps right in the garden means less digging, weeding, and mulching — plus no more backbreaking slogs from the compost bin. The authors identify the plants that benefit most from compost and explain how the elements of a composted garden work together.

■ **90,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-702-3; No. 67702

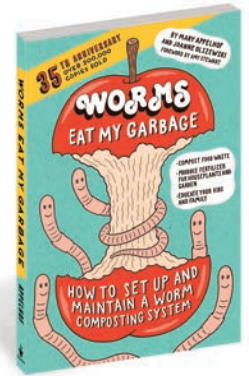
Hardcover;

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-703-0; No. 67703

“For worm pioneers, this is the classic work on the subject.”

— Anne Raver, *New York Times*



Worms Eat My Garbage, 35th Anniversary Edition

MARY APPELHOF & JOANNE OLSZEWSKI

The best-selling guide to the practice of vermicomposting — using worms to recycle food waste into nutrient-rich fertilizer for houseplants or gardens — is now fully updated and redesigned. From building or purchasing a bin (readily available at garden supply stores) to maintaining the worms and harvesting finished compost, the new edition features the same friendly tone of the original, with up-to-date information on the entire process.

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-947-1; No. 622947



Cold-Climate Gardening

LEWIS HILL

Here is invaluable information for northern gardeners on how to grow food, landscape, protect vulnerable plantings, warm up the soil earlier, and choose appropriate species. This book will also be useful to gardeners in microclimates (such as deep valleys) or those who want to extend the gardening season in any climate.

■ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 9

Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-0-88266-441-5; No. 66441



Gardening with Less Water

DAVID A. BAINBRIDGE

From terra-cotta pots to recycled plastic bottles, these low-tech, low-cost, water-saving irrigation systems are easily installed in gardens and containers and are up to 10 times more efficient than other irrigation methods. Full-color photographs and illustrated step-by-step instructions show how to assemble and use these systems in the home landscape.

■ Silver Nautilus Award

Paper; 128 pages; 6 x 8

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-582-4; No. 622582

**BEST
SELLER**



Greywater, Green Landscape

LAURA ALLEN

This must-have manual guides homeowners and gardeners through planning and installing a variety of greywater systems, including laundry-to-landscape, to capture and recycle wastewater from sinks, showers, and washing machines. Readers will learn to estimate flow rate and pinpoint the areas or specific plants in their landscape that will reap the greatest benefit from redirected wastewater.

Paper; 200 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-839-9; No. 622839



Gardening with Biochar

JEFF COX

Organic gardeners have embraced bioactivated charcoal — called biochar — for its outstanding abilities to enrich soil and improve plant growth, and its capacity to sequester carbon in the ground. This highly accessible handbook provides detailed instructions for making biochar from wood or other kinds of plant material, along with specific guidelines for using it effectively in the home garden.

Paper; 128 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-955-6; No. 622955



Don't Throw It, Grow It!

DEBORAH PETERSON & MILLICENT SELSAM

Pits, nuts, beans, seeds, and tubers can be coaxied into lush, vibrant houseplants that are both attractive and fascinating. Plant charts, step-by-step instructions, and illustrations show readers the path from kitchen scrap to beautiful plant.

■ **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 6½ x 7½

Two-color

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-064-8; No. 62064

**BEST
SELLER**

8-copy counter display

\$103.60 US / \$159.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-60342-094-5; No. 62094



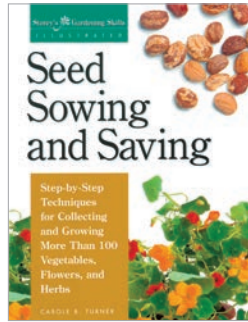
The Complete Guide to Saving Seeds

ROBERT GOUGH
& CHERYL MOORE-GOUGH

This comprehensive guide shows exactly how to collect, save, and cultivate the seeds from more than 300 vegetables, herbs, fruits, flowers, trees, and shrubs. Easy-to-follow instructions take gardeners through every step of the process.

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-574-2; No. 62574



Seed Sowing and Saving

CAROLE B. TURNER

In-depth explanations teach readers when to harvest the seeds of more than 100 vegetables, herbs, and flowers, as well as how to dry, store, and test them for viability for the next growing season.

■ **48,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-001-7; No. 67001



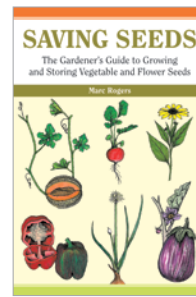
Starting Seeds

BARBARA ELLIS

Gardeners of any experience level can get a jump on the growing season with this concise, straightforward guide. Practical advice teaches readers foolproof starting techniques for a variety of vegetables, herbs, and flowers.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-105-5; No. 622105

8-copy counter display
\$71.60 US / \$111.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-163-5; No. 622163



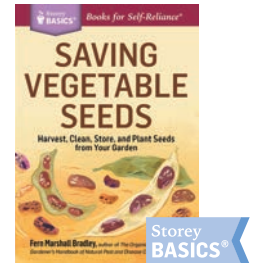
Saving Seeds

MARC ROGERS

Saving seeds is an economical and time-tested way for gardeners to grow their favorite plants again and again. Accessible information provides all the necessary details to learn how to select, harvest, and store seeds from more than 100 flowers and vegetables commonly grown in home gardens.

■ **72,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-634-1; No. 66634

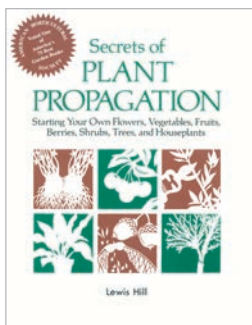


Saving Vegetable Seeds

FERN MARSHALL BRADLEY

Once gardeners learn to start their plants from seed, they'll want to know how to harvest and save seeds to use the following season. Helpful illustrations and tips guide readers through seed saving for 20 of the most common vegetables gardeners grow, including beans, carrots, peppers, and tomatoes.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-363-9; No. 622363



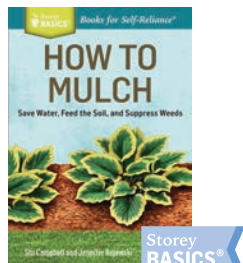
Secrets of Plant Propagation

LEWIS HILL

Readers can grow plants from seed and learn how to start shrubs and trees with these clearly explained grafting techniques. The results will be bountiful, healthy plants and great-tasting fruits and vegetables.

■ **134,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-370-8; No. 66370



How to Mulch

STU CAMPBELL
& JENNIFER KUJAWSKI

Each situation benefits from a different kind of mulch, and this guide introduces readers to all the basic types, including sheet mulching, feeding mulches, and living mulches. Readers will find maintaining their yards and gardens much easier with these detailed illustrations and a section on mulching for specific vegetables.

■ **58,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-444-5; No. 62244



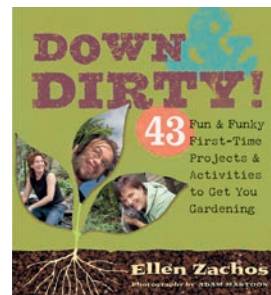
The Dirt-Cheap Green Thumb

RHONDA MASSINGHAM HART

The cost of tools, plants, seeds, fertilizer, and water can strain budgets, but these tips and tricks — for everything from starting seeds to preserving produce — will help pennywise gardeners control expenses.

Paper; 288 pages; 5 x 7
Two-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-441-7; No. 62441

8-copy counter display
\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-499-8; No. 62499

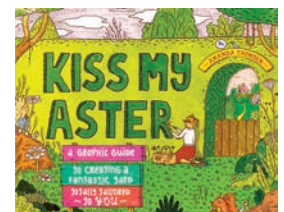


Down & Dirty!

ELLEN ZACHOS

Fun outdoor projects cover everything from attracting birds to preparing treats with home-grown strawberries. Each project includes clear and accessible information to get novice gardeners started while also building their confidence.

Paper; 256 pages; 9¼ x 10
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-641-5; No. 67641

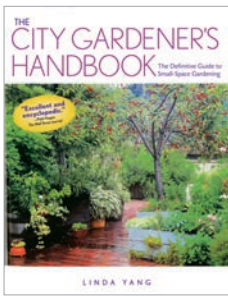


Kiss My Aster

AMANDA THOMSEN

Who cares what the neighbors think? This hilarious, irreverent, interactive guide helps readers design an outdoor space that's exactly what they want. A combination of entertaining illustrations and laugh-out-loud text lays out the many options for home landscaping and invites gardeners to make their own choices.

Paper; 160 pages; 9½ x 7½
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-986-3; No. 62986



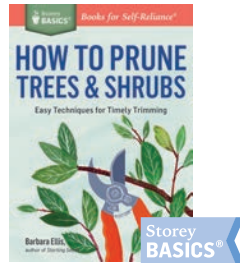
The City Gardener's Handbook

LINDA YANG

Urban green thumbs can turn any small and dismal space into a lush and abundant oasis. With illustrated garden plans and in-depth information on unique small-space considerations for soil, water, containers, plant selection, and more, this definitive guide explains how.

Paper; 336 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-449-7; No. 67449



How to Prune Trees & Shrubs

BARBARA ELLIS

The when, how, and why of pruning common plants can be confounding. With this simple, straightforward handbook, even novices will learn how to make the right cuts with confidence, using leaves, plant shape, and other key indicators as a guide to proper trimming.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-580-0; No. 622580



The Pruning Answer Book

LEWIS HILL &
PENELOPE O'SULLIVAN

Clear instructions, expert advice, and detailed illustrations answer gardeners' every question about pruning, from equipment essentials and optimal timing to shaping and artistic pruning techniques.

Flexibind with paper spine;
384 pages; 4½ x 6½

Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-710-4; No. 62710



Pruning Made Easy

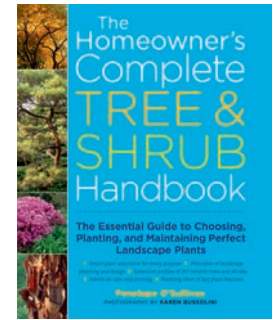
LEWIS HILL

Good pruning practices begin with understanding its benefits. This engaging expert guide outlines the many reasons for pruning and offers more than 300 step-by-step illustrations that demonstrate the proper times, equipment, and techniques for pruning trees, shrubs, hedges, vines, and flowers.

■ **193,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 11

Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-006-2; No. 67006



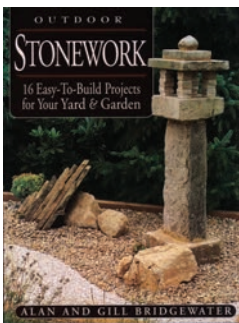
The Homeowner's Complete Tree & Shrub Handbook

PENELOPE O'SULLIVAN
PHOTOGRAPHY BY
KAREN BUSSOLINI

This comprehensive guide explains how to incorporate the right trees and shrubs into every landscape, and more than 350 plant profiles feature growing tips and maintenance advice.

Paper; 416 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-570-8; No. 67570



Outdoor Stonework

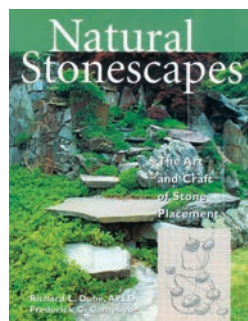
ALAN & GILL BRIDGEWATER

This complete primer on working with stone covers material selection, tools, safety considerations, and cutting and fitting techniques. The 16 original projects include flagstone steps, retaining walls, a cantilevered seat-shelf, a potting table, a traditional Japanese rock garden, a sundial, planters, and more.

■ **73,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 8½ x 11
Full-color

\$17.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-333-9; No. 67333



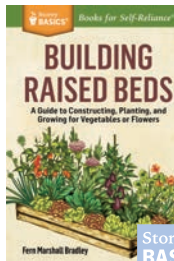
Natural Stonescapes

RICHARD L. DUBÉ
& FREDERICK C. CAMPBELL

Relying on principles of design inspired by the natural world, this book offers over 20 plans for stone groupings appropriate for all types of sites, showing readers how to create beautiful stonescapes that add contrast, depth, and balance to gardens and landscapes.

Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-092-5; No. 67092



Building Raised Beds

FERN MARSHALL BRADLEY

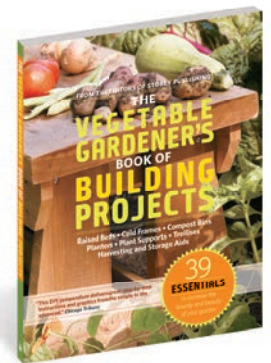
Beginning gardeners and homeowners will enjoy this easy-access handbook on how to plan, build, and plant a simple raised bed. In just a weekend, using basic materials and minimal building skills, readers can set up a complete garden bed adapted for vegetables, flowers, or herbs.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-616-6; No. 622616

"This DIY compendium delivers great step-by-step instructions and graphics from the simple to the advanced."

— Chicago Tribune



The Vegetable Gardener's Book of Building Projects

EDITORS OF STOREY PUBLISHING

Simple-to-make projects include cold frames, compost bins, lawn chairs, and more. Each one features step-by-step instructions, detailed illustrations, a complete materials list, and a color photograph of the finished item.

■ **49,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 152 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-526-1; No. 62526

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR ROSEMARY GLADSTAR

663,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Fire Cider!**

For more than 30 years, herbalist Rosemary Gladstar has been touting the health benefits of fire cider — a spicy blend of apple cider vinegar, onion, ginger, horseradish, garlic, and other immune-boosting herbs. In this lively celebration of a beloved and versatile folk remedy, more than 70 herbal enthusiasts contribute 101 recipes ranging from Black Currant Fire Cider to Triple Goddess Vinegar, Fire Cider Dark Moonshine, and Bloody Mary Fire Cider.

Paper; 204 pages; 7 x 9

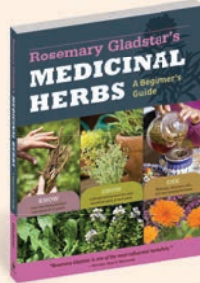
Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-180-8; No. 626180

“In addition to 101 recipes from 70 herbal practitioners, this book offers charming drawings, hand-drawn titles, bits of history regarding the popular brew, tributes, and entertaining anecdotes.”

— *Edible East Bay*

**Rosemary Gladstar's Medicinal Herbs: A Beginner's Guide**

For a new generation of gardeners and natural health enthusiasts, here is a fresh introduction to growing and using 33 healing herbs, including aloe vera, chamomile, lavender, and turmeric. More than 100 easy-to-follow and effective recipes for teas, salves, tinctures, oils, syrups, and pills help naturally fortify against common upsets and ailments.

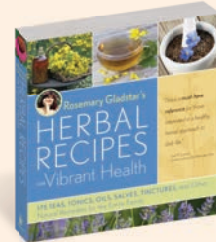
■ **279,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-005-8; No. 622005

**Rosemary Gladstar's Herbal Recipes for Vibrant Health**

This comprehensive collection of homemade herbal recipes offers a potent prescription for energy and good health at every stage of life. An A-to-Z guide to more than 90 common plants is accompanied by 175 simple, safe, and effective herbal formulas for treating everyday ailments and boosting beauty and vitality.

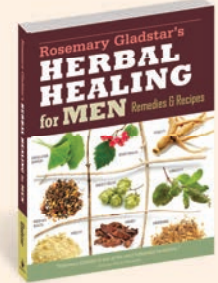
■ **204,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 408 pages; 7¼ x 7¼

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-078-5; No. 62078

**Rosemary Gladstar's Herbal Healing for Men**

Treating men's wellness issues — such as sexual vitality, prostate health, and heart strength — is easy with this inviting introduction, which features dozens of delicious and simple herbal formulas. In-depth profiles of 30 herbs explain how men will benefit from each and provide a variety of suggested uses and accessible preparation tips.

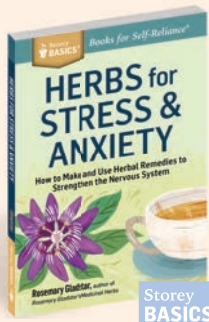
■ Silver Nautilus Award

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-477-3; No. 622477

**Herbs for Stress & Anxiety**

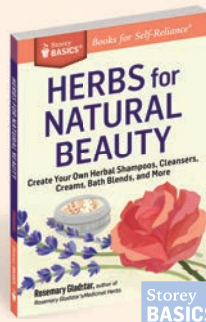
This accessible guide profiles the most effective herbs for addressing common stress symptoms, from panic attacks and depression to migraines and insomnia, and includes simple techniques for making herbal remedies to soothe nervous system issues.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-429-2; No. 622429

**Herbs for Natural Beauty**

From face creams to body scrubs, massage oils, and shampoos, these recipes use herbs, essential oils, and other common ingredients as the foundation for gentle, effective, all-natural body care treatments that are easy to make.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-473-5; No. 622473

**Herbs for Long-Lasting Health**

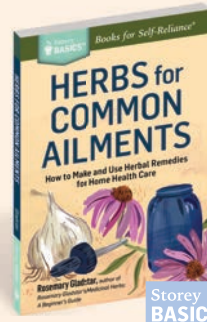
With a focus on 22 herbs that enhance vitality and well-being, this useful primer includes 15 recipes for making effective tinctures, teas, tonics, and more, including Longevity Tonic, 7-Herb Long-Life Soup, and Brain Tonic Tincture.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-471-1; No. 622471

**Herbs for Common Ailments**

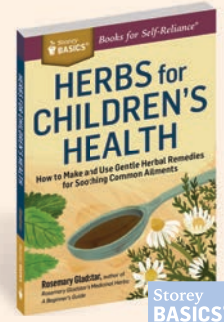
Here is the perfect basic guide to the effective herbal remedies that everyone should have in their medicine chest, along with recipes for easing common ailments such as colds, bruises, and muscle aches and pains.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-431-5; No. 622431

**Herbs for Children's Health**

An inviting introduction to making and using herbal preparations, this guide profiles 24 safe and common herbs and includes recipes for teas, salves, tablets, food, and herbal remedies for colic, teething, diaper rash, and more.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-475-9; No. 622475



Healing Herbal Teas

SARAH FARR

Master herbalist Sarah Farr shares 101 original recipes for delicious herbal teas that benefit whole-body and seasonal health needs, along with guidance on the art of tea blending for readers seeking to develop their own signature mixtures.

Paper; 272 pages; 7½ x 7½

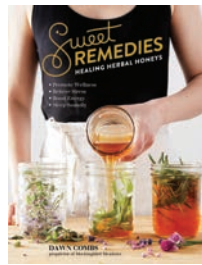
Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-574-9; No. 622574

8-copy counter display

\$135.60 US / \$199.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-862-7; No. 622862



Sweet Remedies

DAWN COMBS

The synergy between raw honey and medicinal herbs amplifies the healing properties of both. Formulations for honey spreads (called electuaries), infusions, and oxymels address common ailments and support overall wellness for people of all ages. Additional recipes offer creative ways to get a dose of healing into food.

Paper; 224 pages; 6½ x 8½

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-992-1; No. 622992



Herbal Goddess

AMY JIRSA

Accessing nature's restorative powers begins by fully embracing the distinctive qualities of 12 versatile herbs. Each chapter explores one herb in depth, with recipes for food, drink, and body care, as well as suggestions for incorporating that herb's properties into meditation and yoga.

Paper; 256 pages; 6½ x 8½

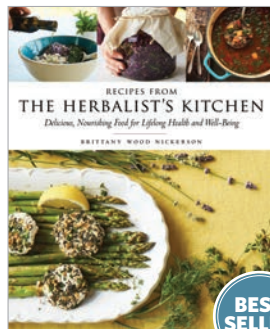
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-412-4; No. 622412

6-copy counter display

\$119.70 US / \$179.70 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-634-0; No. 622634



Recipes from the Herbalist's Kitchen

BRITTANY WOOD NICKERSON

Food is medicine, and this unique cookbook reveals the healing properties of favorite culinary herbs — including dill, sage, basil, and mint — and provides insightful plant profiles and irresistible recipes for snacks, entrées, drinks, and desserts that meet the body's needs for comfort, nourishment, energy, and support through seasonal changes.

■ IACP Award Finalist

■ Gold Foreword INDIES Award

■ Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover; 312 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-690-6; No. 622690

NEW

“The perfect guide to using spices for everyday wellness and radiant good health.”

— Rosemary Gladstar, herbalist and author

Spice Apothecary

BEVIN CLARE

Spices not only add flavor, but are good for you, too. Herbalist and nutritionist Bevin Clare explores how 19 common culinary spices can be used to achieve optimal health, and offers specialty recipes for dried spice blends formulated to address particular health goals, from bolstering the immune system to supporting kidney health. Bonus recipes that use these blends in favorite foods bring fresh ways to appreciate the benefits of spicing up every meal.

Paper; 176 pages; 6½ x 8½

Full-color

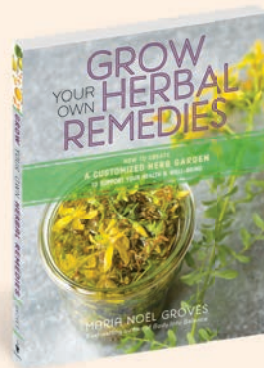
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-083-2; No. 626083

Hardcover;

\$28.95 US / \$42.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-088-7; No. 626088



BEST-SELLING AUTHOR MARIA NOËL GROVES



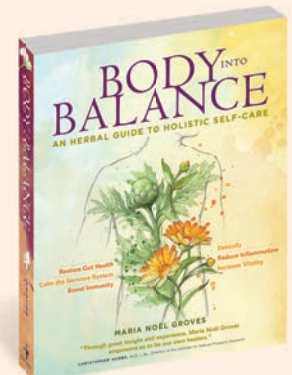
Grow Your Own Herbal Remedies

With 23 herb garden plans accompanied by simple recipes for herbal preparations, readers will cultivate the medicine their bodies need, whether they're seeking headache relief, immune support, stress relief, or treatment for chronic stomach problems.

Paper; 336 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$35.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-013-9; No. 626013



Body into Balance

This comprehensive home health guide examines how each body system — including respiratory, digestive, immune, nervous, and reproductive — optimally functions and how to naturally restore lost vitality using herbal medicine as part of a holistic preventive self-care program.

■ Silver Nautilus Award

Paper; 336 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-535-0; No. 622535

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-807-8; No. 622807

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR STEPHANIE L. TOURLES

**Pure Skin Care**

Consumers seeking nontoxic, all-natural skin care products can now make their own at home. Stephanie L. Tourles shares her 78 all-time favorite recipes for cleansers, moisturizers, and exfoliants for face and body that can be customized for skin type, plus formulas for treating common skin conditions.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-050-4; No. 626050

**Naturally Bug-Free**

Nontoxic alternatives to chemical-laden repellents are easy to make, and these 75 all-natural recipes are safe and effective. This collection includes sprays, balms, body oils, and tinctures for protection from mosquitoes, ticks, and other biting insects, as well as herbal pet shampoos, flea collars, and powders.

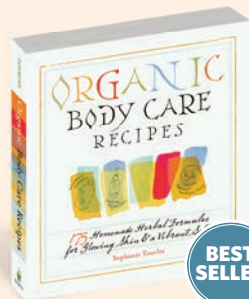
Paper; 176 pages; 5 x 7
Two-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-596-1; No. 622596

8-copy counter display
\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-720-0; No. 622720

**Stephanie Tourles's Essential Oils: A Beginner's Guide**

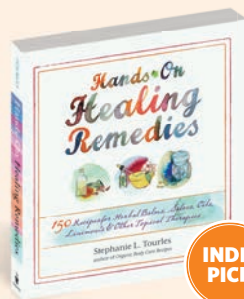
This friendly, accessible introduction highlights the key characteristics of the 25 most versatile and popular essential oils, including lavender, chamomile, eucalyptus, lemon, peppermint, rosemary, and tea tree. Readers will learn how to blend and apply these highly concentrated aromatherapy oils safely and effectively in 100 recipes that enhance well-being and promote healing.

Paper; 248 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-874-0; No. 622874

**BEST SELLER****Organic Body Care Recipes**

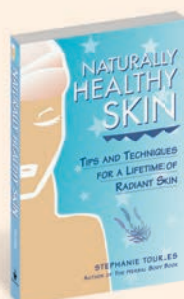
Recipes for luscious lotions, scrubs, toners, masks, and more make it easy for home crafters of every skin type to personalize their beauty regimen while maintaining radiantly healthy skin, hair, feet, hands, and nails.

■ **143,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 384 pages; 8 x 8½
Two-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-676-7; No. 67676

**INDIE PICK****Hands-On Healing Remedies**

Treat a wide range of conditions — from headaches and arthritis to tendinitis, fungal infections, anxiety, and cracked skin — with these 150 all-natural recipes for herbal balms, oils, salves, liniments, and other topical ointments.

Paper; 320 pages; 8 x 8½
Two-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-006-5; No. 622006

**Naturally Healthy Skin**

With this holistic approach to skin care, readers learn to address skin health from the inside out, combining nutrition, stress reduction, and natural ingredients with proper cleansing and sun protection. Dozens of recipes, techniques, and treatments will get the skin glowing, and practical advice for different skin types and managing common skin problems will help maintain radiant beauty.

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-130-4; No. 67130

**Making Love Potions**

These 64 easy recipes for herbal body oils, balms, tonics, bath blends, and sweet treats to share with that special someone will arouse all the senses.

Paper with flaps; 192 pages; 7 x 7
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-572-5; No. 622572

8-copy counter display
\$135.60 US / \$199.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-865-8; No. 622865

**Making Herbal Dream Pillows**

JIM LONG

Step-by-step instructions and lavish illustrations show how to create and fill pillows with 17 herbal dream blends that draw on the healing aromas of herbs and flowers to help reduce stress, nurture creativity, inspire romantic thoughts, increase mental clarity, and more.

Hardcover with jacket;
64 pages; 7¼ x 7¼
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-075-8; No. 67075

**Creating Fairy Garden Fragrances**

LINDA GANNON

Enchanting garden aromas come to life inside the house thanks to this delightful guide to gathering and drying herbs and flowers and then blending them with essential oils. The results are so fragrant and stimulating they can only be described as magical.

Hardcover with jacket;
64 pages; 7¼ x 7¼
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-076-5; No. 67076



Natural Hair Coloring

CHRISTINE SHAHIN

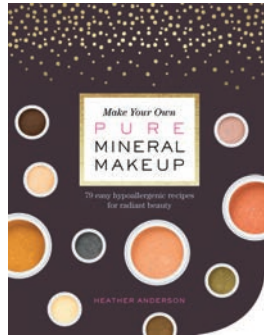
Rich, natural-looking hair color is attainable and affordable with all-natural plant pigments. Henna, indigo, amla, and cassia make it possible to achieve stunning shades of brown, black, red, and even blond that effectively cover gray hair.

Paper; 184 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-598-5; No. 622598



Make Your Own Pure Mineral Makeup

HEATHER ANDERSON

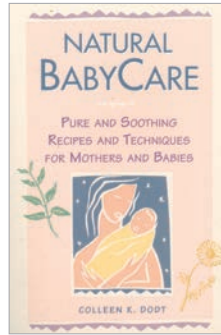
With 79 formulas for eye shadow, foundation, concealer, blush, bronzer, and more, readers will learn the easy and inexpensive process of making their own naturally derived cosmetics. These mineral-based powders protect and promote healthy skin and the recipes detail how to customize for skin type and color.

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-752-1; No. 622752



Natural Baby Care

COLLEEN K. DOOT

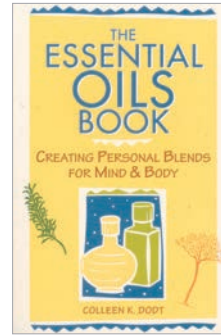
Using easy-to-follow instructions, parents can make natural lotions, bath oils, creams, powders, and shampoos that will ensure glowing health and enhance the bond between parent and child. Information is included on self-care during pregnancy, infant massage, and gift ideas.

Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-0-88266-953-3; No. 66953



The Essential Oils Book

COLLEEN K. DOOT

Whether soothing or invigorating, aromatic essential oils can be used in air fresheners, home-cleaning products, bath soaks, and, of course, perfumes. This practical guide shows readers how to use essential oils safely and effectively, with profiles of 33 common essential oils, plus dozens of recipes and tips.

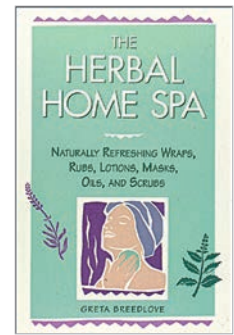
■ **94,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 9

Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-0-88266-913-7; No. 66913



The Herbal Home Spa

GRETA BREEDLOVE

Anyone can create sumptuous personal-care products to pamper every part of the body. These easy-to-follow recipes yield gentle shampoos and conditioners; refreshing facial scrubs, masks, and steams; invigorating massage oils and body wraps; soothing treatments for tired eyes and crow's feet; and more. The results will rival the best offerings at spas and specialty shops.

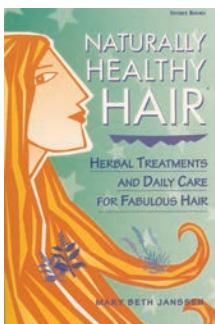
■ **46,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-005-5; No. 67005



Naturally Healthy Hair

MARY BETH JANSSEN

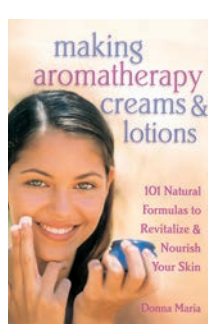
Every day can be a good hair day with these tips for maintaining radiant tresses and recipes for customized plant-based shampoos and conditioners. In addition, readers will learn about foods, vitamins, and minerals for healthy locks; Ayurvedic practices that can invigorate hair; and healthful approaches to cutting, coloring, and styling.

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-129-8; No. 67129



Making Aromatherapy Creams & Lotions

DONNA MARIA

Here is the guide to creating personalized facial creams, body rubs, lip balms, and more using a simple five-step method, all-natural ingredients, and the power of aromatherapy. It includes an overview of aromatherapy, techniques for extracting aromatic plant materials, and 101 recipes.

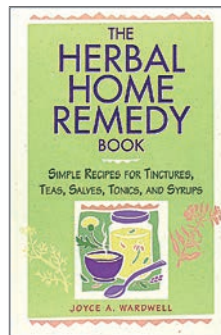
■ **58,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 168 pages; 6 x 8 7/8

Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-241-7; No. 67241



The Herbal Home Remedy Book

JOYCE A. WARDWELL

These simple recipes provide complete instructions for gathering, drying, storing, and blending 25 common herbs to improve overall health and to stock the home medicine cabinet with all-natural salves, tinctures, syrups, and lozenges.

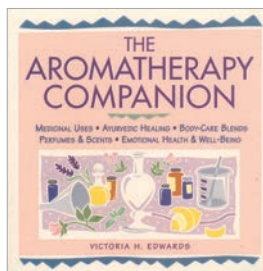
■ **48,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9

Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-016-1; No. 67016



The Aromatherapy Companion

VICTORIA H. EDWARDS

Hundreds of soothing and healing recipes for beauty, good health, and physical and emotional well-being teach readers to use essential and carrier oils in creating bath, massage, and aphrodisiac blends. While some special recipes are inspired by mythology, astrology, and Ayurvedic medicine, this comprehensive volume also guides readers in creating custom mixtures.

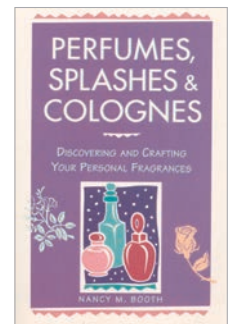
■ **45,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8

Two-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-150-2; No. 67150



Perfumes, Splashes & Colognes

NANCY M. BOOTH

A quick scent profile quiz helps readers pinpoint their fragrance preferences before creating customized perfumes, splashes, and colognes using herbs, essential oils, fragrance oils, and alcohol. Readers will also learn to recreate their favorite commercial perfumes at a fraction of the price; properly care for and store their homemade fragrances; and attractively package their creations.

■ **37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

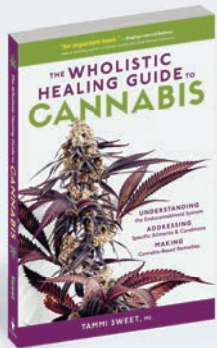
Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9

Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK

ISBN 978-0-88266-985-4; No. 66985

NEW



“An important book and a wonderful introduction to the body’s endocannabinoid system.”

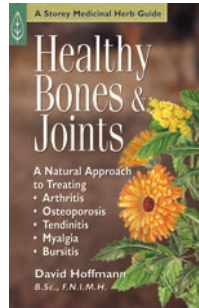
— Stephen Harrod Buhner, award-winning author of *Herbal Antibiotics* and *Herbal Antivirals*

The Wholistic Healing Guide to Cannabis

TAMMI SWEET

Consumers and health practitioners alike are seeking a deeper understanding of how cannabis can be used most effectively to address chronic pain, anxiety, PTSD, insomnia, and other conditions. Combining scientific research with an appreciation for traditional uses of cannabis, herbalist Tammi Sweet offers a full perspective on the attributes of the cannabis plant and the physiology of the endocannabinoid system in the human body, and provides detailed instructions for making cannabis remedies at home.

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color with 16-page full-color insert
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-137-2; No. 626137

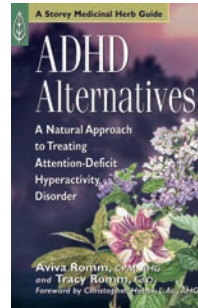


Healthy Bones & Joints

DAVID HOFFMANN

A healthy musculoskeletal system is crucial to well-being, and this introductory guide shows how to use easy herbal remedies and simple lifestyle changes to prevent and fight bone and joint diseases such as arthritis, osteoporosis, and more.

Paper; 128 pages; 5½ x 8½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-253-0; No. 67253

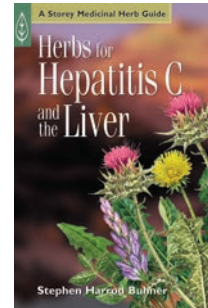


ADHD Alternatives

AVIVA & TRACY ROMM

Many parents and educators want to take a holistic, natural, and effective approach to the problems of attention, impulsivity, and hyperactivity. This thoughtful and inspiring book offers advice on addressing a child's unique needs through nutrition, herbal medicine, and understanding parenting.

Paper; 160 pages; 5½ x 8½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-248-6; No. 67248

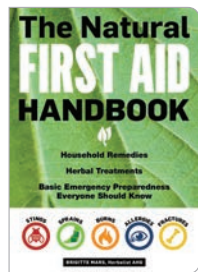


Herbs for Hepatitis C and the Liver

STEPHEN HARROD BUHNER

After an in-depth overview of liver-related diseases, this helpful reference offers practical advice for protecting the liver and strengthening the immune system with medicinal herbal formulas plus lifestyle and diet changes.

Paper; 160 pages; 5½ x 8½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-255-4; No. 67255



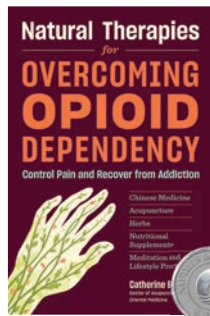
The Natural First Aid Handbook, 2nd Edition

BRIGITTE MARS

Hundreds of lifesaving techniques, effective responses to a wide range of ailments, common sense tips, and time-tested herbal remedies fill this quick-reference guide. Readers will also learn when to seek professional medical help and what to do while awaiting the arrival of emergency personnel.

■ **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-857-3; No. 622857



Natural Therapies for Overcoming Opioid Dependency

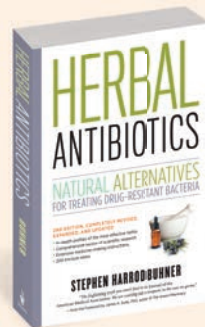
CATHERINE BROWNE, DAOM

Chinese medicine, acupuncture and acupressure, herbs, and lifestyle changes can be an effective path to weaning off opioids, providing opioid-free solutions to easing withdrawal symptoms and managing pain. This accessible guide explains how natural therapies can be used to address addiction and restore the body to optimal functioning.

■ **Silver Nautilus Award**

Paper; 240 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-115-0; No. 626115

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR STEPHEN HARROD BUHNER

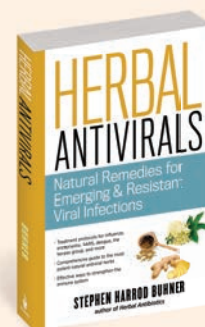


Herbal Antibiotics, 2nd Edition

As antibiotic-resistant infections become increasingly common, this bestseller has become an indispensable reference for sound information on herbal alternatives to standard antibiotics. In-depth profiles of 30 valuable herbs examine each plant's antibiotic properties, methods for collection and preparation, dosages, contraindications, and potential side effects.

■ **122,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 480 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-987-0; No. 62987

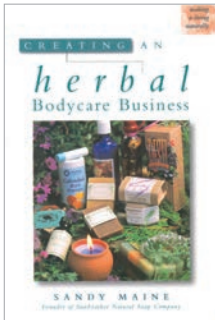


Herbal Antivirals

With new strains of viruses emerging and vaccines becoming less effective, more people are looking for alternative ways to boost immunity and fight infection. This comprehensive manual addresses the best herbal protocols for strengthening the immune system and treating flu, encephalitis, SARS, Ebola, dengue fever, and more.

■ **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 424 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-160-4; No. 622160



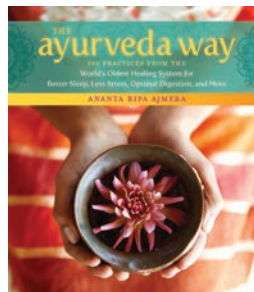
Creating an Herbal Bodycare Business

SANDY MAINE

This accessible guide explains how to start and run a business that is environmentally friendly, socially responsible, and financially successful. Readers learn to create a sound business plan, analyze the market and price products, and more. Inspiring profiles of thriving businesses show that entrepreneurial dreams really can come true.

Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-094-9; No. 67094



The Ayurveda Way

ANANTA RIPA AJMERA

The ancient Indian medical tradition of Ayurveda — yoga's sister science — comes alive for contemporary holistic health enthusiasts in this inspiring introductory guide. The 108 self-care exercises and short essays make Ayurvedic approaches to promoting optimal digestion, better sleep, less stress, and a more balanced life attainable even for beginners.

- Gold Foreword INDIES Award
- Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover; 256 pages; 6½ x 7½
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-818-4; No. 622818



Girls' Home Spa Lab

MAYA PAGÁN

Packed with all-natural body care formulas, healthy recipes, easy yoga poses, and natural remedies, this fun guide gives active, plugged-in tween girls healthy ways to de-stress and build essential self-care routines into daily life.

- For ages 9–13
- Gold Mom's Choice Award

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color

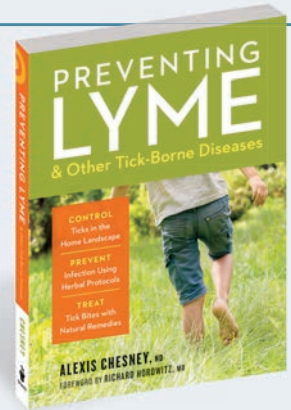
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-964-8; No. 622964

5-copy counter display
\$84.75 US / \$129.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-147-1; No. 626147

NEW

“A unique and highly important work that fills a large gap in existing information and fully empowers readers to keep themselves and their families safe.”

— Nicola Ducharme, ND,
owner and medical director
of RestorMedicine



Preventing Lyme & Other Tick-Borne Diseases

ALEXIS CHESNEY, ND

Discover practical advice on how to limit exposure to ticks and boost the body's ability to fend off disease when bitten. Naturopathic physician Alexis Chesney provides formulas for prophylactic herbal tinctures scientifically proven to boost the body's resistance to tick-borne diseases and options for herbs that can be used in combination with antibiotics in post-bite treatment. A pull-out color tick and rash ID card is an additional tool provided in this empowering guide.

Paper; 192 pages plus 2 pull-out 4-color ID cards; 5¼ x 7
Illustrations throughout

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-209-6; No. 626209



Raising a Team Player

HARRY SHEEHY WITH
DANNY PEARY

High-pressure situations inherent to sports can teach kids valuable lessons about resiliency, determination, pride, humility, and more that will serve them well off the court for years to come. A longtime college athletic director encourages parents to get involved and offers advice on effective ways to praise, temper, support, and teach young team players.

Hardcover with jacket; 176 pages;
5½ x 8¼; Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-447-3; No. 67447



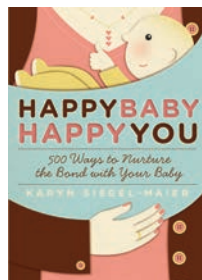
The Soul Support Book

DEB KOFFMAN

Wise, witty, and unconventional, every page in this collection of cartoons is a mini-meditation that puts a fresh spin on universal truths derived from ancient wisdom. The soul-soothing observations are encouraging, eye-opening, and so darn true that readers will want to carry this pocket-size volume with them everywhere.

Paper with flaps; 112 pages; 5¼ x 7
Full-color

\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-286-8; No. 67286



Happy Baby, Happy You

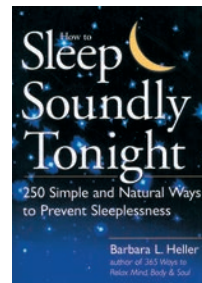
KARYN SIEGEL-MAIER

Both baby and parents can have a joyful, rewarding, and low-stress first year with the help of these 500 delightful tips for bonding, playing, learning, and nurturing.

- **71,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 304 pages; 5 x 7
Two-color

\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-141-6; No. 62141



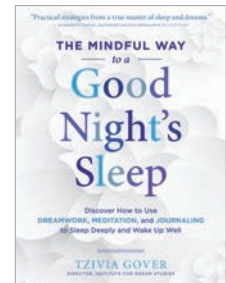
How to Sleep Soundly Tonight

BARBARA L. HELLER

These 250 tips for improved sleep are natural and easy to implement, and they will help change the habits that hinder sound sleep. Techniques include lifestyle and nutritional changes; exercises; recipes for sleep-inducing foods, herbal baths, and room sprays; and more.

Paper; 192 pages; 5¼ x 7¼
Two-color

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-314-8; No. 67314



The Mindful Way to a Good Night's Sleep

TZIVIA GOVER

This encouraging self-help guide combines mindfulness and dreamwork to present accessible, effective techniques for achieving peaceful, restful sleep — naturally — using simple yoga poses, 10-minute meditations, easy breathing exercises, and tips for cultivating dream recall.

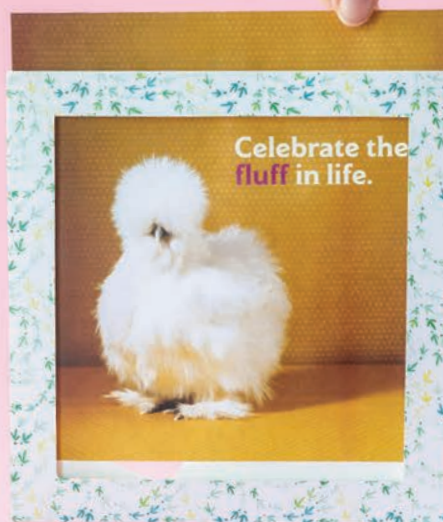
Paper; 184 pages; 6 x 8
Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-882-5; No. 622882

FRAME-UPS

Easel-back frame included!

Each collection in the Frame-Ups series features thoughtfully curated art and wisdom along with a sturdy pull-out frame — an all-in-one package for immediate setup or inspired gift-giving.



NEW

Plant Inspiration Frame-Ups

MARY ROSE AMORESANO

Blending the visual appeal of indoor plants with encouraging words, these 50 whimsically illustrated affirmation cards feature clever plant-art interpretations of classic phrases. "Don't be afraid to take up space" sits beside a monstera plant engulfing a living room; "Create something" is playfully depicted with a spider plant sprouting many pups. With a pull-out tabletop frame included, plant lovers don't need to have a talent for tending greenery to keep their favorite saying on display.

Paper with stand-up cardstock easel; 100 pages; 7½ x 7
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-231-7; No. 626231



NEW

Chicken Wisdom Frame-Ups

MELISSA CAUGHEY

Sage and inspiring sentiments come together with delightful chicken photography in this collection of 50 individual, display-worthy cards. With a pull-out tabletop frame included, chicken enthusiasts and animal lovers can show off their favorite card or easily swap it out for one that fits the mood or suits the moment. It's an easy way to share the joy of keeping chickens without having to clean the coop.

Paper with stand-up cardstock easel; 100 pages; 7½ x 7
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-243-0; No. 626243



Everyday Gratitude Frame-Ups

A NETWORK FOR GRATEFUL LIVING

From A Network for Grateful Living comes a special way to display, swap, and cherish 50 inspiring sayings. With 40 selections from the best-selling *Everyday Gratitude*, plus 10 new quotations, each pull-out quote card in the collection features hand-lettering on a colorful background and fits the stand-up detachable frame included on the inside cover. Set it up on a desktop, bedside table, the kitchen counter, or anywhere a little reminder to appreciate every moment is welcome.

Paper with stand-up cardstock easel; 100 pages; 7½ x 7
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-242-3; No. 626242



Everyday Gratitude

A NETWORK FOR GRATEFUL LIVING

This curated collection of hand-lettered quotes and reflections calls attention to the abundance of things to be grateful for in daily life. Inspiration from well-known minds such as Maya Angelou, Confucius, and Anne Frank combined with simple prompts for gratitude practices will help readers recognize everyday opportunities for gratefulness and joy.

■ 50,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper with flaps and ribbon bookmark;
304 pages; 6 x 6
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-046-7; No. 626046



4-copy counter display
\$59.80 US / \$91.80 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-057-3; No. 626057



Ani Trime's Little Book of Affirmations

ANI TRIME

"Every thought I think is creating my future." So begin the 52 affirmations of Ani Trime, a beloved teacher in the Tibetan Buddhist tradition. Noted for her humor and no-nonsense approach to spiritual practice, Trime developed simple, straightforward affirmative statements to teach people to cultivate a freer, healthier, more open mind. Collected in this appealing, pocket-size volume, alongside original illustrations by 39 well-known international artists, Ani Trime's wise, uplifting affirmations will resonate with everyone.

Hardcover; 136 pages; 3% x 4%
Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-184-6; No. 626184

5-copy counter display
\$64.75 US / \$99.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-255-3; No. 626255



Joy in Every Moment

TZIVIA GOVER

For those looking to increase their daily joy quotient, this illustrated volume of short essays and practical exercises offers creative ways to uncover gladness every day, anywhere.

Paper with flaps; 220 pages; 6 x 7
Two-color with 10 full-color illustrated inserts
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-511-4; No. 622511

5-copy counter display
\$64.75 US / \$99.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-718-7; No. 622718



Forest Bathing Retreat

HANNAH FRIES

Inspired by the Japanese concept of *shinrin-yoku*, or forest bathing, this gift book encourages readers to experience the benefits of quiet time spent in the company of trees. Stunning nature photography, mindfulness exercises, and writings and sayings from across cultures invite frequent revisiting for fresh insights.

■ Silver Nautilus Award

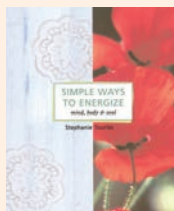
Paper with flaps; 192 pages; 6 x 6
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-094-8; No. 626094

5-copy counter display
\$74.75 US / \$114.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-145-7; No. 626145

PAMPER YOURSELF

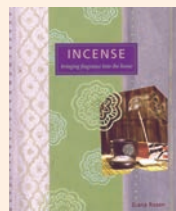
Each of the mini-books in this collection offers soothing nuggets of time-tested wisdom and trusted advice. Available in a range of wellness topics, these make perfect small gifts or alternatives to a greeting card.

Paper; 64 pages; 4¼ x 5; **\$3.95 US / \$5.95 CAD / UK: NA**
Books are not prepriced



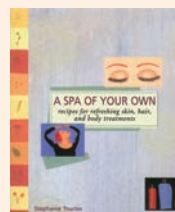
Simple Ways to Energize

STEPHANIE TOURLES
ISBN 978-1-58017-887-7; No. 67887



Incense

DIANA ROSEN
ISBN 978-1-58017-567-8; No. 67567



A Spa of Your Own

STEPHANIE TOURLES
ISBN 978-1-58017-888-4; No. 67888



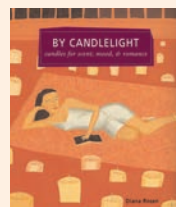
How to Keep a Dream Journal

DIANA ROSEN
ISBN 978-1-58017-890-7; No. 67890



Taking Time for Friends

DALE EVVA GELFAND
ISBN 978-1-58017-546-3; No. 67546



By Candlelight

DIANA ROSEN
ISBN 978-1-58017-566-1; No. 67566



A Celebration of Motherhood

MICHELLE GILLETT
ISBN 978-1-58017-384-1; No. 67384



The Hiking Companion

MICHAEL W. ROBBINS

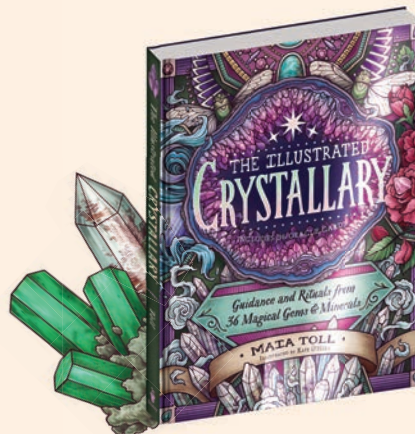
From forests to fields and lake edges to mountains, readers learn what to expect when hiking in various terrains. Informative and fun tips for trip planning, equipment, navigation, and safety join exciting firsthand stories of once-in-a-lifetime adventures, making this inspiring and practical guide a must-have for outdoor trekkers.

Paper; 136 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-429-9; No. 67429



Best-Selling Author

MAIA TOLL'S WILD WISDOM SERIES



NEW

The Illustrated Herbiary

The symbolism of plants has fascinated people for centuries. In this beautifully illustrated book, profiles bring the unique and mysterious personalities of 36 herbs, fruits, and flowers to life, along with reflections and rituals for healing and everyday guidance. Thirty-six cards featuring artwork from the book help guide readers' meditations.

- 70,000 COPIES IN PRINT
- Gold Nautilus Award

Hardcover with 9 cardstock sheets in a bound-in envelope; 168 pages; 6 x 8

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-968-6; No. 626296

5-copy counter display

\$99.75 US / \$134.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-316-1; No. 626316

The Illustrated Bestiary

Humans across cultures and through the centuries have felt a spiritual, symbolic connection to animals. Profiles of 36 animals' most meaningful traits explore how those qualities can illuminate people's habits, guide their intentions, and inform their actions. Rituals and reflections assist readers in cultivating each animal's energy, while 36 art-filled oracle cards further focus readers' thoughts.

- 41,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Hardcover with 9 cardstock sheets in a bound-in envelope; 168 pages; 6 x 8

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-212-6; No. 626212

5-copy counter display

\$99.75 US / \$144.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-254-6; No. 626254

The Illustrated Crystallary

Combining bits of ancient wisdom with her own distinctive insights, Maia Toll explores the mystical aspects of 36 gems and minerals, including turquoise, topaz, opal, quartz, and more. Ritual practices and questions for reflection and journaling invite readers to explore the life lessons each crystal offers. Evocative illustrations by Kate O'Hara illuminate the qualities and symbolism of each stone and are featured on the included set of pull-out oracle cards.

Hardcover with 9 cardstock sheets in a bound-in envelope;

168 pages; 6 x 8

Full-color

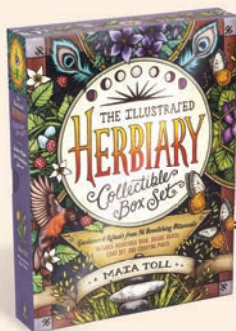
\$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-222-5; No. 626222

5-copy counter display

\$99.75 US / \$149.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-298-0; No. 626298



The Illustrated Herbiary Collectible Box Set

Maia Toll's best-selling book, *The Illustrated Herbiary*, offers a contemporary spin on the tradition of turning to plants for meaning and messages. This collectible box set features the book along with a freestanding deck of 36 large, gilt-edged oracle cards and a cloth carrying pouch so readers can always have plant wisdom on hand. For devotees of tarot, witchcraft, mysticism, botanicals, and beautiful art, this special edition makes a truly distinctive gift.

Hardcover with deluxe card set and

carrying pouch; 168 pages; 6 x 8

Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £22.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-246-1; No. 626246

The Illustrated Bestiary Collectible Box Set

This collectible box set combines the second book in Maia Toll's Wild Wisdom series, *The Illustrated Bestiary*, with a freestanding deck of 36 large, gilt-edged oracle cards and a cloth carrying bag for keeping animal wisdom close at hand. Together, the book and the cards explore the ancient, mystical connection between humans and other members of the animal kingdom, and guide readers in channeling animal energy through ritual and meditation.

Hardcover with deluxe card set and

carrying pouch; 168 pages; 6 x 8

Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £23.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-246-1; No. 626246



Tag, Toss & Run

PAUL TUKEY & VICTORIA ROWELL

From old-time favorites such as bocce and Red Rover to lesser-known games like Cherokee marbles, cornhole, and kubb, this book features 40 exciting games, with a quick overview of the basic sequence and strategies for each.

Paper; 208 pages; 6½ x 7½
Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-560-5; No. 62560

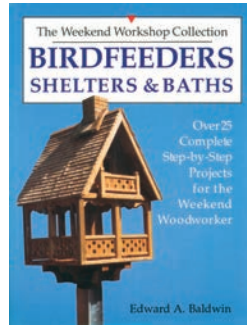


Into the Nest

LAURA ERICKSON & MARIE READ

This beautifully photographed book portrays the lesser known courting and family lives of familiar birds, showing the entire life cycle in intimate detail. For each species group there are photographs of the male and female, courtship, nest construction, eggs, parents on the nest, nestlings, feeding time, and the flight of fledglings.

Paper; 208 pages; 9¼ x 8½
Full-color
\$17.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-229-8; No. 622229



Birdfeeders, Shelters & Baths

EDWARD A. BALDWIN

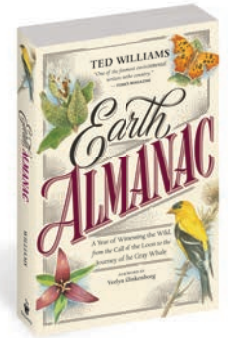
Readers will find more than 25 creative designs for birdfeeders, birdbaths, and other structures, along with tips for controlling squirrels and other predators while attracting birds to the backyard. Step-by-step illustrations make these unique projects accessible to all bird lovers.

■ **144,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 8½ x 11
One-color with 8-page color photographic insert
\$15.95 US / \$23.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-623-5; No. 66623

“How lucky we are to have Ted Williams to remind us again and again that we dwell amid magic.”

— **Melissa Groo**, contributing editor at *Audubon* magazine

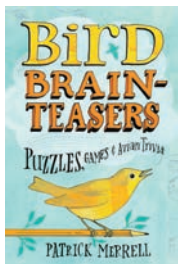


Earth Almanac

TED WILLIAMS

In this beautifully crafted collection of 238 seasonal essays, noted nature writer Ted Williams chronicles a full year of nature's wild and fleeting moments, from winter butterflies to summer snow, from birds' spring songs to the autumn jousts of elk. A stunning gift for all who appreciate the natural world, Williams's evocative writing stands as a testament to nature's fragile beauty and offers ample inspiration for protecting its amazing diversity.

Paper with flaps and FSC paper; 256 pages; 5¼ x 8
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-283-6; No. 626283

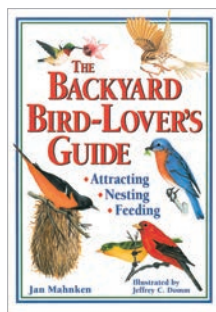


Bird Brainteasers

PATRICK MERRELL

Bird-watchers and puzzle fans alike will delight in this fresh collection of games and puzzles. Packed with bird-themed crosswords, visual puzzles, and the first-ever Birdoku challenges, this book also features avian facts, trivia, and lore.

Paper; 324 pages; 4 x 6
Two-color
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-080-8; No. 62080



The Backyard Bird-Lover's Guide

JAN MAHNKEN

This colorful, information-packed reference on attracting, feeding, and watching a wide variety of birds introduces 135 North American species. Beautiful, detailed paintings accompany comprehensive profiles that highlight each bird's territory and its courtship, nesting, and parenting characteristics.

■ **119,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-927-4; No. 66927



The Bird Watching Answer Book

LAURA ERICKSON

In this handy, pocket-size volume, the Cornell Lab of Ornithology answers hundreds of birders' in-the-field questions — including “How do birds prepare for long migrations?” “How well do birds hear?” and “Do birds play?”

Flexibind with paper spine;
400 pages; 4½ x 6½
Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-452-3; No. 62452

8-copy counter display
\$119.60 US / \$183.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-503-2; No. 62503

“Mark Wilson's book does a wonderful job introducing these fascinating creatures to the next generation.”

— **David Mizejewski**, naturalist and TV host, National Wildlife Federation



Owling

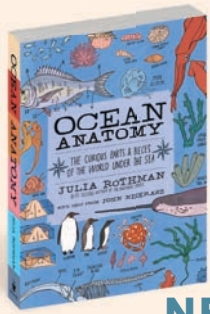
MARK WILSON

Wildlife photojournalist and owl rehabilitator Mark Wilson invites young readers into the world of real-life owls for an up-close look at their lives, behavior, and abilities. Kids will learn about the birds' silent flight, remarkable eyes and ears, and haunting calls while seeing owls in action through dramatic photographs of 19 North American species nesting, flying, hunting, and catching prey. They'll learn tips for spotting owls and identifying owl calls, plumage, pellets, and more.

■ For ages 8-12
■ AAAS/Subaru Award

Hardcover with glow-in-the-dark ink on cover;
120 pages; 11 x 11
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-962-4; No. 622962

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR JULIA ROTHMAN



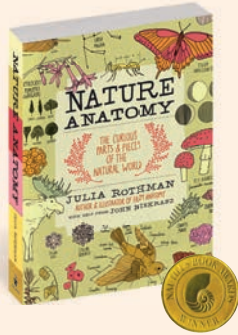
NEW

Ocean Anatomy

Visual profiles of sea creatures from crustacean to cetacean, studies of oceanic phenomena, a tour of underwater kelp forests, and the impact of climate change on the world's seas are all part of this illustrated compendium of curiosities.

Paper with flaps; 208 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-160-0; No. 626160

6-copy counter display
\$101.70 US / \$155.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-297-3;
No. 626297



Nature Anatomy

Every frame-worthy page of this delightful visual compendium gives readers of all ages insight into a particular aspect of the great outdoors, from botany and geology to astronomy, weather, zoology, and more.

- Gold Nautilus Award
- Sigurd F. Olson Young Adult Notable Book
- **132,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with flaps; 224 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-231-1; No. 622231

6-copy counter display
\$101.70 US / \$155.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-772-9; No. 622772

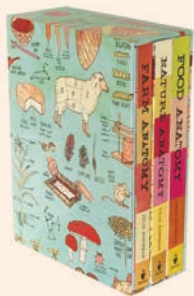


Farm Anatomy

A perfect gift for gardeners, homesteaders, and country-living enthusiasts, this entertaining farm tour includes a knot-tying guide, a primer on dry-curing ham, recipes for dandelion wine and freezer pickles, and so much more!

- **102,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- Paper with flaps;** 224 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-981-8; No. 62981

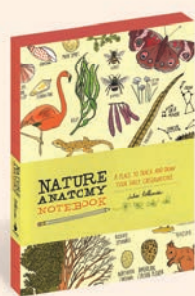
6-copy counter display
\$101.70 US / \$155.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-033-1; No. 622033



The Julia Rothman Collection

This boxed gift set features the charming visual guides *Farm Anatomy*, *Nature Anatomy*, and *Food Anatomy* — plus 10 framable prints from the books — in a specially designed slipcase.

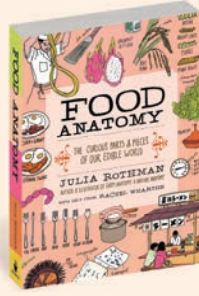
- **34,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- Paper;** 672 pages; 6½ x 9¼
Full-color
\$50.00 US / \$75.00 CAD / £35.00 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-852-8; No. 622852



Nature Anatomy Notebook

With Julia Rothman's step-by-step "how to draw" lessons, blank sketchbook pages, and calendar pages for tracking a year of daily sightings, nature appreciators of all ages can create their own unique visual volume of flora and fauna.

Paper with exposed stitched spine and removable belly band;
176 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-178-5; No. 626178

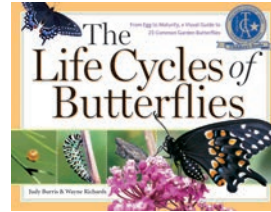


Food Anatomy

Readers who crave an imaginative interpretation of the world will find their recommended daily allowance of culinary facts and fun, starting with an illustrated history of food and ending with a tasting of global street food.

- **45,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
- Paper with flaps;** 224 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-339-4; No. 622339

6-copy counter display
\$101.70 US / \$149.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-861-0; No. 622861



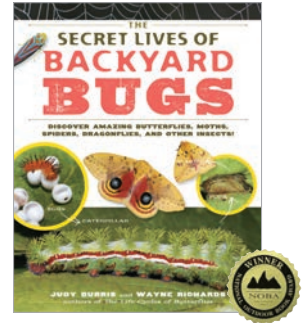
The Life Cycles of Butterflies

JUDY BURRIS & WAYNE RICHARDS

More than 400 stunning up-close photographs, all taken in live garden settings, show the life cycles of 23 common backyard butterflies. Each butterfly is shown from start to maturity, with sequential photographs of the egg, caterpillar, chrysalis, and emerging butterfly — a richly visual guide to one of nature's most wondrous creations.

- Teachers' Choice Children's Book Award
- **62,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 9¼ x 7½
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-617-0; No. 67617



The Secret Lives of Backyard Bugs

JUDY BURRIS & WAYNE RICHARDS

This is an up-close-and-personal tour of the hidden lives of spiders, beetles, butterflies, moths, crickets, dragonflies, damselflies, grasshoppers, aphids, and other backyard residents. Each creature is shown in its natural setting, and many are shown progressing through the stages of their life cycles.

- National Outdoor Book Award

Paper; 136 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-563-6; No. 62563



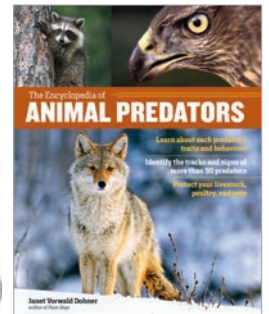
Cattail Moonshine & Milkweed Medicine

TAMMI HARTUNG

For millennia, humans have turned to plants for nourishment, shelter, healing, clothing, and entertainment. These illustrated profiles of 43 native North American flowers, herbs, and trees explore the deeply rooted relationship between people and plants, with little-known stories and fascinating facts that will captivate readers.

- Thomas DeBaggio Book Award
- Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover; 256 pages; 7 x 7½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-660-9; No. 622660



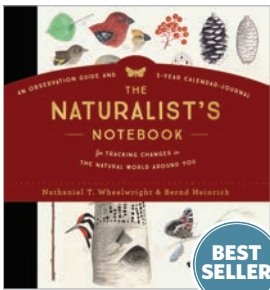
The Encyclopedia of Animal Predators

JANET VORWALD DOHNER

In-depth profiles of more than 30 predatory mammals, birds, and reptiles teach farmers, ranchers, and backyard animal-raisers how to prevent their livestock, poultry, and pets from becoming prey. Readers learn to identify the tracks, scat, and type of damage left behind by threatening species while gaining an understanding of how predators think and behave.

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-699-9; No. 622699

Hardcover;
\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-705-7; No. 622705



BEST SELLER

The Naturalist's Notebook

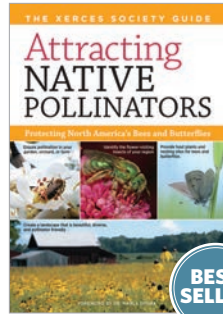
NATHANIEL T. WHEELWRIGHT & BERND HEINRICH
 The unique five-year format of this nature journal helps readers create a long-term record and point of comparison for memorable events, such as spring's first robin, summer's first monarch butterfly, and winter's first frost. Beautifully rendered illustrations and insightful text teach nature lovers of all ages what to look for, no matter where they live.
 ■ Gold Nautilus Award
Hardcover with ribbon bookmark; 208 pages; 8 x 8 1/2
 Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-889-4; No. 622889



BEST SELLER

100 Plants to Feed the Bees

THE XERCES SOCIETY
 This user-friendly field guide offers concise profiles of 100 common flowers, herbs, shrubs, and trees that attract and nourish bees, butterflies, moths, and hummingbirds.
 ■ Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement
 ■ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 240 pages; 6 x 8
 Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-701-9; No. 622701
Hardcover;
\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / UK; NA
 ISBN 978-1-61212-886-3; No. 622886
ALSO AVAILABLE:
Farming with Native Beneficial Insects, page 111



BEST SELLER

Attracting Native Pollinators

THE XERCES SOCIETY
 This essential reference provides comprehensive information on every kind of pollinator and shows how to encourage activity from bees, wasps, butterflies, moths, and flies by creating flowering habitats and inviting nesting sites. Anyone can do it! Instructions for building nesting structures and an extensive resource list are included.
 ■ **48,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 384 pages; 7 x 10
 Full-color
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK; NA
 ISBN 978-1-60342-695-4; No. 62695

"Entertaining and educational. A great read for bee lovers and new-bees alike!"

— Melissa Hayes, MinuteEarth



Includes 48 Spot-the-Queen Challenges



BEST SELLER

QueenSpotting

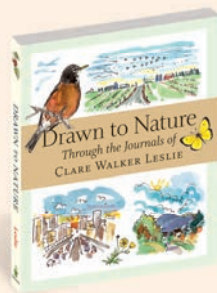
HILARY KEARNEY
 Beekeeper and swarm catcher Hilary Kearney brings the marvels and mysteries of honey bees to life, exploring happenings within the hive and creating an evocative portrait of the queen at the center of it all. Forty-eight photographic challenges invite readers to spot the queen among hundreds of bees, and accounts of Kearney's adventures rescuing wandering swarms will educate and captivate.
Hardcover; 128 pages plus 48 fold-out photo puzzles; 7 x 8
 Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-037-5; No. 626037

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR CLARE WALKER LESLIE



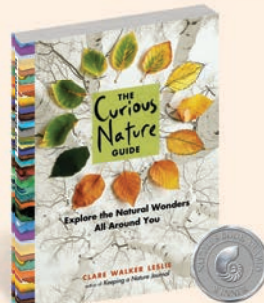
Nature Journal

More than a blank book, but with ample room to record reflections on nature, here is a unique guided journal with just the right balance of inspiration and information. Instructions for identifying and drawing birds, trees, insects, plants, and other natural objects will help readers see and understand the natural world in new ways.
Hardcover with jacket; 176 pages; 7 1/2 x 10; Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
 ISBN 978-1-58017-296-7; No. 67296



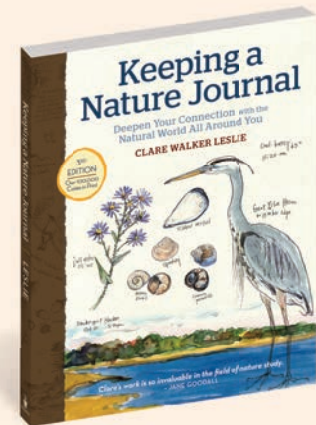
Drawn To Nature

Endearing sketches and thought-provoking observations serve as an invitation to readers to slow down and wake up to what's happening in the natural world all around. Signs of nature are everywhere, and this inspirational guide helps readers see with renewed appreciation and joy.
Paper with flaps; 176 pages; 6 1/2 x 8
 Full-color
\$15.00 US / \$23.00 CAD / UK; NA
 ISBN 978-1-58017-614-9; No. 67614



The Curious Nature Guide

With the help of simple prompts, intriguing facts, charming sketches, and stunning photos, every page of this unique treasure map invites the reader to focus on a particular aspect of the natural world.
 ■ Silver Nautilus Award
Paper with flaps; 144 pages; 6 1/2 x 8 1/2
 Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-509-1; No. 622509

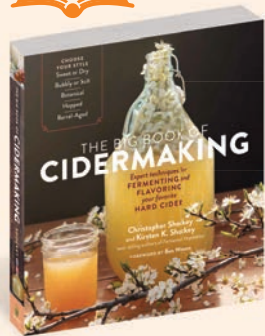


Keeping a Nature Journal, 3rd Edition

Readers of all ages will reconnect with nature through sketching and writing with these simple methods for capturing the living beauty of each season. This updated third edition features more step-by-step drawing techniques, an expanded range of observation prompts, and a new selection of pages from Leslie's own journals, which she's kept for 40 years.
Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 10
 Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$33.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-228-7; No. 626228
Available March 2021

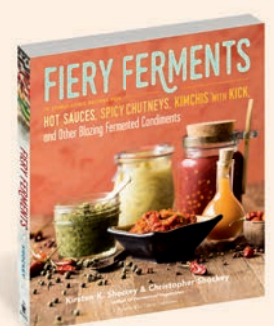
BEST-SELLING AUTHORS KIRSTEN K. SHOCKEY & CHRISTOPHER SHOCKEY

NEW



"The Shockeyes have done it again! If you are interested in cider, this book has all the information you need."

— Sandor Ellix Katz, author of *Wild Fermentation* and *The Art of Fermentation*



The Big Book of Cidermaking

Whether starting with apples plucked fresh from the tree or a gallon of store-bought apple juice, cidermakers of all levels will want this comprehensive guide on hand. Best-selling fermentation authors Christopher Shockey and Kirsten K. Shockey offer expert advice and clear, step-by-step instructions that equip readers with the skills to make the cider they want — wild or cultivated, still, bubbly, sweet, dry, fruity, farmhouse-style, hopped, barrel-aged, or fortified.

Paper; 336 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £23.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-113-6; No. 626113

Miso, Tempeh, Natto & Other Tasty Ferments

Following step-by-step photography and instructions, home cooks can make flavor-packed, probiotic-rich foods that have long been staples in Asian cooking in their own kitchens. In addition to using traditional ingredients, readers will create ferments with chickpeas, lentils, quinoa, and more, and find recipes for using ferments in cooking.

Paper; 408 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$29.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-988-4; No. 622988

Fermented Vegetables

Prized for their health benefits and powerful flavor punch, fermented foods such as kimchi, sauerkraut, pickles, chutneys, and pastes are enjoyed worldwide. This comprehensive guide includes 140 unique recipes for fermenting more than 80 vegetables, as well as 84 recipes for using them in meals and snacks.

■ 128,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 376 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-425-4; No. 622425

Fiery Ferments

Fans of fermentation can expand their repertoire with more than 70 recipes for gut-healthy hot sauces, mustards, pickles, chutneys, relishes, and kimchis from around the globe. An additional 40 recipes highlight many uses for the hot ferments.

Paper; 272 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-728-6; No. 622728



The Pesto Cookbook

OLWEN WOODIER

Pesto doesn't have to stop at basil! Cooks, gardeners, and food lovers will unlock the full potential of this classic sauce with recipes that introduce a variety of herbs, vegetables, and nuts into the mix. An additional 67 creative recipes for cooking with pesto show off how versatile this condiment can be.

Paper; 224 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-765-1; No. 622765



Build-a-Bowl

NICKI SIZEMORE

Food writer Nicki Sizemore's fuss-free formula for creating delicious, satisfying grain bowls begins with a grain base followed by fresh vegetables and herbs, a lean protein, and a flavorful sauce. With 77 creative, customizable bowl combinations, these nutrition-packed meals work for breakfast, lunch, or dinner.

Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-990-7; No. 622990

5-copy counter display
\$94.75 US / \$144.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-146-4; No. 626146



The Fresh Egg Cookbook

JENNIFER TRAINER THOMPSON

Fresh eggs shine in such classic dishes as Caesar salad, spaghetti carbonara, and deviled eggs — and in innovative recipes for smoothies, appetizers, casseroles, and stews.

■ 36,000 COPIES IN PRINT
Paper; 192 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-978-8; No. 62978

6-copy counter display
\$89.70 US / \$137.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-106-2; No. 622106



The Fresh Honey Cookbook

LAUREY MASTERTON

In a seasonal calendar showcasing what's fresh each month, the subtle flavors of 12 honey varieties are celebrated in 84 recipes, from Pork Tenderloin with Orange Blossom Honey Mustard to Pears and Pecorino with Chestnut Honey.

Paper; 208 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-051-5; No. 622051

6-copy counter display
\$101.70 US / \$155.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-636-4; No. 622636



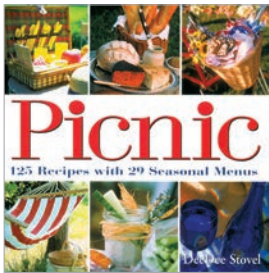
Fresh Made Simple

LAUREN K. STEIN

Novice and seasoned cooks alike will find kitchen inspiration in this collection of 75 all-illustrated recipes for simple-to-make meals, snacks, beverages, and sweets built from ingredients at the peak of freshness and flavor.

Hardcover; 200 pages; 8 x 8
Full-color
\$18.00 US / \$27.00 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-608-1; No. 622608

5-copy counter display
\$90.00 US / \$135.00 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-714-9; No. 622714



Picnic

DEEDEE STOVEL

These 125 recipes for packable, portable fare are for anyone who finds that food tastes better in the great outdoors. Menus themed by season and occasion cover all picnicking possibilities, from informal to elegant.

■ **162,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 8

Two-color

\$10.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-377-3; No. 67377

8-copy counter display

\$87.60 US / \$119.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-58017-396-4; No. 67396



Fresh Fish

JENNIFER TRAINER THOMPSON

Seafood preparation becomes accessible with instructions for mastering basic cooking methods, including baking, pan frying, poaching, roasting, and grilling — plus tips on finding and cleaning fresh seafood. These 175 original recipes for flavorful seafood and side dishes are accompanied by seafaring and coastal living lore.

■ **IACP Award Finalist**

Paper with flaps; 352 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-337-0; No. 622337



Cooking with Coconut

RAMIN GANESHARAM

Health-conscious eaters will find new ways to incorporate coconut into their diets with 125 recipes that use this superfood in all its forms, from coconut milk and oil to dried and powdered coconut. Options span the menu, from breakfast dishes like Savory Coconut Crêpes to dinner and dessert dishes like Coconut Pork Kabobs, Asparagus with Shallots and Shredded Coconut, and Coconut Rum Crème Brûlée.

Paper; 288 pages; 7% x 9%

Full-color

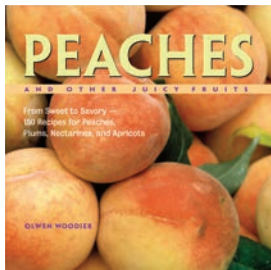
\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £13.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-646-3; No. 622646

5-copy counter display

\$94.75 US / \$134.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-863-4; No. 622863



Peaches and Other Juicy Fruits

OLWEN WOODIER

Dozens of recipes capture the exceptional flavors of peaches, plums, apricots, and nectarines in sweet and savory foods, including salsas, salads, stuffing, sorbet, and more.

Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 8

Two-color

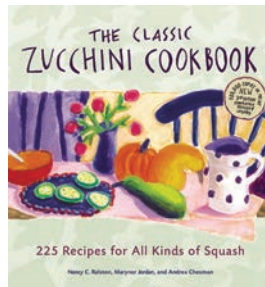
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-499-2; No. 67499

8-copy counter display

\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-58017-831-0; No. 67831



The Classic Zucchini Cookbook

NANCY C. RALSTON, MARYNOR JORDAN & ANDREA CHESMAN

Taking zucchini beyond bread is a breeze with 225 recipes for using summer and sweet winter squash varieties in everything from soups and salads to satisfying mains and decadent desserts.

■ **496,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8 x 8½

Two-color

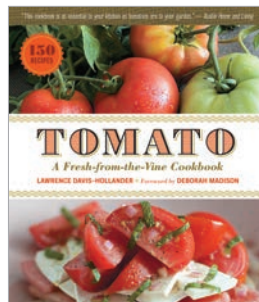
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-453-4; No. 67453

5-copy counter display

\$94.75 US / \$144.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-58017-921-8; No. 67921



Tomato: A Fresh-from-the-Vine Cookbook

LAWRENCE DAVIS-HOLLANDER

The flavor and versatility of heirloom tomatoes, from ripe red to tart green, shines in 150 sweet and savory recipes that will delight home cooks and gardeners who have a bounty to use up.

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 9%

Two-color with 16-page color insert

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-478-3; No. 62478

5-copy counter display

\$84.75 US / \$129.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-60342-509-4; No. 62509



Fix, Freeze, Feast, 2nd Edition

KATI NEVILLE & LINDSAY AHRENS

Fill the freezer with healthy, ready-to-cook meals! The second edition of this best-selling book offers busy, thrifty home cooks 150 recipes updated to incorporate more plant-based meals; fresh, seasonal produce; and healthy grains and beans.

■ **90,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

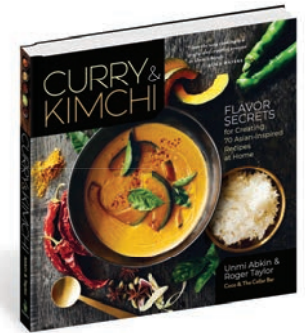
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-928-0; No. 622928

6-copy counter display

\$113.70 US / \$173.70 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-061-0; No. 626061



"I love the way cooking is a joyful and creative process in Unmi's hands."

— Alice Waters

Curry & Kimchi

UNMI ABKIN & ROGER TAYLOR

Chefs Unmi Abkin and Roger Taylor of the restaurant Coco & The Cellar Bar share the secrets to making and using bold foundational dressings, salsas, broths, and infused oils in Asian-inspired main dishes. Recipes for everything from Honey Miso Noodle Salad and Coco Shoyu Ramen to a Korean take on Bolognese sauce for Korean Sloppy Joes are scaled for the home kitchen and accompanied by vivid photography and elegant plating suggestions.

Hardcover; 176 pages; 8 x 8

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-158-7; No. 626158



The Make-Ahead Sauce Solution

ELISABETH BAILEY

Transform ordinary dinner staples like chicken breast, plain pasta, or a basic baked potato into delicious week-night meals with recipes for 61 flavor-packed sauces that can be made in advance and stored in the freezer. Quick-reference charts show a range of satisfying meal options for each sauce.

Paper; 200 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-959-4; No. 622959

NEW



“These are the chicken recipes of my dreams — vibrant, packed with flavor, easy to make, and downright delicious.”

— Nicki Sizemore, author of *Fresh Flavors for the Slow Cooker*

Winner! Winner! Chicken Dinner

STACIE BILLIS

Take the intimidation factor out of working with chicken! Food editor and cookbook author Stacie Billis’s tips and tricks cover a wide range of techniques, from braising and roasting to grilling, slow cooking, and sheet-pan cooking, helping home cooks serve up tender, flavorful results every time. Colorful photographs accompany every recipe, including Chicken Thighs with Maple-Cider Vinegar Glaze, Chicken Parmesan Meatballs, BBQ Chicken Pizza, Sheet Pan Shawarma, and more.

Paper; 160 pages; 7% x 9%
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-156-3; No. 626156

5-copy counter display
\$84.75 US / \$129.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-305-5; No. 626305



“Jake Levin is the prime minister of smoke, and this book will show you why — it is equal parts function, fire, and flavor.”

— Dan Barber, Blue Hill and Blue Hill at Stone Barns

Smokehouse Handbook

JAKE LEVIN

This one-stop reference for making mouthwatering smoked foods demystifies the process for the home cook. From choosing the right variables for superior flavor and texture to smoking techniques, equipment overviews, and building plans for a multi-purpose smokehouse, this guide equips fans of grilling and live-fire cooking with everything they need to achieve flawless smoked meat, poultry, seafood, and more.

Hardcover; 200 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$35.00 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-011-5; No. 626011

4-copy counter display
\$99.80 US / \$140.00 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-199-0; No. 626199



The Apple Cookbook, 3rd Edition

OLWEN WOODIER

Apples take top billing in more than 125 sweet and savory recipes — 30 of them new to this edition. Apples enhance everything from soups and salads to entrées and desserts, including Apple, Sausage, and Cheese Strata; Ground Lamb Kebabs with Apple Mint Raita; and Almond Apple Streusel.

■ **197,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-518-3; No. 622518

6-copy counter display
\$89.70 US / \$137.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-630-2; No. 622630



The Pumpkin Cookbook, 2nd Edition

DEEDEE STOVEL

These 139 recipes — including Currant-Pumpkin-Oat Scones, Chicken-Pumpkin Tacos, and, of course, pies — span the menu and the globe, showing off pumpkin’s year-round versatility and highlighting options for substituting other winter squash, from butternut to kabocha.

■ **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 248 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-833-7; No. 622833

6-copy counter display
\$101.70 US / \$155.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-020-7; No. 626020



Maple Syrup Cookbook, 3rd Edition

KEN HAEDRICH

This sweet classic features abundant breakfast and dessert recipes, while savory lunch and dinner entrées offer unexpected uses for pure maple syrup. Tidbits on maple sugaring traditions, preparation tips, and profiles of farmers capture the country romance of the syrup-making process.

■ **130,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-664-7; No. 622664

6-copy counter display
\$89.70 US / \$137.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-726-2; No. 622726



Cast-Iron Cooking

RACHAEL NARINS

Affordable, long-lasting, and incredibly versatile, cast iron is a cooking method unto itself, as well as a great alternative to pans with chemical nonstick coatings. This easy-to-use cookbook features 40 recipes, from classic cornbread to blueberry coffee cake, skillet catfish, pan pizza, and the perfect grilled cheese sandwich.

Paper with flaps; 96 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-676-0; No. 622676

8-copy counter display
\$103.60 US / \$159.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-796-5; No. 622796



Cooking with Fire

PAULA MARCOUX

Roma-style bacon on a green-wood stick, roasted pork loin on a spit, seared scallops on a griddle, Plymouth fish chowder in a cast-iron pot, turkey in a smoker, and baguettes in a wood-fired oven are just a few of the dishes that can be made with live-fire cooking.

Paper with flaps; 320 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-158-1; No. 622158



Hot Sauce!

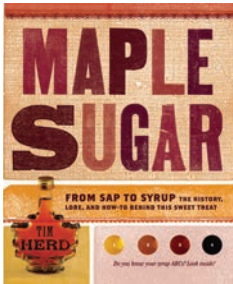
JENNIFER TRAINER THOMPSON

Here are 32 recipes for signature sauces, from the sweet-tart Pomegranate Narsharab to the super-spicy She Simmers, plus 60 recipes for using them in everything from barbecue to bouillabaisse.

■ **55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 6½ x 8½
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-816-3; No. 62816

8-copy counter display
\$119.60 US / \$183.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-093-5; No. 622093



Maple Sugar

TIM HERD

Readers will savor the history of maple sugaring, learn to identify various kinds of maple trees, discover how to tap trees and make syrup, and indulge in tempting recipes for such treats as maple bread and pecan pie.

Paper; 144 pages; 6½ x 7½

Full-color

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-735-7; No. 62735

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR ANDREA CHESMAN



The Backyard Homestead Book of Kitchen Know-How

From milling flour to curing sausage, and from freezing or drying vegetables to preserving fruits, this go-to handbook teaches everything farm-fresh food enthusiasts need to know.

Paper; 368 pages; 7 x 9

Two-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-204-5; No. 622204

5-copy counter display

\$99.75 US / \$149.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-637-1; No. 622637



101 One-Dish Dinners

Serving up a balanced meal doesn't need to be complicated! In this collection of 101 recipes, classic baked fare like chicken potpie and vegetable lasagna share the table with diverse stovetop suppers like jambalaya and pad Thai, plus plenty of meal-in-a-bowl salads and timeless soups.

Paper; 192 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-841-2; No. 622841

"Eat healthy animal fats Andrea Chesman's way and you will never feel hungry or unsatisfied again!"

— Sally Fallon Morell,
president, The Weston
A. Price Foundation



The Fat Kitchen

From the flakiest lard piecrust to the crispiest fried chicken, animal fats create amazing texture and flavor. With this comprehensive guide to rendering and cooking with whole animal fats, including lard, tallow, and poultry fat, cooks will discover each fat's qualities and best uses along with methods for curing and storage. In addition, 100 recipes highlight traditional cultural favorites like matzoh ball soup, pork tamales, Southern-style collards, New England baked beans, jelly doughnuts, and more.

Paper; 304 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

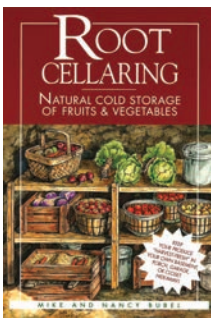
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-913-6; No. 622913

5-copy counter display

\$124.75 US / \$189.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-144-0; No. 626144



Root Cellaring

MIKE & NANCY BUBEL

The earth's naturally cool, stable temperature is an energy-saving way to store nearly 100 varieties of fruits and vegetables all year long. The authors include specific storage requirements for each crop and building instructions for big and small root cellars.

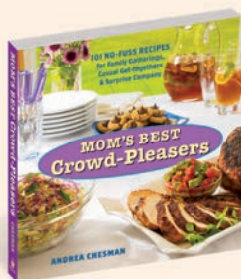
■ **197,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 9

Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-0-88266-703-4; No. 66703



Mom's Best Crowd-Pleasers

Feeding casual gatherings large and small is a breeze with these 101 no-fuss recipes and tips for every meal and occasion. From finger foods and salads to casseroles, pastas, burgers, and cookies, these easy and delicious dishes never fail to satisfy!

Paper; 208 pages; 8 x 8

Two-color

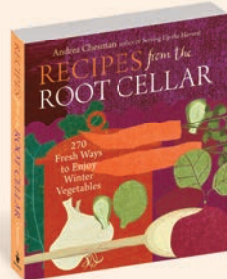
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-629-3; No. 67629

8-copy counter display

\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-58017-752-8; No. 67752



Recipes from the Root Cellar

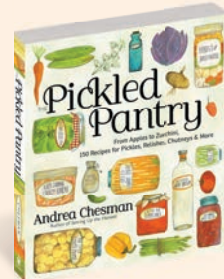
Sweet winter squashes, hardy greens, jewel-toned root vegetables, and potatoes of every kind are just some of the staples of delicious cold weather fare. This collection of more than 250 recipes brings local produce to the winter table.

Paper; 400 pages; 8 x 9

Two-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-545-2; No. 62545



The Pickled Pantry

This fresh, contemporary guide to pickling provides a whopping 150 recipes for putting up everything from apples to zucchini, plus 36 recipes for cooking with pickled foods. It includes techniques for making fermented pickles, salsas, relishes, and chutneys.

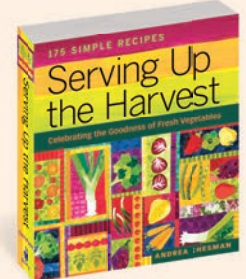
■ **145,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 304 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-562-9; No. 62562



Serving Up the Harvest

This collection of 175 recipes helps garden-fresh vegetables shine. Fourteen additional master recipes show readers how to easily accommodate whatever is especially bountiful in their produce basket.

Paper; 512 pages; 8 x 9

Two-color

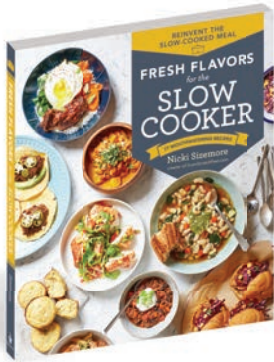
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-663-7; No. 67663

4-copy counter display

\$75.80 US / \$115.80 CAD

ISBN 978-1-60342-510-0; No. 62510



“Nicki Sizemore has the magic touch and she uses it here to hit ‘refresh’ on what a slow cooker meal can be.”

— Ellie Krieger, nutritionist, best-selling cookbook author, and TV personality

Fresh Flavors for the Slow Cooker

NICKI SIZEMORE

This fresh spin on slow-cooker meals replaces canned ingredients with fresh vegetables, boosts flavor with aromatic herbs and spices, and features a tantalizing array of global tastes in dishes that span the menu. From Overnight Pumpkin-Brown Rice Pudding to Thai Curried Chicken & Rice Noodles and Shredded Beef Mole Tacos with Quick Pickled Jalapeños, plus 35 sides and sauces, each recipe highlights do-ahead prep work, making serving meals worthy of every occasion easy and delicious.

Paper; 208 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-123-5; No. 626123



Chowderland

BROOKE DOJNY

From Boston-Style Creamy Clam Chowder to Portuguese Caldo Verde Chowder, all good chowders have this in common: they taste amazing! Here are 50 recipes for the classic one-pot dish that everyone loves to eat, plus accompanying side dishes, salads, and desserts.

Hardcover with jacket;

144 pages; 6½ x 8

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-375-2; No. 622375

8-copy counter display

\$119.60 US / \$183.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-626-5; No. 622626



Lobster!

BROOKE DOJNY

Prized for its delicate flavor and satisfying, meaty texture, lobster is also a surprisingly affordable luxury. From lobster-based appetizers, stews, and mains to tasty accompanying side dishes and desserts, lobster-loving home cooks will find everything they need in these 55 recipes.

Hardcover with jacket;

144 pages; 6½ x 8

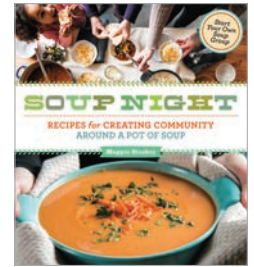
Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-962-7; No. 62962

6-copy counter display

\$89.70 US / \$137.70 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-092-8; No. 622092



Soup Night

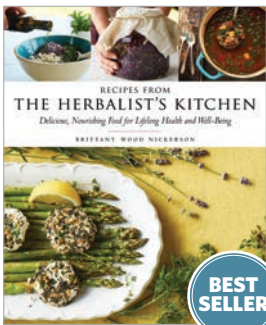
MAGGIE STUCKEY

Organized by season, here are cooking tips and recipes for more than 90 soups — plus breads, salads, and desserts. Profiles of soup nights that take place in neighborhoods, urban centers, churches, and community centers will inspire readers to join the growing tradition of gathering for a communal meal.

Paper; 304 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-099-7; No. 622099



Recipes from the Herbalist's Kitchen

BRITTANY WOOD NICKERSON

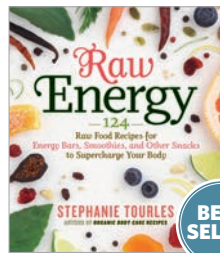
This unique cookbook reveals food as a powerful source of medicine, with detailed profiles of favorite culinary herbs. Generous portions of these herbs are then used in the 110 recipes for snacks, entrées, drinks, and desserts that meet the body's needs for comfort, nourishment, energy, and support through seasonal changes.

- IACP Award Finalist
- Gold Foreword INDIES Award
- Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover; 312 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-690-6; No. 622690



Raw Energy

STEPHANIE TOURLES

These 124 nutrition-packed recipes for trail mixes, soups, chips, dips, cookies, and more are all made with unprocessed whole foods such as nuts, seeds, fruits, vegetables, carob, cocoa, and fresh juices.

■ **64,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 272 pages; 6½ x 7½

Full-color

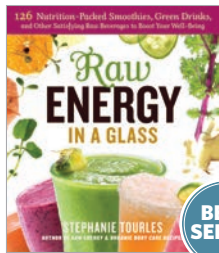
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-467-7; No. 62467

8-copy mixed counter display

(4 copies Raw Energy, 4 copies Raw Energy in a Glass)

\$135.60 US / \$207.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-549-7; No. 622549



Raw Energy in a Glass

STEPHANIE TOURLES

More than 120 super-nutritious, super-delicious recipes for smoothies, shakes, green drinks, power shots, mocktails, longevity elixirs, and fermented beverages are all designed to boost health and energy.

Paper; 288 pages; 6½ x 7½

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-248-9; No. 622248

8-copy mixed counter display

(4 copies Raw Energy, 4 copies Raw Energy in a Glass)

\$135.60 US / \$207.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-549-7; No. 622549



Woodstove Cookery

JANE COOPER

Offering advice on everything from cleaning to cooking on and in woodstoves, this book demonstrates how to get more use out of this versatile heat source. Descriptions of the necessary techniques and recommended cookware accompany time-tested recipes for every meal.

■ **99,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-108-7; No. 66108



Bread Making: A Home Course

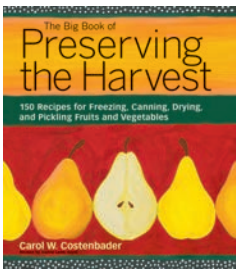
LAUREN CHATTMAN

Even beginners can successfully bake their own bread with this in-depth course in core bread-making techniques. From choosing flour to measuring, kneading, proofing, shaping, storing, and slicing, here is everything home bakers need to know to make artisanal loaves of every style.

Paper; 296 pages; 7 x 9

Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-791-3; No. 62791



The Big Book of Preserving the Harvest

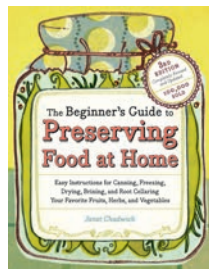
CAROL W. COSTENBADER

This classic primer on drying, freezing, canning, and pickling includes more than 150 simple recipes.

■ **178,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 9
Two-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-458-9; No. 67458

5-copy counter display
\$99.75 US / \$149.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-923-2; No. 67923



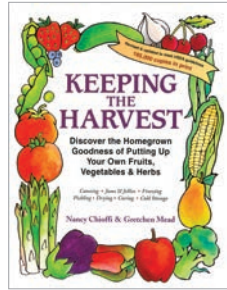
The Beginner's Guide to Preserving Food at Home

JANET CHADWICK

Discover the best and quickest methods for preserving every common vegetable and fruit, arranged in a friendly food-by-food format. Readers will find thorough instructions for freezing, drying, canning, brining, and storage.

■ **157,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-145-4; No. 62145



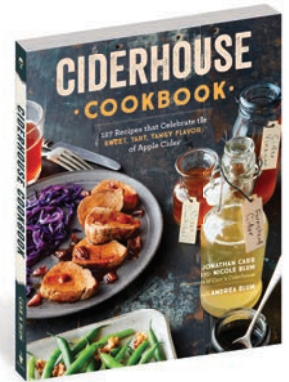
Keeping the Harvest

NANCY CHIOFFI & GRETCHEN MEAD

This classic guide presents simple yet satisfying home preserving techniques — including brining, canning, curing, drying, freezing, pickling, and more — so that readers can enjoy their freshly harvested fruits and vegetables all year long.

■ **216,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-650-1; No. 66650



“From the folks who make the delicious Carr’s Ciderhouse products, this book pays tribute to apples and cider in a beautiful way.”

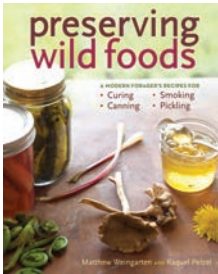
— **Kathy Gunst**, resident chef for NPR’s *Here and Now* and cookbook author

Ciderhouse Cookbook

JONATHAN CARR, NICOLE BLUM & ANDREA BLUM

In this lushly photographed cookbook, artisanal cider makers Jonathan Carr and Nicole Blum of Carr’s Ciderhouse teach home cooks to make a full array of traditional apple cider products, including cider syrups, molasses, vinegars, shrubs, switchels, and apple preserves. The 127 cider-enriched recipes that follow are simple yet elegant, ranging from Oven-Roasted Asparagus with Garlicky Apple Vinaigrette to Braised Lamb Stew with Apples, Switchel, and Yogurt Mint Sauce; Cider Mimosas; and Crêpes with Fried Apples and Cider Caramel Sauce.

Paper with flaps; 232 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-940-2; No. 622940



Preserving Wild Foods

MATTHEW WEINGARTEN & RAQUEL PELZEL

Dozens of inspired recipes show how to preserve a wide range of wild ingredients foraged from the sea, fields, forests, and fresh water and how to use them to make such delicacies as salt cod fritters, rose-hip jam, black walnut liqueur, and duck prosciutto.

Paper with flaps; 256 pages; 7¾ x 9¼
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £K: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-727-2; No. 62727



Fish Grilled & Smoked

JOHN MANIKOWSKI

This tasty collection for fishing enthusiasts, home cooks, and campers features 150 recipes for grilled and smoked fresh- and saltwater fish. Foolproof methods for smoking fish on the backyard grill — plus building plans for three smoker models — round out this invaluable resource.

Paper; 264 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-502-9; No. 67502



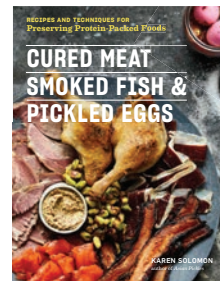
A Guide to Canning, Freezing, Curing & Smoking Meat, Fish & Game

WILBUR F. EASTMAN JR.

With dozens of recipes for bacon, corned beef, jerky, pepperoni, and more, this no-nonsense guide is an excellent resource for preserving and storing meat.

■ **227,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-457-2; No. 67457



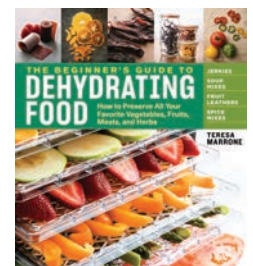
Cured Meat, Smoked Fish & Pickled Eggs

KAREN SOLOMON

This accessible guide teaches preserving enthusiasts to smoke, pickle, salt-cure, oil-cure, and dehydrate meats, dairy, fish, eggs, and other proteins. Creative recipes highlight the range of specialty foods that can be made at home.

Paper; 200 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-903-7; No. 622903

6-copy counter display
\$119.70 US / \$173.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-059-7; No. 626059



The Beginner's Guide to Dehydrating Food, 2nd Edition

TERESA MARRONE

Stocking the pantry with dried foods is easy and economical with this friendly, full-color reference. Create dried vegetables, fruits, herbs, jerky, and more with instructions for using a tabletop dehydrator, convection oven, or the power of the sun.

■ **91,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-024-5; No. 626024

6-copy counter display
\$149.70 US / \$227.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-062-7; No. 626062



“These recipes give you gorgeous, clever, and time-tested ways to include the garden in your baking. And they promise to be delicious, too!”

— Deborah Madison, author of *Vegetable Literacy* and *In My Kitchen*

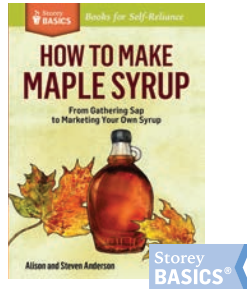
The Harvest Baker

KEN HAEDRICH

Award-winning author Ken Haedrich’s novel take on baking presents 150 creative and delicious ways to use garden-fresh fruits, veggies, and herbs in baked goods that go far beyond zucchini bread and carrot cake. Dishes range from savory quiches, tarts, and pot pies to pizza, calzones, hearty yeast breads and buns, muffins, and scones. And don’t forget the sweet cakes, pies, cookies, and bars! All of these scrumptious recipes add both nutrition and amazing flavor to every meal of the day.

Paper with flaps; 304 pages; 8 x 10½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / €14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-767-5; No. 622767

6-copy counter display
\$119.70 US / \$179.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-927-3; No. 622927

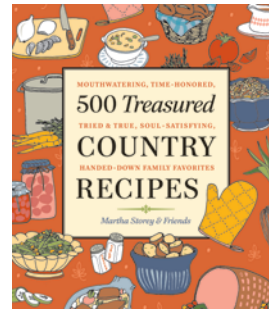


How to Make Maple Syrup

ALISON & STEVEN ANDERSON

Whether using containers or a tree-friendly tubing system, readers learn how to tap maple trees, collect and boil the sap, and bottle the finished syrup. For those interested in making syrup for fun or as a business, this handy resource includes everything needed to understand the production process.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-171-0; No. 622171



500 Treated Country Recipes

MARTHA STOREY & FRIENDS

This heirloom cookbook is a treasure trove of simple recipes with old-fashioned heart, with family favorites that never go out of style, from classic bread-and-butter pickles to hand-churned ice cream.

■ **90,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 544 pages; 8 x 9½
Two-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-291-2; No. 67291



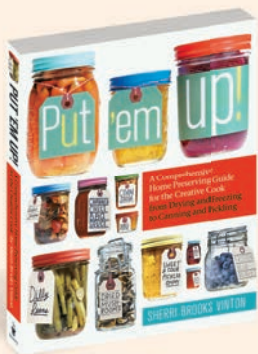
The Good-to-Go Cookbook

KATHLEEN CANNATA HANNA

Busy families will stay well fed with more than 300 quick and easy recipes, from on-the-run breakfasts and snacks to weeknight dinners that take just 15 minutes of preparation, relaxed weekend feasts, and simple sweets.

Paper; 336 pages; 8 x 8½
Two-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-076-1; No. 62076

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR SHERRI BROOKS VINTON



Put 'em Up!

These simple instructions and delicious recipes for everything from applesauce to zucchini pickles cover refrigerating, freezing, drying, canning, and pickling.

■ **103,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 304 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / €14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-546-9; No. 62546

6-copy counter display
\$119.70 US / \$179.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-936-8; No. 62936

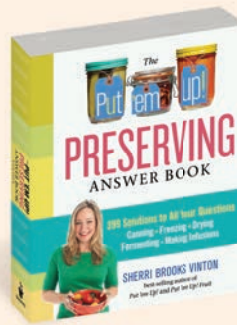


Put 'em Up! Fruit

Making jams, jellies, chutneys, and more is a practical way to enjoy seasonal fruits year-round. Instructions for preserving delicious fruit products along with 80 fruit-centric recipes capture the flavors of summer.

Paper; 288 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / €14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-024-9; No. 622024

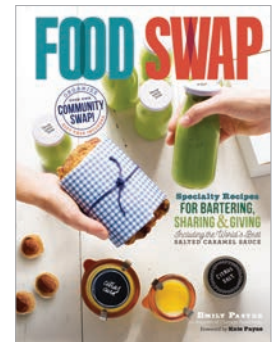
6-copy counter display
\$119.70 US / \$179.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-287-8; No. 622287



The Put 'em Up! Preserving Answer Book

The must-have companion to every preserving book, this comprehensive reference answers all the questions that arise in the fruit or vegetable preserver’s kitchen.

Paper with partially concealed wire-o;
256 pages; 6 x 8
Two-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-010-2; No. 622010

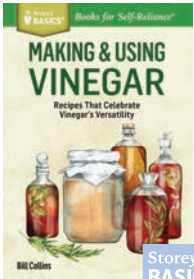


Food Swap

EMILY PASTER

Part recipe book, part how-to handbook, this accessible guide to participating in popular gourmet food-bartering events features more than 80 recipes for the most coveted items. Pop-out gift tags will help readers gussy up their edible exchanges.

Paper with flaps and 4 sheets of cardstock labels; 248 pages; 7½ x 10
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / €14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-563-3; No. 622563



Storey BASICS®

Making & Using Vinegar

BILL COLLINS

Readers will not only learn how to make basic vinegars — including wine, apple cider, malt, white, and rice — but will also gain an understanding of the versatility of this essential kitchen ingredient with instructions for cooking with it and for flavoring it with herbs.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-381-3; No. 622381



The Home Creamery

KATHY FARRELL-KINGSLEY

Step-by-step instructions guide readers through recipes for more than a dozen fresh and cultured dairy products, and 75 cooking and baking recipes showcase homemade dairy items.

Paper; 220 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-031-0; No. 62031

6-copy counter display
\$101.70 US / \$155.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-066-2; No. 62066



Say Cheese!

RICKI CARROLL & SARAH CARROLL

Making cheese at home is easy, and this fun guide shows families how. Step-by-step photos take kids through the cheesemaking process and teach them how to make 10 of their favorites, including mozzarella, feta, ricotta, and cream cheese.

■ For ages 8-12

Paper with concealed wire-o and 4 sticker sheets; 136 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-823-8; No. 622823

5-copy counter display
\$94.75 US / \$144.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-008-5; No. 626008

NEW

“Gianacis is a fermentation expert and natural teacher. Her deep knowledge paired with beautiful design has produced a book to treasure.”

— Janet Fletcher, James Beard Award-winning journalist and publisher of *Planet Cheese*

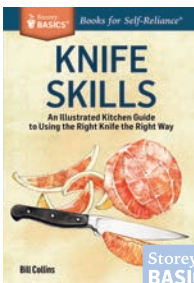


Homemade Yogurt & Kefir

GIANACLIS CALDWELL

This foundational guide for the fermentation enthusiast teaches the art of making probiotic-rich yogurt and kefir in the home kitchen. Using cow, goat, sheep, and even plant milks, readers will master the basics before branching out into traditional milk ferments from around the world. Simple cheeses, butter, and whipped cream cultured with yogurt and kefir, as well as creative recipes for using fermented dairy products in sauces, soups, and even cocktails, broaden the possibilities!

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-109-9; No. 626109



Storey BASICS®

Knife Skills

BILL COLLINS

Good knife skills are key to feeling comfortable in the kitchen. Readers learn how to pick out knives that fit the hand and how to slice, chop, peel, bone, and dice with ease. Step-by-step instructions and illustrations also show how to cut and carve seafood, poultry, meats, fruits, and vegetables.

Paper; 112 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-379-0; No. 622379



Herbal Vinegar

MAGGIE OSTER

Recipes for making dozens of vinegars feature various herbs, spices, vegetables, and flowers. Also included are recipes for using flavored vinegars in basic vinaigrettes, fruit and vegetable salsas, flavorful and tenderizing marinades, spicy dessert sauces, and more.

■ **160,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 7½ x 9½
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-843-7; No. 66843



Herb Mixtures & Spicy Blends

MAGGIE OSTER

Gathered from herb shops and herb farms across North America, here are more than 100 recipes for making and using spice rubs and herb blends to flavor foods without adding fat or calories.

■ **77,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 7½ x 9½
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-918-2; No. 66918



BEST SELLER

Home Sausage Making, 4th Edition

CHARLES G. REAVIS & EVELYN BATTAGLIA WITH MARY REILLY

The most comprehensive reference on making sausage now features color photography, 100 recipes, and guidelines for popular charcuterie techniques such as dry curing and smoking. Step-by-step instructions make the process accessible for cooks of all levels.

■ **308,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 376 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £19.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-869-6; No. 622869

Hardcover;
\$34.95 US / \$49.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-985-3; No. 622985



BEST SELLER

Home Cheese Making, 4th Edition

RICKI CARROLL

This updated handbook for the home cheesemaker features 35 new cheese recipes for readers seeking a wider variety of styles, plus color photography, step-by-step techniques, and companion recipes for cheese plate condiments and classic cheese dishes.

■ **419,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 384 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$35.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-867-2; No. 622867

Hardcover;
\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / £26.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-078-8; No. 626078

BEST-SELLING SERIES FROM DEANNA F. COOK



NEW

Cooking Class Global Feast!

Young chefs embark on a tasty tour of global cultures and cuisines with recipes for breakfasts, drinks, snacks, dinners, and desserts from around the world. A pop-out food passport, world language flash cards, and flag stickers provide additional fun, while infographics encourage taste-test explorations of different fruits, drinks, breads, vegetables, and ice creams. Kids will be inspired to expand their palates as they cook, discovering new flavors while developing pride and appreciation for the foods they've grown up with.

■ For ages 6-12

Paper with concealed wire-o and bound-in cards and stickers;

144 pages; 9 x 9 1/2

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-126-6; No. 626126

Includes stickers & pop-out cards

Library edition;
\$28.95 US / \$42.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-230-0; No. 626230



Cooking Class

Kids learn basic cooking techniques and simple recipes for favorite foods with the help of stickers, recipe cards, and fun conversation starters.

- For ages 6-12
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- Silver Parents' Choice Award
- IACP Award Finalist
- **248,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o and bound-in cards and stickers;

144 pages; 9 x 9 1/2

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-400-1; No. 622400



Baking Class

This delightful kids' baking guide features 50 easy-to-follow recipes and step-by-step photos that teach bakers-in-training how to knead dough, decorate cookies, and produce a perfect pie.

- For ages 8-12
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- IACP Award Winner
- **113,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o, 4 sticker sheets, and 5 perforated cardstock sheets;

144 pages; 9 x 9 1/2

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-855-9; No. 622855

Includes cutting board



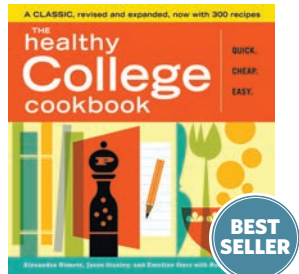
Cooking & Baking Class Box Set

This slipcase set features the best-selling combo of *Cooking Class* and the IACP Award-winning *Baking Class*, along with a bonus food-grade plastic cutting board.

■ For ages 8-12

Two paperbacks with concealed wire-o and a food-grade cutting board in a slipcase, shrink-wrapped;

\$40.00 US / \$59.95 CAD / £30.00 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-079-5; No. 626709



The Healthy College Cookbook

ALEXANDRA NIMETZ, JASON STANLEY & EMELINE STARR WITH RACHEL HOLCOMB

Busy students will love these tasty, nutritious recipes for quick-to-prepare soups, sandwiches, salads, and eat-on-the-go breakfasts — including dozens of vegetarian and vegan options.

■ **208,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 304 pages; 8 x 8

Two-color

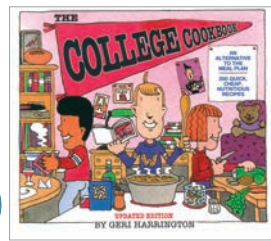
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-030-3; No. 62030

8-copy counter display

\$119.60 US / \$183.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-60342-115-7; No. 62115

BEST SELLER



The College Cookbook

GERI HARRINGTON

College students are busy and often broke, but they can still eat healthy food! These 200 original recipes from 55 colleges and universities across North America will fuel dorm-room bull sessions, all-night cramming, and everything in between. Substitution tips and advice for first-time cooks make this a must-have alternative to the meal plan.

■ **67,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 7 1/2

Illustrations throughout

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-0-88266-497-2; No. 66497



Ultimate Dining Hall Hacks

PRIYA KRISHNA

Using 100 basic items found in virtually every college dining hall, students learn how to combine ingredients from the à la carte menu, salad bar, breakfast bar, and deli station to create 75 tasty dishes, including Spinach-Artichoke Melt, BLT Chopped Salad, and Peach Cobbler.

Paper; 128 pages; 6 1/2 x 7 1/2

Full-color

\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-450-6; No. 622450

8-copy counter display

\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-505-3; No. 622505



The Lake Michigan Cottage Cookbook

AMELIA LEVIN

This collection of 118 evocative recipes features favorite dishes from around the shores of Lake Michigan, including Helen Suchy's Apple Cake from Door County, Homemade Sheboygan-Style Bratwurst, The Cook's House Crispy Skinned Kale Trout from Traverse City, and more.

Paper; 288 pages; 7 1/2 x 9 1/2

Full-color

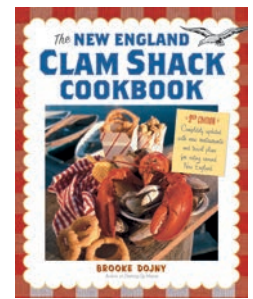
\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-732-3; No. 622732

6-copy counter display

\$119.70 US / \$173.70 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-060-3; No. 626060



The New England Clam Shack Cookbook, 2nd Edition

BROOKE DOJNY

Taste the pride of New England with traditional coastal fare from 25 clam shacks, lobster pounds, and chowder houses. Nearly 100 mouthwatering recipes include lobster rolls, fried clams, savory chowders, and more. Traditional side dishes and classic Yankee desserts round out this collection.

■ **90,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 7 1/2 x 9 1/2

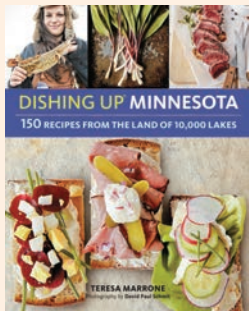
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-026-6; No. 62026

BEST-SELLING SERIES **DISHING UP**[®]

223,000 COPIES IN PRINT

**Dishing Up[®] Minnesota**

TERESA MARRONE

These recipes highlight the best of Minnesota's culinary traditions and fresh ingredients, including wild rice, freshwater fish, pure maple syrup, rich cheeses, and wild game — plus some timeless staples from the state fair!

Paper; 288 pages; 7% x 9¼
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-584-8; No. 622584

8-copy counter display
\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-792-7; No. 622792

**Dishing Up[®] New Jersey**

JOHN HOLL

The Garden State's diversity shines through in these recipes, which feature the bounty of tomatoes, corn, and cranberries the state produces, along with boardwalk treats and late-night diner bites.

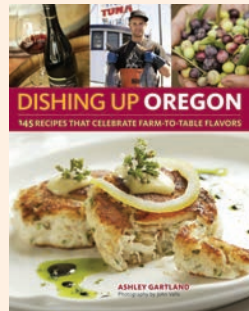
Paper; 288 pages; 7% x 9¼

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-666-1; No. 622666

8-copy counter display
\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-791-0; No. 622791

**Dishing Up[®] Oregon**

ASHLEY GARTLAND

From morels to truffles, farm-fresh pork to sweet oysters, fine wines to craft beers, this collection of 145 recipes takes home cooks on a culinary tour of Oregon's bounty and signature tastes.

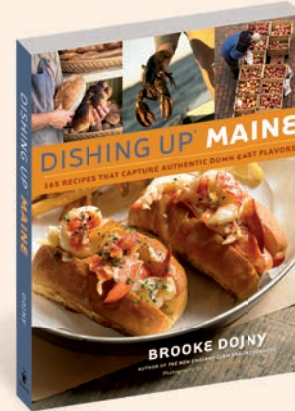
Paper; 288 pages; 7% x 9¼

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-566-7; No. 62566

8-copy counter display
\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-035-5; No. 622035

**Dishing Up[®] Maine**

BROOKE DOJNY

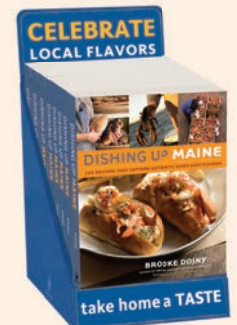
This collection of recipes from Maine's chefs, farmers, fishermen, and artisan producers serves up a heaping plate of classic and contemporary fare, from winter squash tacos to wild blueberry preserves, venison medallions to lobster pie.

■ **45,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 7% x 9¼

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-841-9; No. 67841

**Dishing Up[®] New Mexico**

DAVE DEWITT

New Mexico's unique food culture takes center stage in recipes that feature the signature chile pepper, along with wild game and farm-raised meats, cheeses, nuts, and farm-fresh vegetables that highlight the Land of Enchantment's thriving agricultural tradition.

Paper; 288 pages; 7% x 9¼
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-250-2; No. 622250

8-copy counter display
\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-503-9; No. 622503

**Dishing Up[®] Virginia**

PATRICK EVANS-HYLTON

Virginia is for food lovers, and the commonwealth's rich culinary legacy comes to life in recipes for everything from boiled peanuts and colonial crab cakes to country ham and pan-fried trout.

Paper; 288 pages; 7% x 9¼

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-002-7; No. 622002

8-copy counter display
\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-286-1; No. 622286

**Dishing Up[®] Washington**

JESS THOMSON

From Pacific salmon and Dungeness crab to wild mushrooms, cherries, apples, saffron, and much more, these delectable recipes feature the bounty of fresh ingredients and vibrant flavors of the Evergreen State.

Paper; 288 pages; 7% x 9¼

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-028-7; No. 622028

8-copy counter display
\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-161-1; No. 622161

**Dishing Up[®] Maryland**

LUCIE L. SNODGRASS

In Maryland cuisine, the crab reigns supreme, fritters and pies feature farm-fresh produce, and the towering Smith Island Cake looms large when it comes to dessert — and home cooks everywhere can enjoy it all.

■ **40,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 7% x 9¼

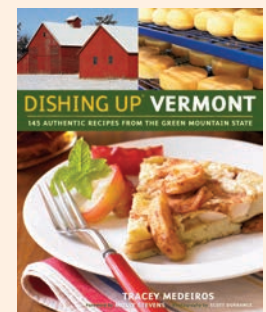
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-527-8; No. 62527

8-copy counter display

\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-60342-554-4; No. 62554

**Dishing Up[®] Vermont**

TRACEY MEDEIROS

Vermont's fields, farms, and mountains yield some of the country's finest, freshest foods, and the state's signature flavors take center stage in recipes featuring creamy goat cheese, golden honey, sweet squash, maple, and more.

Paper; 288 pages; 7% x 9¼

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-025-9; No. 62025

8-copy counter display

\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-60342-048-8; No. 62048



“The food encyclopedia meets the graphic novel in this knowledgeable basic introduction to all things edible.”

— Booklist

Food Anatomy

JULIA ROTHMAN

With an illustrated history of food, a hilarious primer on diner slang, a mouthwatering menu of how people around the planet serve fried potatoes — and what they dip them in — and much more, readers get their recommended daily allowance of food facts and fun.

■ 45,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper with flaps; 224 pages; 6½ x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-339-4; No. 622359

6-copy counter display
\$101.70 US / \$149.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-861-0; No. 622861

ALSO AVAILABLE:

Farm Anatomy, page 48
Nature Anatomy, page 48
Ocean Anatomy, page 48



Cookie Classics Made Easy

BRANDI SCALISE

Making cookies has never been so easy! These 41 no-fuss, one-bowl recipes include favorites like chewy chocolate chip, shortbread, and ginger molasses, plus soon-to-be classics like vanilla walnut pear and rum raisin.

Paper with flaps; 96 pages; 6½ x 7½
Full-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-688-3; No. 622688

8-copy counter display
\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-795-8; No. 622795



Cookie Craft

VALERIE PETERSON & JANICE FRYER

Turn plain cookies into special-occasion treats with foolproof foundational dough recipes, tips for mastering decorating techniques, advice for creating icing color palettes, and tricks for freezing and shipping flawless cookie creations.

■ 73,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 168 pages; 7½ x 9
Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-559-6; No. 622559

8-copy counter display
\$103.60 US / \$159.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-624-1; No. 622624



Cookie Craft Christmas

VALERIE PETERSON & JANICE FRYER

Colorfully decorated cookies make every Christmas celebration special. From a simple tree dressed up with sparkly icing ornaments to shimmering lights strung together on a licorice cord, here are dozens of designs to challenge and delight every cookie crafter.

■ 36,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Hardcover with jacket; 176 pages; 5½ x 6½
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-440-0; No. 62440

8-copy counter display
\$119.60 US / \$183.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-501-8; No. 62501



“Megan Giller takes us behind the scenes with our favorite chocolate makers and invites us to explore hands-on with delicious recipes and tastings.”

— Pam Williams, founder, Ecole Chocolat Professional School of Chocolate Arts

Bean-to-Bar Chocolate

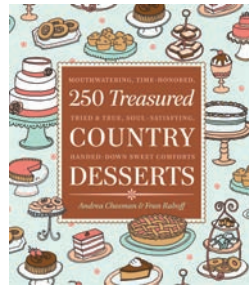
MEGAN GILLER

Chocoholics are invited on a fascinating journey from the source — direct-trade, single-origin cacao beans — to the complex flavors achieved by today’s makers, ranging from fruity and floral to savory and smoky. Along with tasting guidelines, readers learn the nuances of pairing chocolate with coffee, beer, spirits, cheese, and bread.

■ The Gourmand World Cookbook Awards U.S. winner, Chocolate category

Hardcover; 240 pages; 6½ x 8
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-821-4; No. 622821

5-copy counter display
\$99.75 US / \$149.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-005-4; No. 626005



250 Treasured Country Desserts

ANDREA CHESMAN & FRAN RABOFF

Make sweets to suit any occasion, from cookies for after-school snacks and ice creams for summer weekends to pies that celebrate fall’s sweetest fruit with this collection of 250 classic recipes.

Paper; 416 pages; 8 x 9½
Two-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-152-2; No. 62152



101 Perfect Chocolate Chip Cookies

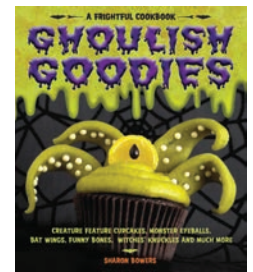
GWEN STEEGE

With 101 variations to choose from, this curated collection of recipes covers all the chocolate chip cookie bases, from crispy and chewy to healthful and the thoroughly unconventional — plus tips for baking and storage.

■ 94,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-312-4; No. 67312

8-copy counter display
\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-399-5; No. 67399



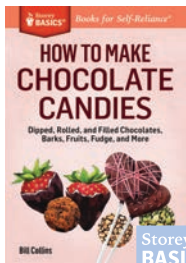
Ghoulish Goodies

SHARON BOWERS

From Spiderweb Sugar Cookies to Cheddar Eyeballs, these 70 recipes for spooky sweets and scary savories pack plenty of visual punch and are perfect for Halloween events, kids’ birthdays, movie nights, costume parties, and more.

■ 84,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 160 pages; 7 x 8
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-146-1; No. 62146



How to Make Chocolate Candies

BILL COLLINS

Aspiring confectioners will learn easy techniques for tempering chocolate, working with thickeners, boiling sugar, using piping bags, and filling molded chocolates to make truffles, nut barks, shaped candies, chocolate-covered fruits, and fudge.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-357-8; No. 622357



How to Make Frozen Yogurt

NICOLE WESTON

Using Nicole Weston's special meringue technique, anyone with an ice cream maker can churn up smooth and delicious frozen yogurt in mouthwatering flavors from Classic Vanilla Bean to Toasted Coconut and Browned Butter Pecan.

Paper; 112 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-377-6; No. 622377



How to Make Ice Cream

NICOLE WESTON

From Rocky Road to Roasted Fig and Honey, ice cream lovers will delight in creating classic and contemporary flavors at home, with 51 recipes for both custard-based ice creams and lighter eggless options.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-388-2; No. 622388



“Such fun flavors, easy-to-follow recipes, and ‘whim-sicle’ ideas! I can’t wait to try every recipe!”

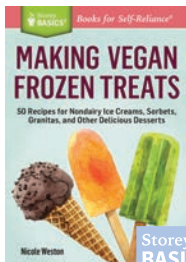
— Gale Gand, James Beard Award-winning pastry chef, author, and former host of Food Network’s *Sweet Dreams*

Perfectly Creamy Frozen Yogurt

NICOLE WESTON

Creamy, tangy, tasty, and — best of all — lower in sugar, frozen yogurt rivals ice cream as a favorite dessert. Using Greek yogurt and a basic home ice cream maker, it's easy and inexpensive to recreate this light and smooth confection. Following simple step-by-step instructions and 56 yogurt recipes, fans of this frozen treat can make flavors that range from traditional to artisanal, and an additional 50 recipes offer sweet ideas for using homemade frozen yogurt in cakes, cookie sandwiches, frozen pops, and more.

Paper; 176 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-880-1; No. 622880



Making Vegan Frozen Treats

NICOLE WESTON

Nondairy dessert offerings are richer than ever, with these 50 recipes for soy, almond, or coconut milk ice creams, refreshing sorbets and granitas, fruity frozen pops, sweet sauces, and more.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-390-5; No. 622390



Making & Using Caramel

BILL COLLINS

For home bakers, cooks, and anyone fascinated by the alchemy of transforming sugar into caramel, this is the perfect introduction to the basic techniques for making caramel candies, cookies, and puddings.

Paper; 88 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-642-5; No. 622642



Candy Construction

SHARON BOWERS

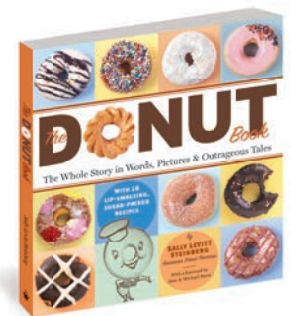
Store-bought candy and cookies become the building blocks for creating whimsical, edible cake toppers, holiday scenes, jewelry, games, and more — confectionery fun for kids and grown-ups alike!

■ **53,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 8
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-548-3; No. 62548

“One deliciously engaging nostalgic trip — a sweet treat for doughnut devotees everywhere.”

— 944 San Francisco



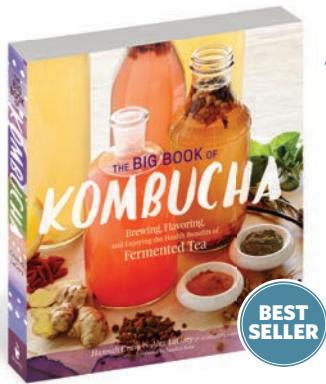
The Donut Book

SALLY LEVITT STEINBERG

Whether basic or sophisticated, Beignet or churro, breakfast food or symbol of the universe, the donut comes in many styles, each with its own sweet story. This pop culture-filled tribute to America's favorite coffee companion explores the donut's rich history, lore, mythology, and philosophy, from the origins of the donut hole and the invention of the donut machine to profiles of mom-and-pop donut shops and the global ascent of Krispy Kreme. Included are 28 recipes for flavors from classic chocolate to green tea.

■ **40,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-548-7; No. 67548



"This is the one go-to resource for all things kombucha."

— Andrew Zimmern, James Beard Award-winning author and host of Travel Channel's *Bizarre Foods*

BEST SELLER

The Big Book of Kombucha

HANNAH CRUM & ALEX LAGORY

Kombucha is taking the healthy beverage market by storm. Unlike any other book on the topic, this one-stop reference features dozens of step-by-step photographs, recipes for more than 200 flavor combinations, and an extensive troubleshooting guide for successful home brewing.

- Silver Nautilus Award
- **141,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 400 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
\$26.95 US / \$38.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-433-9; No. 622433

Hardcover;
\$36.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-434-6; No. 622434



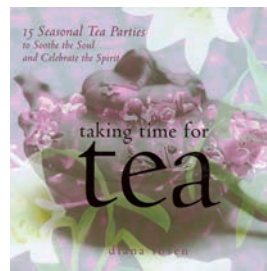
Country Tea Parties

MAGGIE STUCKEY

Steeped in British teatime traditions with a sprinkling of American flavors, this month-by-month collection offers creative, seasonal ideas and complete plans for 12 special tea parties, from June's Bridal Shower to a September Hiker's Tea.

- **49,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with jacket; 64 pages
7½ x 7½; Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-935-9; No. 66935

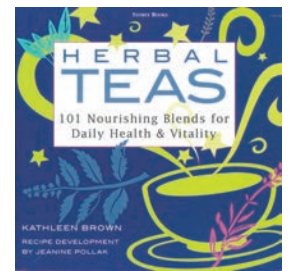


Taking Time for Tea

DIANA ROSEN

There's a tea for every mood and occasion, and with this inspired guide, readers can round out the teatime ritual with themed menus, recipes, decorations, and meditations for enjoying life's moments over the perfect cup.

Hardcover with jacket; 80 pages
7½ x 7½; Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-245-5; No. 67245



Herbal Teas

KATHLEEN BROWN

This guide to blending and brewing healthful herbal teas includes easy-to-make recipes and profiles of renowned herbalists who share their favorite blends. Readers will find teas for the digestive, respiratory, and nervous systems, skin, bones, joints, and more.

Paper; 160 pages; 7½ x 7½
Two-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-099-4; No. 67099

NEW



"Offers details, charming drawings, hand-drawn titles, bits of history regarding the popular brew, tributes, and entertaining anecdotes."

— *Edible East Bay*

Fire Cider!

ROSEMARY GLADSTAR

For more than 30 years, herbalist Rosemary Gladstar has been touting the health benefits of fire cider — a spicy blend of apple cider vinegar, onion, ginger, horseradish, garlic, and other immune-boosting herbs. In this lively celebration of a beloved and versatile folk remedy, more than 70 herbal enthusiasts contribute 101 recipes ranging from Black Currant Fire Cider to Triple Goddess Vinegar, Fire Cider Dark Moonshine, and Bloody Mary Fire Cider.

Paper; 204 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-180-8; No. 626180



Drink the Harvest

NAN K. CHASE & DENEICE C. GUEST

Preserving enthusiasts, gardeners, and anyone seeking alternatives to sugary store-bought drinks can turn to these techniques and recipes for making fresh fruits, vegetables, and herbs into delicious and nutritious homemade juices, syrups, and fermented beverages to enjoy year-round.

Paper; 232 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-159-8; No. 622159

4-copy counter display
\$79.80 US / \$115.80 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-590-9; No. 622590



Healing Herbal Teas

SARAH FARR

Master herbalist Sarah Farr shares 101 original recipes for delicious herbal teas that benefit whole-body and seasonal health needs, along with guidance on the art of tea blending for readers seeking to develop their own signature mixtures.

Paper; 272 pages; 7½ x 7½
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-574-9; No. 622574

8-copy counter display
\$135.60 US / \$199.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-862-7; No. 622862



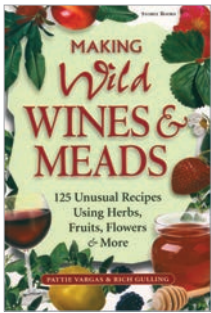
Coffee Time

PATRICK MERRELL & HELENE HOVANEC

Here is the perfect gift for the latté-obsessed and the espresso-addicted, with a challenging collection of crossword puzzles, word searches, graphic mazes, and sudoku, plus quirky trivia, fun factoids, and caffeinated quotations.

- **53,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 4¼ x 4¼
Two-color
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-683-5; No. 67683



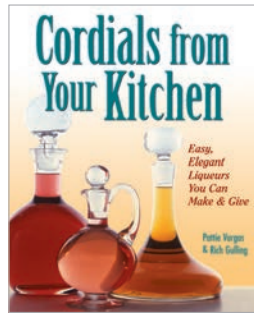
Making Wild Wines & Meads

PATTIE VARGAS & RICH GULLING

Herbs, fruits, and flowers take center stage in these 125 unique recipes for exquisite elixirs. Simple step-by-step instructions guide adventurous brewers through the process of making extraordinary wines from ingredients found in the backyard or local market.

■ **54,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-58017-182-3; No. 67182



Cordials from Your Kitchen

PATTIE VARGAS & RICH GULLING

Home-crafted versions of popular favorites and delicious original concoctions are easy to make with more than 100 recipes for cordials to suit every occasion, including fruit-, nut-, herb-, and cream-based liqueurs, coffee liqueurs, and flavored brandies, vodkas, and rums.

■ **50,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 7% x 9%
 Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
 ISBN 978-0-88266-986-1; No. 66986

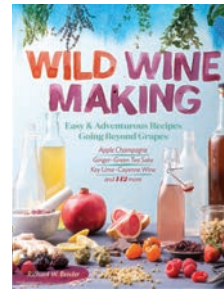


Homemade Liqueurs and Infused Spirits

ANDREW SCHLOSS

These 157 liqueur and spirit recipes include 21 name-brand clones, such as Chambord and Baileys. With another 80 recipes for cocktails that use liqueurs, this is the one-stop shop for creating fantastically flavored drinks.

Paper; 272 pages; 7 x 9%
 Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-098-0; No. 622098



Wild Winemaking

RICHARD W. BENDER

Accessible for first-timers and intriguing for seasoned wine-makers, this intoxicating guide focuses on small-batch wines that require minimal equipment and use an unexpected range of readily available fruits, vegetables, flowers, and herbs including chamomile, sweet basil, blood orange, kumquat, and even cannabis.

Paper; 272 pages; 7 x 9
 Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-789-7; No. 622789



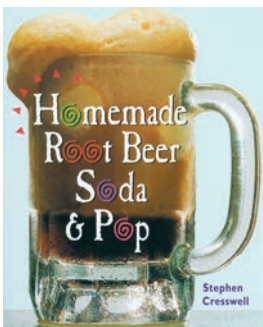
Tasting Whiskey

LEW BRYSON

Whiskey lovers will devour this fresh and comprehensive guide to everything there is to know about the world's whiskeys — from the distilling traditions of the regions where different types are made to how to serve, taste, collect, and age whiskey. There are even recipes for cocktails and suggestions for food pairings. This is the guide no whiskey drinker will want to be without!

■ IACP Award Finalist
 ■ **52,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9%
 Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-301-1; No. 622301



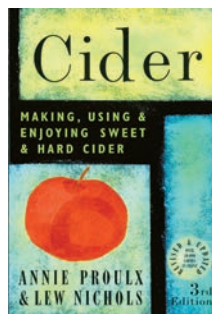
Homemade Root Beer, Soda & Pop

STEPHEN CRESSWELL

Tastier, healthier, and cheaper than store-bought sodas, this collection of 60 recipes includes traditional favorites like Root Beer, Birch Beer, and Ginger Beer, and new flavor combinations like Coffee Whizzer, Mint-Lime Cooler, and Wintertime Cinnamon Shrub.

■ **58,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 7% x 9%
 Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
 ISBN 978-1-58017-052-9; No. 67052



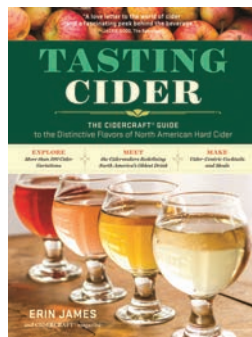
Cider

ANNIE PROULX & LEW NICHOLS

The ultimate handbook for the cidemaker, this guide covers everything from choosing and planting the best apple varieties to building an apple press and crafting sweet and hard ciders, including blended and sparkling varieties.

■ **120,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 6 x 9
 Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-58017-520-3; No. 67520



Tasting Cider

ERIN JAMES & CIDERCRAFT® MAGAZINE

This inspiring guide to hard cider's rich history and its modern makers includes flavor profiles and tasting guidelines for 100 selections of cider. Cider pairings are featured with 30 food recipes, and an additional 30 cocktail recipes provide creative possibilities.

Paper; 288 pages; 7 x 9%
 Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-837-5; No. 622837

5-copy counter display
\$99.75 US / \$149.95 CAD
 ISBN 978-1-63586-081-8; No. 626081

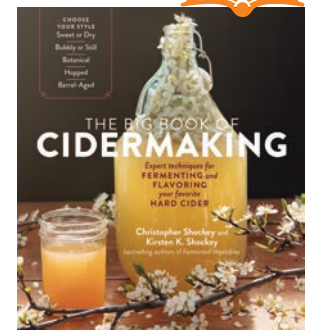


The Wildcrafted Cocktail

ELLEN ZACHOS

Mixed drink enthusiasts learn to make more than 50 garnishes, syrups, juices, and bitters that use easily foraged ingredients, and how to incorporate their handcrafted cocktail components into 45 delicious beverages, such as Stinger in the Rye and Tree-tini.

Hardcover; 240 pages; 6½ x 8½
 Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-742-2; No. 622742



The Big Book of Cidermaking

CHRISTOPHER SHOCKEY & KIRSTEN K. SHOCKEY

Whether starting with apples plucked fresh from the tree or a gallon of store-bought apple juice, cidemakers of all levels can craft the styles of cider they love, with step-by-step instructions and expert advice.

Paper; 336 pages; 8 x 9
 Full-color
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £23.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-63586-113-6; No. 626113

NEW



"Randy Mosher is a true beer evangelist ... he is saving souls one pint at a time."

— Sam Calagione, owner of Dogfish Head Craft Brewery

Tasting Beer, 2nd Edition

RANDY MOSHER

This completely updated go-to beer resource features the most current information on beer styles, flavor profiles, sensory evaluation guidelines, craft beer trends, food and beer pairings, and draft beer systems, reflecting the Beer Judge Certification Program's latest style guidelines. Spirited drinkers will also enjoy the new section on beer cocktails.

■ **223,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 376 pages; 7 x 9 1/4

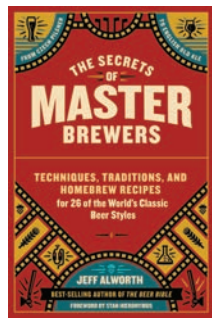
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-777-4; No. 622777

Hardcover;

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK; NA
 ISBN 978-1-61212-781-1; No. 622781

4-copy counter display

\$79.80 US / \$119.80 CAD
 ISBN 978-1-60342-945-0; No. 62945



The Secrets of Master Brewers

JEFF ALWORTH

From how the Irish make stout to the secrets of traditional Czech pilsner, readers learn about the techniques, equipment, and geographies that shape 26 of the world's classic beer styles. Major brewers share original recipes to guide experienced homebrewers in making their own versions of each style.

Paper; 304 pages; 6 x 9

Two-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-654-8; No. 622654



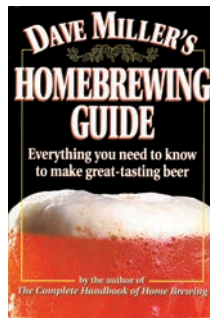
Vintage Beer

PATRICK DAWSON

Identify a cellar-worthy beer by learning what to look for when tasting aged beers and explore the fascinating science behind the aging process. This book also includes a guide to selecting already-aged beers and tips on setting up a beer cellar.

Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 8

Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-156-7; No. 622156



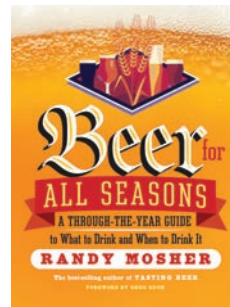
Dave Miller's Homebrewing Guide

DAVE MILLER

Clear enough for the novice but thorough enough to earn a home in the library of brewmasters, this comprehensive guide takes homebrewers step by step through the best techniques for brewing great-tasting beer.

■ **96,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 368 pages; 6 x 9
 Illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA
 ISBN 978-0-88266-905-2; No. 66905



Beer for All Seasons

RANDY MOSHER

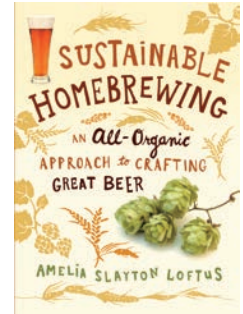
This book highlights the best brew fests and seasonal beer releases and describes the beers that will perfectly complement warm spring afternoons, barbecues with friends, traditional Thanksgiving dinners, and icy winter nights.

Paper; 200 pages; 6 1/2 x 8 1/2

Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-347-9; No. 622347

8-copy counter display

\$119.60 US / \$183.60 CAD
 ISBN 978-1-61212-604-3; No. 622604



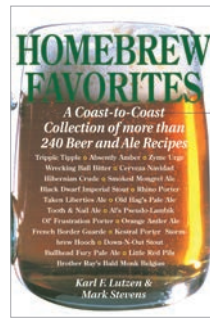
Sustainable Homebrewing

AMELIA SLAYTON LOFTUS

In this guide to brewing all-organic beer, Amelia Slayton Loftus leads readers through every step of the process, from sourcing and growing organic ingredients and following eco-friendly practices to creating all-grain beers while reducing the eco-impact of brewing.

Paper; 368 pages; 6 1/2 x 9

Illustrations throughout
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-61212-123-9; No. 622123



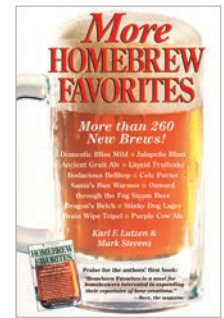
Homebrew Favorites

KARL F. LUTZEN & MARK STEVENS

For homebrewers anxious to expand their recipe repertoire comes a collection of favorite formulas for creating unusual ales, lagers, lambics, and more, from brewing suppliers, homebrew clubs, and individual artisans across North America.

■ **88,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 6 x 9
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK; NA
 ISBN 978-0-88266-613-6; No. 66613



More Homebrew Favorites

KARL F. LUTZEN & MARK STEVENS

Experienced homebrewers, brewing suppliers, and homebrew clubs contribute their very best recipes for making extract and all-grain beers, exotic brews, and spiced and fruity meads, each with straightforward directions and insider tips.

Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 9
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA
 ISBN 978-0-88266-968-7; No. 66968



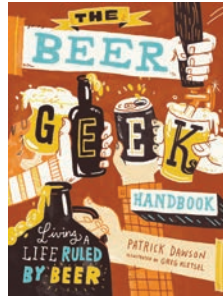
The Homebuilt Winery

STEVE HUGHES

Home winemakers get all the know-how they need to set up their own winery and build the basic equipment for just a fraction of the cost of store-bought. This helpful guide has building plans and step-by-step instructions for more than 30 winemaking essentials — including a crusher, a destemmer, presses, pumps, and a bottle filler.

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 10½
Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-990-0; No. 62990



The Beer Geek Handbook

PATRICK DAWSON

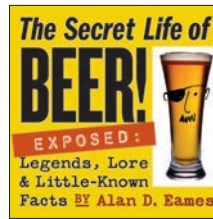
To a beer geek, beer isn't simply a drink, but a lifestyle. With guidance for pulling off a beer tasting, tips on gracefully correcting an uninformed bartender, the Ten Beer Geek Commandments, and much more, this handbook offers humor and savvy about what's cool and what's not in beer, breweries, personalities, and behavior.

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-531-2; No. 622531

5-copy counter display
\$74.75 US / \$114.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-793-4; No. 622793



The Secret Life of Beer!

ALAN D. EAMES

Untold stories, unusual history, and references to beer in global poetry, song, and literature will fascinate readers and provide a steady source of beer trivia.

■ **85,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 384 pages; 4¼ x 4¼
Two-color

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-601-9; No. 67601

8-copy counter display

\$71.60 US / \$111.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-58017-794-8; No. 67794



"Finally, a cookbook made for beer geeks!"

— Saveur.com

The American Craft Beer Cookbook

JOHN HOLL

The profiles and recipes in this engaging cookbook represent the best from brewpubs, breweries, and brewers around the world. From Free-Range Super Pancakes to Barley-Crusted Tuna Sandwiches, these 150 recipes fan the craft beer fire with flavors that enhance the taste of a good cold one.

■ **51,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

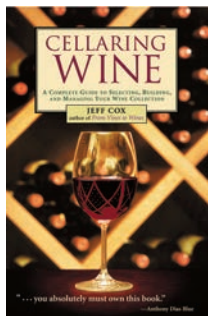
Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color

\$22.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-090-4; No. 622090

5-copy counter display

\$114.75 US / \$174.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-355-4; No. 622355



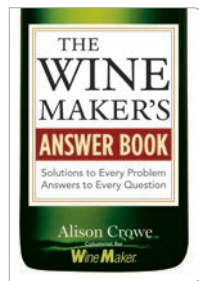
Cellaring Wine

JEFF COX

This complete sourcebook for enjoying perfectly matured wine includes building instructions for various types of storage. Readers learn how to select wines that will age well, lay them down properly, and determine when the wines are at their peak for drinking.

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-474-9; No. 67474



The Winemaker's Answer Book

ALISON CROWE

In a friendly Q&A format, this reassuring reference explains the entire winemaking process — from choosing grapes to sanitizing bottles — and offers proven solutions for fixing problems.

■ **39,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Flexibind; 384 pages; 4½ x 6¾
Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-656-9; No. 67656



The Home Winemaker's Companion

GENE SPAZIANI & ED HALLORAN

Here are 115 delectable recipes to guide home winemakers through everything from making their first wine from a kit to mastering advanced techniques for making wine from grapes.

■ **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 272 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-209-7; No. 67209



"An indispensable resource for anyone interested in small-scale winemaking in North America."

— Library Journal

From Vines to Wines, 5th Edition

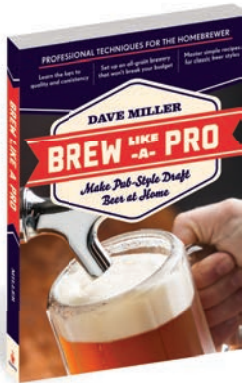
JEFF COX

From breaking ground to savoring the finished product, this classic guide covers every aspect of growing flawless grapes and making extraordinary wine. Illustrated instructions explain how to choose and prepare a vineyard site; build effective trellising; select, prune, and harvest grapes based on climate; press, ferment, age, and bottle wine; and more!

■ **209,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 264 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-438-4; No. 622438



"This book will become as essential to your library as Noonan's New Brewing Lager Beer or Daniels's Designing Great Beers."

— *The Ale Street News*

Brew Like a Pro

DAVE MILLER

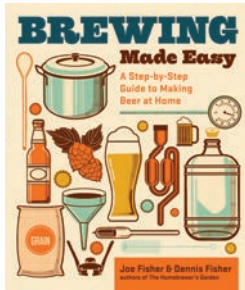
Making refreshing, consistently enjoyable draft beer at home is possible with a professional as a guide. This manual for building a home brewery that captures the efficiency of a pro setup taps into pub brewer Dave Miller's own experience and expert techniques, with complete plans for designing a high-quality all-grain system on a budget, tips for mistake-free installation, and recipes for small-batch classic styles that stay fresh in kegs for months.

Paper; 272 pages; 6½ x 9

Two-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-050-8; No. 622050



Brewing Made Easy, 2nd Edition

JOE FISHER & DENNIS FISHER

This foolproof beginner's guide strips away the mysteries of brewing and ensures success with detailed instructions for a basic malt-extract beer and brewing with grain, along with 25 recipes for a variety of beer styles.

Paper; 104 pages; 6½ x 7½

Illustrations throughout

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-138-3; No. 622138

6-copy counter display

\$77.70 US / \$119.70 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-165-9; No. 622165



The Homebrewer's Answer Book

ASHTON LEWIS

From choosing equipment and ingredients to kegging and carbonation, this essential reference will help readers fix the problems, understand the chemistry, and achieve flavor and balance in their homebrewed beers.

■ **39,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Flexibind; 432 pages; 4½ x 6½

Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-675-0; No. 67675



The Homebrewer's Garden, 2nd Edition

JOE FISHER & DENNIS FISHER

For homebrewers who take great pride in every aspect of their brew, including growing their own ingredients, this is the go-to reference for gardening guidance. This second and expanded edition includes 29 specialty homebrew recipes and grower/brewer profiles.

■ **69,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 216 pages; 6 x 9

One-color with 8-page full-color insert

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-686-9; No. 622686



"This is the most complete selection of classic recipes I've seen. The toughest part is deciding what to brew first."

— Craig Bystrynski, *Brew Your Own* magazine

CloneBrews, 2nd Edition

TESS & MARK SZAMATULSKI

Revised, updated, and expanded, this second edition guide to making commercial-style beers at home contains 50 brand-new recipes, fully updated mashing guidelines, and a food-pairing feature that recommends the best foods for every beer.

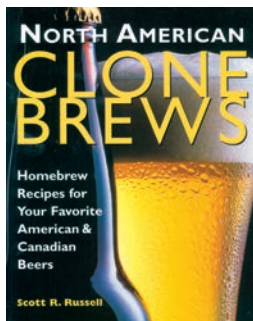
■ **132,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 440 pages; 7 x 9

Two-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-539-1; No. 62539



North American CloneBrews

SCOTT R. RUSSELL

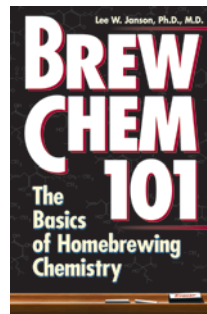
Homebrewers of all levels will learn to recreate the best 150 beers in North America. Organized by the breweries' locations, each recipe comes complete with partial-mash, all-extract, and all-grain instructions.

Paper; 176 pages; 7½ x 9½

Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-246-2; No. 67246



Brew Chem 101

LEE W. JANSON, PHD

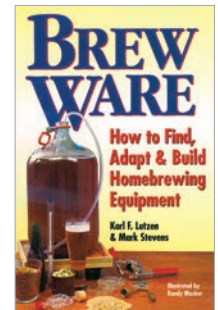
Now homebrewers can make better beer with this thoroughly readable primer on the basic science behind every step of the brewing process, from the life of yeast to avoiding off-flavors and tasting finished brews.

■ **36,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 6 x 9

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-0-88266-940-3; No. 66940



Brew Ware

KARL F. LUTZEN & MARK STEVENS

This is the complete guide to choosing or making the right equipment for any homebrewing endeavor, with step-by-step projects for ingredient processing and storage, chilling and aerating wort, fermenting, measuring, bottling, kegging, and mashing.

■ **47,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-0-88266-926-7; No. 66926

BEST-SELLING SERIES FROM DEANNA F. COOK

NEW



Includes stickers
& pop-out cards

Includes
cutting board



Cooking & Baking Class Box Set

This slipcase set features the best-selling combo of *Cooking Class* and the IACP Award-winning *Baking Class*, along with a bonus food-grade plastic cutting board.

- For ages 8–12

Two paperbacks with concealed wire-o and a food-grade cutting board in a slipcase, shrink-wrapped;
\$40.00 US / \$59.95 CAD / £30.00 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-079-5; No. 626079

Cooking Class Global Feast!

Young chefs embark on a tasty tour of global cultures and cuisines with recipes for breakfasts, drinks, snacks, dinners, and desserts from around the world. A pop-out food passport, world language flash cards, and flag stickers provide additional fun, while infographics encourage taste-test explorations of different fruits, drinks, breads, vegetables, and ice creams. Kids will be inspired to expand their palates as they cook, discovering new flavors while developing pride and appreciation for the foods they've grown up with.

- For ages 6–12

Paper with concealed wire-o and bound-in cards and stickers;

144 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-126-6; No. 626126

Library edition;

\$28.95 US / \$42.95 CAD / £22.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-230-0; No. 626230



Cooking Class

Kids learn basic cooking techniques and simple recipes for favorite foods like French toast, applesauce, and buffalo chicken fingers with the help of stickers, recipe cards, and fun conversation starters.

- For ages 6–12
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- Silver Parents' Choice Award
- IACP Award Finalist
- **288,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o and bound-in cards and stickers;

144 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-400-1; No. 622400



Baking Class

This delightful baking guide for kids features 50 easy-to-follow recipes for all their favorites, from muffins and cookies to breads and pizza. Lively step-by-step photos teach bakers-in-training how to knead dough, make biscuits, decorate cookies, and produce a perfect pie, along with essential skills like following directions and accurately measuring ingredients.

- For ages 8–12
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- IACP Award Finalist
- **133,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o, 4 sticker sheets, and 5 perforated cardstock sheets; 144 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-855-9; No. 622855

"This beautifully illustrated book gives fresh and meaningful ways that each child can make our world a happier place and prove that KINDNESS MATTERS!"

— Jill McManigal, cofounder and executive director of Kids for Peace, home to The Great Kindness Challenge



Be Kind

NAOMI SHULMAN

From saying good morning to a neighbor to sharing a pencil with a friend, or even complimenting a cat on his nice tail, children will be inspired by this joyfully illustrated book of 125 simple, actionable things they can do to bring more thoughtfulness and consideration for others into everyday life.

- For ages 5 and up
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- **66,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover; 80 pages; 6 x 9

Full-color

\$12.95 US / \$18.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-154-9; No. 626154

6-copy counter display

\$77.70 US / \$113.70 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-198-3; No. 626198

"Grab your mason jars, ask questions, and make a mess! Science is awesome."

— Lynn Brunelle, author of *Pop Bottle Science* and *Big Science for Little People*



Mason Jar Science

JONATHAN ADOLPH

Heatproof, transparent, durable, and plentiful in many kitchens, the mason jar is a science lab waiting to be discovered. This book offers dozens of small-scale ways to illustrate the big-picture principles of chemistry, botany, biology, physics, and more in 40 dynamic experiments that budding scientists can conduct with a jar and a few ordinary household items.

- For ages 8–12
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- Silver Nautilus Award
- **111,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover; 136 pages; 7 x 10

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-986-0; No. 622986

5-copy counter display

\$74.75 US / \$114.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-067-2; No. 626067

BEST-SELLING SERIES SEWING SCHOOL®



"A super-fun and accessible staple ... the perfect primer for kids wanting to try their hand at designing and sewing apparel."

— Annabel Wrigley, author of the *We Love to Sew* series

Sewing School® Fashion Design

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

From the authors of the best-selling Sewing School® series comes a comprehensive kids' course in making clothing, complete with patterns for sizes XS-XL. Young sewers master the fundamentals of making three basic garments — tops, shorts, and a skirt — and then add their favorite design elements to create wearables that reflect their personal style.

■ For ages 8-12

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

\$22.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-860-3; No. 622860



Sewing School®

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

With 21 inspired projects, kids can learn how to sew — no sewing machine needed. Step-by-step photography and full-size cut-out patterns guide children through making pillows, dolls, blankets, totes, and more.

■ For ages 5-10

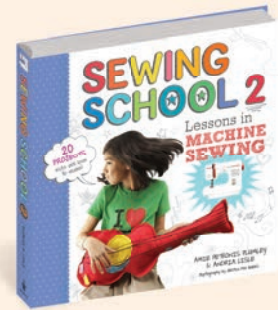
■ **194,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns;

144 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-578-0; No. 62578



Sewing School® 2

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

Kid-friendly step-by-step text and photographs teach children the skills and techniques they need to master machine sewing. Reusable full-size pattern pieces are included in a bound-in envelope.

■ For ages 8-12

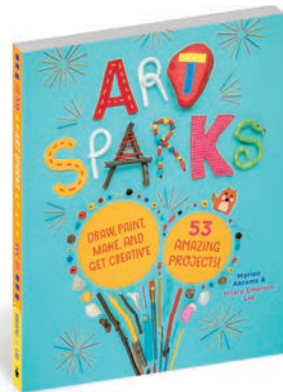
■ **63,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns;

160 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-049-2; No. 622049



"Summer art camps, art clubs, and after-school groups will find the creative projects in this enticing and beautiful book easy to understand, prepare for, and implement."

— Cathy Topal, author of *Thinking with a Line*

Art Sparks

MARION ABRAMS & HILARY EMERSON LAY

Every kid can be an artist when they crack open this rich collection of 53 inspiring art projects curated by two art educators with decades of experience. Working with basic art supplies — from paint, markers, paper, and glue to household finds like cardboard boxes and fabric scraps — children learn that as long as they can imagine it, they can create it!

■ For ages 9-14

Paper; 176 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-118-1; No. 626118

Hardcover;

\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-211-9; No. 626211



BEST SELLER

Journal Sparks

EMILY K. NEUBURGER

These 60 interactive prompts, activities, and art how-tos provide endless inspiration for filling the blank page in fresh, inviting ways.

■ For ages 10-100

■ Gold Mom's Choice Award

■ Teachers' Choice Award for the Classroom

■ Dr. Toy Award

■ National Parenting Product Award

■ Gold Foreword INDIES Award

■ **35,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 164 pages; includes 2 sticker sheets, 3 sheets of paper punch-outs, and 10 sheets of decorative collage paper; 7½ x 9½

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-652-4; No. 622652



BEST SELLER

Stitch Camp

NICOLE BLUM & CATHERINE NEWMAN

Today's thriving maker culture is rubbing off on kids, who are hungry to create or hack stylish wearables, toys, and gifts. This lively guide teaches kids how to sew, knit, crochet, felt, embroider, and weave. Eighteen original projects give them plenty of opportunities to practice, improvise, and make.

■ For ages 9-14

Paper with flaps and 2 sheets of punch-out gift tags; 208 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-750-7; No. 622750



Girls' Home Spa Lab

MAYA PAGÁN

Packed with all-natural recipes, activities, and tips for relaxation, this fun guide gives tween girls healthy ways to build essential self-care routines into daily life, from homemade bodycare formulas to easy yoga poses, sleep tea blends, and natural remedies.

■ For ages 9-13

■ Gold Mom's Choice Award

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-964-8; No. 622964

5-copy counter display

\$84.75 US / \$129.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-147-1; No. 626147



Sewing School® Quilts

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

The creativity and timeless appeal of quilting reaches a new generation. Young sewists learn hand- and machine-sewing techniques and create projects both decorative and practical, including a patchwork pet bed, a crazy-quilt journal cover, and a recycled T-shirt quilt.

- For ages 8–12

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns;

160 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-859-7; No. 622859

Includes fabric labels



Sewing School® Box Set

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

This special box set features the bestsellers *Sewing School®* and *Sewing School® 2*, plus bonus "Made By" iron-on fabric labels for personalizing kids' creations.

- For ages 8–12

Two paperbacks with concealed wire-o and a set of iron-on fabric labels in a slipcase, shrink-wrapped; 304 pages; Full-color

\$40.00 US / \$59.95 CAD / £30.00 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-117-4; No. 626117

NEW

"An invaluable starting place for parents and a fun, gentle nudge toward independence for kids."

— Jessica Lahey, best-selling author of *The Gift of Failure*

How to Be a Person

CATHERINE NEWMAN

Here is the ultimate kids' guidebook to becoming a beyond-helpful human — and someone who likes themselves better, too! With tips and tricks delivered in a friendly, non-judgmental voice and irresistible graphic novel-style illustrations, this book shows young readers how to use a debit card, care for pets and cactuses, cheer up a sick friend, read a map, build a fire, and more.

- For ages 10 and up

Paper; 160 pages; 6½ x 9

Full-color

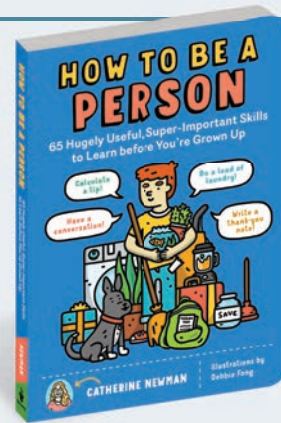
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-182-2; No. 626182

5-copy counter display

\$84.75 US / \$129.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-299-7; No. 626299



Show Me a Story

EMILY K. NEUBURGER

These 40 inventive craft projects and activities spark creativity and encourage children to let their imaginations run wild as they write and tell original stories.

- For ages 5–12
- Family Choice Award
- Dr. Toy's Best Picks Award
- National Parenting Product Award

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-988-7; No. 62988

Hardcover;

\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-148-2; No. 622148



Weather!

REBECCA RUPP

Packed with facts, statistics, and explanations for understanding all sorts of weather, this book includes 22 hands-on science experiments.

- For ages 8–12
- **40,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 7½ x 9½

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-420-6; No. 67420



Make Music!

NORMA JEAN HAYNES, ANN SAYRE WISEMAN & JOHN LANGSTAFF

This playful guide encourages kids to discover music — no lessons or special talents required! They'll explore beats; create "found sounds" with household items; compose, perform, and record their own melodies; and even craft their own instruments.

- For ages 5 and up

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-035-1; No. 626035

Hardcover;

\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £19.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-171-6; No. 626171

"It is so refreshing to discover a kid's gardening book written by a kid for other kids.... Emma's practical gardening tips are a win for the whole family!"

— Sarah Pounders, kidsgardening.org



Gardening with Emma

EMMA BIGGS WITH STEVEN BIGGS

Thirteen-year-old Emma Biggs shows young gardeners how to grow healthy food, raise cool plants, and cultivate fun! With tips for how to grow a flower stand garden, suggestions for veggies from tiny to colossal, and ways to make play spaces among the plants, Biggs offers original, practical, and entertaining advice and inspiration. Accompanied by lively photography, her gardening know-how will inspire every kid who loves to be outdoors, digging in the dirt.

- For ages 8–12
- National Parenting Product Award

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-925-9; No. 622925

NEW



I Want to Be a Farmer Activity Book

This interactive package will fuel hours of imaginative play, with illustrated stickers and sturdy pull-out components that offer everything a little farmer needs to plant, harvest, and sell fresh-from-the-farm crops at a pretend market.

■ For ages 4-7

Paper with 3 sticker sheets and 3 cardstock sheets; 20 pages; 8¼ x 10¼
Full-color
\$7.95 US / \$11.95 CAD / £6.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-217-1; No. 626217

10-copy counter display
\$79.50 US / \$119.50 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-303-1; No. 626303



I Want to Be a Vet Activity Book

Aspiring vets will find everything they need to set up a pretend vet clinic and provide top-notch care for their stuffed animal friends, with stickers and sturdy paper pop-outs that promise hours of creative role-play.

■ For ages 4-7

Paper with 3 sticker sheets and 2 cardstock sheets; 20 pages; 8¼ x 10¼
Full-color
\$7.95 US / \$11.95 CAD / £6.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-216-4; No. 626216

10-copy counter display
\$79.50 US / \$119.50 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-304-8; No. 626304



Fluttery, Friendly Tattoo Butterflies

Kids who are crazy for bugs will love sporting insect tattoos! Each tattoo — from frighteningly realistic creatures to beautiful winged wonders — is easy to apply and accompanied by fascinating facts, guaranteeing lots of fun and learning for bug fans!

Notebook binding with backing board; 14 pages; 5½ x 10
Full-color
\$7.95 US / \$11.95 CAD / £6.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-202-7; No. 626202

10-copy counter display
\$79.50 US / \$119.50 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-257-7; No. 626257



Creepy, Crawly Tattoo Bugs

Aspiring vets will find everything they need to set up a pretend vet clinic and provide top-notch care for their stuffed animal friends, with stickers and sturdy paper pop-outs that promise hours of creative role-play.

Notebook binding with backing board; 14 pages; 5½ x 10
Full-color
\$7.95 US / \$11.95 CAD / £6.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-196-9; No. 626196

10-copy counter display
\$79.50 US / \$119.50 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-256-0; No. 626256



Say Cheese!

RICKI CARROLL & SARAH CARROLL

Making cheese at home is easy, and this fun guide shows families how. Step-by-step photos take kids through the cheesemaking process and teach them how to make 10 of their favorites, including mozzarella, feta, ricotta, and cream cheese.

■ For ages 8-12

Paper with concealed wire-o and 4 sticker sheets; 136 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-823-8; No. 622823

5-copy counter display
\$94.75 US / \$144.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-008-5; No. 626008



Wood Shop

MARGARET LARSON

The perfect gift for tinkers and young makers, this kid-friendly woodworking book teaches essential tool-handling skills, and offers step-by-step photographs and clear instructions for 17 projects to furnish the wood shop, decorate a bedroom, and fuel the imagination.

■ For ages 8-12

Paper; 216 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-942-6; No. 622942

ALSO AVAILABLE:
Keep Out!, page 115



Howl like a Wolf!

KATHLEEN YALE

This interactive illustrated book takes children on a journey into the animal kingdom that fosters imagination, curiosity, and creative play. Fifteen different birds, mammals, reptiles, and insects introduce themselves, then invite kids to mimic each animal's movements, sounds, and behaviors.

- For ages 6-9
- Creative Child Magazine Book of the Year Award
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- Honor book for the 2018 Montana Book Award
- Gold Nautilus Award

Hardcover; 80 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-905-1; No. 622905



Farmers Market Create-and-Play Activity Book

DEANNA F. COOK

This creative kit-in-a-book features more than 100 stickers, punch-out cardstock props, templates for making felt fruits and vegetables, games, puzzles, coloring pages, and more.

■ For ages 4-8
■ Dr. Toy 100 Best Toys of 2016

Paper with concealed wire-o and punch-out cards, stencils, and stickers; 96 pages; 8½ x 11¼
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-650-0; No. 622650

8-copy counter display
\$119.60 US / \$159.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-866-5; No. 622866



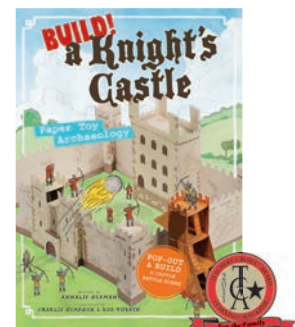
Excavate! Dinosaurs

JONATHAN TENNANT

This papercraft book for kids features information on 12 dinosaurs from the Cretaceous, Jurassic, and Triassic periods. Kids then use their newfound knowledge to create 12 stand-up dinosaur skeletons from pop-out bones printed on cardstock.

■ For ages 8-12

Paper with punch-out pages; 82 pages; 8¼ x 11¼
Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-520-6; No. 622520



Build! A Knight's Castle

ANNALIE SEAMAN

Kids learn to think like an archaeologist by interpreting clues excavated at a castle site. They'll discover how castle walls fit together and what was located inside the courtyard. Pop-out cardstock pieces even let them reconstruct a battle scene.

■ For ages 8-12
■ Teachers' Choice Award for the Family

Paper with punch-out pages; 80 pages; 8½ x 11¼
Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-651-7; No. 622651



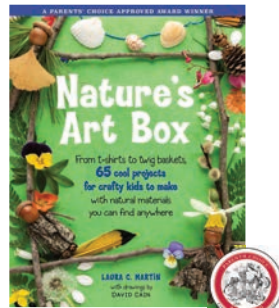
Recycled Crafts Box

LAURA C. MARTIN

With materials found in a typical recycling bin, kids can make 40 great craft projects. Children will also have fun reading about the history of rubbish and learning what they can do to make a difference by recycling.

- For ages 8-12
- Parents' Choice Approved Award
- **38,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 96 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-522-7; No. 67522



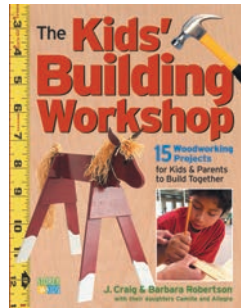
Nature's Art Box

LAURA C. MARTIN

Kids can make these 65 projects using materials found just about anywhere. Directions show how to make paints and inks from flowers and other plants; use shells, moss, and cones to embellish large objects; and make natural dyes to color T-shirts.

- For ages 8-12
- Parents' Choice Approved Award
- **66,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-490-9; No. 67490



The Kids' Building Workshop

J. CRAIG & BARBARA ROBERTSON

Boys and girls love wood-working projects! But most kids (and many parents) lack woodworking skills. In this lively, fully photographed and illustrated book, fun projects teach what every woodworker needs to know.

- For ages 8-12

Paper; 144 pages; 8½ x 10½
Two-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-488-6; No. 67488



Backyard Adventure

AMANDA THOMSEN

With found and repurposed materials and a dash of wild imagination, kids can make their own fun! These 51 outdoor projects for open-ended play show them how build an adventure course, weave a secret hideaway, and more.

- For ages 6 and up

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-920-4; No. 622920



Owling

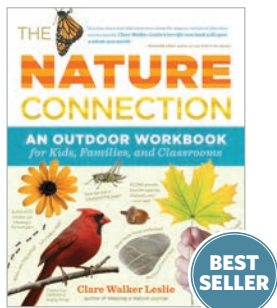
MARK WILSON

Wildlife photojournalist and owl rehabilitator Mark Wilson invites young readers to take an up-close look at the world of owls. Kids will learn about the birds' silent flight, remarkable eyes and ears, and haunting calls while seeing owls in action through dramatic photographs of 19 North American species.

- For ages 8-12
- AAAS/Subaru Award

Hardcover with glow-in-the-dark ink on cover; 120 pages; 11 x 11
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-962-4; No. 622962

BEST-SELLING SERIES BACKPACK EXPLORER



The Nature Connection

CLARE WALKER LESLIE

Dozens of interactive projects keep kids engaged and learning in every season, with prompts to write a poem, record daily sunrise and sunset times, draw a local map, keep a moon journal, and collect leaves to identify.

- For ages 8-12
- Teachers' Choice Award for the Family
- **69,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 304 pages; 7½ x 9½
Two-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-531-5; No. 62531



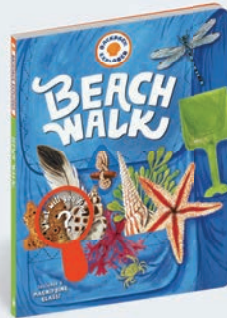
Backpack Explorer: On the Nature Trail

In this take-along field guide for kids, seek-and-find lists, on-the-trail art projects, games, and a real pull-out magnifying glass help young explorers to engage in hands-on learning about nature wherever they are.

- For ages 4-8
- **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and pull-out map; 48 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-197-6; No. 626197

5-copy counter display
\$64.75 US / \$99.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-205-8; No. 626205



Backpack Explorer: Beach Walk

Little beachcombers will learn about the wondrous worlds of oceans and lakes with this portable field guide. Interactive challenges, games, puzzles, and on-the-beach science and craft projects make for hours of educational outdoor fun.

- For ages 4-8

Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and pull-out observation tracker; 48 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-902-0; No. 622920

5-copy counter display
\$64.75 US / \$94.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-204-1; No. 626204



Backpack Explorer: Bird Watch

Introduce kids to the basics of birding! This take-along book is packed with prompts and activities, including 12 interactive field guides; sensory scavenger hunts; activities such as building a bird nest; matching games; and simple discovery zone pages about food chains and the life cycle of birds. Equipped with a real magnifying glass, stickers, and a birding log for recording sightings, this book is the perfect accompaniment for any nature adventure.

- For ages 4-8

Hardcover with 3 sticker sheets, magnifying glass, and fold-out journal; 48 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-251-5; No. 626251

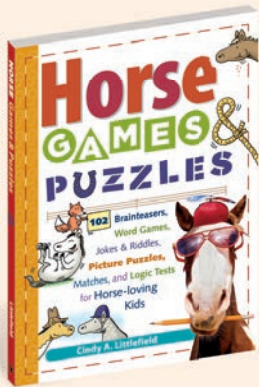
5-copy counter display
\$64.75 US / \$99.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-300-0; No. 626300

NEW

BEST-SELLING SERIES GAMES & PUZZLES FOR KIDS

401,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Each Games & Puzzles book is filled with 100 brainteasers, picture puzzles, word searches, mazes, and riddles that keep kids playing and laughing for hours! Educational as well as fun, these books help kids develop problem-solving skills while uncovering fascinating facts about their favorite animals.

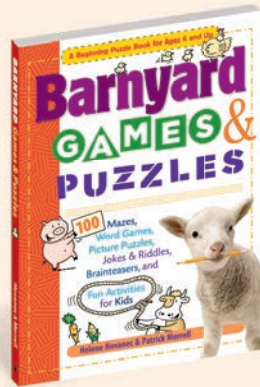


Horse Games & Puzzles

CINDY A. LITTLEFIELD

- For ages 8-12
- 193,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10 1/2
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-538-8; No. 67538

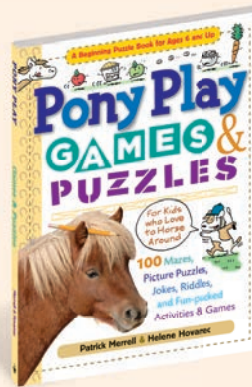


Barnyard Games & Puzzles

HELENE HOVANEC & PATRICK MERRELL

- For ages 6-10
- 35,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10 1/2
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-630-9; No. 67630

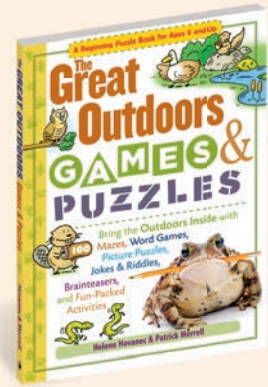


Pony Play Games & Puzzles

PATRICK MERRELL & HELENE HOVANEC

- For ages 6-10
- 37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10 1/2
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-063-1; No. 62063

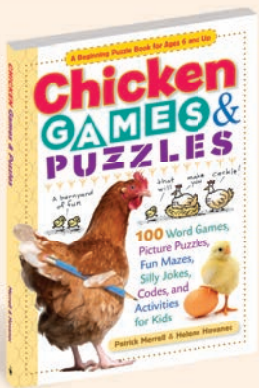


The Great Outdoors Games & Puzzles

HELENE HOVANEC & PATRICK MERRELL

- For ages 8-12
- 58,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10 1/2
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-679-8; No. 67679

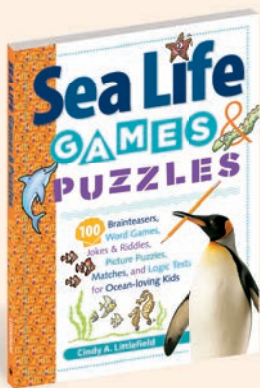


Chicken Games & Puzzles

PATRICK MERRELL & HELENE HOVANEC

- For ages 6-10

Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10 1/2
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-087-4; No. 62208



Sea Life Games & Puzzles

CINDY A. LITTLEFIELD

- For ages 8-12
- 55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

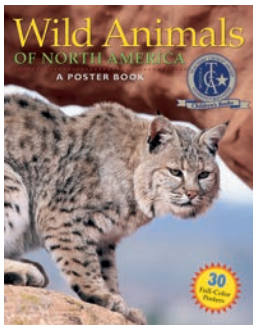
Paper; 144 pages; 8 x 10 1/2
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-624-8; No. 67624



16-copy mixed counter display

(4 copies each of Barnyard Games & Puzzles, Chicken Games & Puzzles, Horse Games & Puzzles, and Pony Play Games & Puzzles)

\$159.20 US / \$239.20 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-167-3; No. 622167



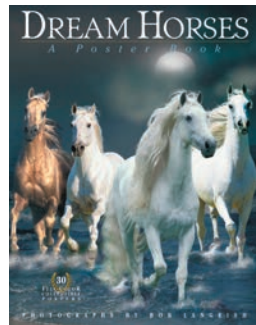
Wild Animals of North America

KARL MEYER

From coast to coast and from Canada to Mexico, North America is home to many truly amazing creatures. Here are 30 engaging, action-packed pull-out posters capturing the lives and habitats of birds, mammals, and reptiles across the wilds of the North American continent.

- For ages 7-12
- Teachers' Choice Children's Book Award

Paper; 64 pages; 9% x 12
Full-color
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-643-9; No. 67643



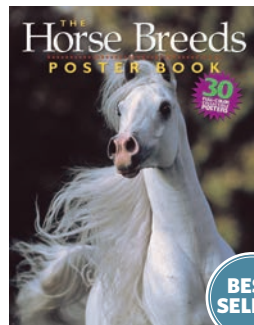
Dream Horses

PHOTOGRAPHY BY BOB LANGRISH

Horses have inhabited our dreams, mythology, and art through the ages. These 30 pull-out posters celebrate the majestic beauty and spirit of horses while offering a sampling of horse myths from around the world.

- For ages 7-12
- **76,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 64 pages; 9% x 12
Full-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-574-6; No. 67574



The Horse Breeds Poster Book

PHOTOGRAPHY BY BOB LANGRISH

Suitable for hanging on bedroom walls, in school lockers, or even in barns, these 30 posters show horses in a range of colors and sizes, at work and in competition. Facts about the pictured horse breeds are included on the back of each poster.

- For ages 7-12
- **290,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 64 pages; 9% x 12
Full-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-507-4; No. 67507



"A book with the young horse-lover in mind, Wild for Horses is a colorful collection of posters and collectable cards ... perfect for horse-loving youth."

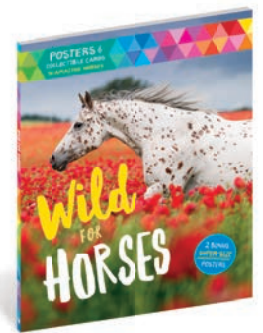
—Equine Journal

Wild for Horses

This exquisite gift package features 24 full-color ready-to-hang posters that show off the noble beauty of horses. Two dozen punch-out flash cards — complete with stunning photos and fun facts — add an interactive element, and two 12 x 30 pull-out panoramic posters further illustrate the grandeur of horses.

- For ages 7-12

Paper; 50 pages plus 2 sheets of flash cards and 2 gatefold posters; 10 x 12
Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-888-7; No. 622888



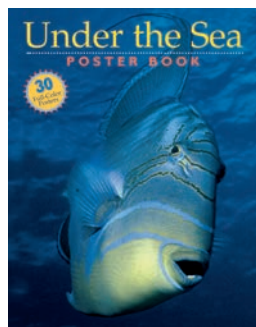
Pop-Out & Paint Horse Breeds

CINDY A. LITTLEFIELD

Using the step-by-step instructions and some basic craft supplies, kids apply authentic paint markings and mane and tail features to 10 pop-out horse breeds. When complete, each durable model can stand up for play or display.

- For ages 8-12

Paper; 48 pages plus 20 die-cut cards; 8½ x 10%; Full-color
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-963-4; No. 62963



Under the Sea Poster Book

Children can bring home the magical experience of their first trip to the aquarium, with its scary sharks, touchable tide pools, and brightly colored marine life. Thirty full-color pull-out portraits of fantastic sea creatures feature the ocean residents kids love, plus all the fun facts that make each creature unique and exciting.

- For ages 7-12
- **50,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 64 pages; 9% x 12
Full-color
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-623-1; No. 67623



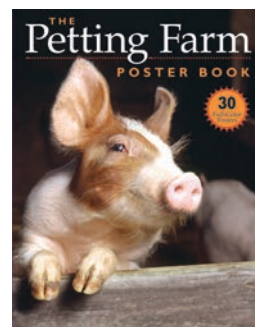
Dog Heroes

KARL MEYER

When things go wrong, it's dogs to the rescue! These 30 pull-out posters show extraordinary pooches in acts of heroism and friendship. The poster backs feature true stories about canines rescuing drowning sailors, saving a family from a fire, delivering medicine in a blizzard, and much more.

- For ages 7-12
- **258,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 64 pages; 9% x 12
Full-color
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-116-4; No. 62116

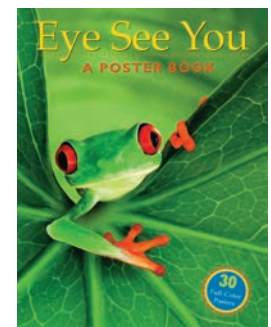


The Petting Farm Poster Book

These adorable baby farm animals — sometimes found in surprising pairs — take center stage in 30 full-color posters. The back of each poster highlights the history of and fun facts about each animal.

- For ages 7-12
- **133,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 64 pages; 9% x 12
Full-color
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-597-5; No. 67579



Eye See You

The animal kingdom comes alive in these 30 remarkable close-up photos of mammals, birds, amphibians, and reptiles. Each pull-out poster features fascinating science and fun facts about these animals' eyes and how they use their vision in daily life.

- For ages 7-12
- **208,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 64 pages; 9% x 12
Full-color
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-848-8; No. 67848

GLOW IN THE DARK COVER!



Sky Gazing

MEG THACHER

With this highly visual guide, curious kids will learn to observe the sky with the naked eye and understand the science behind what they see. Along with discovering how objects like Earth's moon were formed and the "why" behind astronomical phenomena such as eclipses and meteor showers, young sky gazers will learn how to find planets (no binoculars or telescopes required!), spot constellations, track the cycles of the sun and moon, and more.

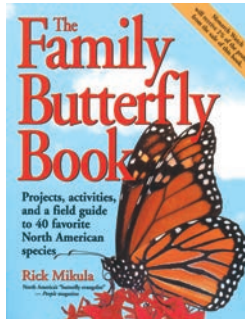
- For ages 8–13

Hardcover with glow-in-the-dark ink on cover; 120 pages; 11 x 11
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-096-2; No. 626096

NEW

"Sky Gazing invites us outside to look up in wonder and inspires a love for the sky gained by knowing it firsthand."

— Paul Bogard, author of *The End of Night*



The Family Butterfly Book

RICK MIKULA

These projects, activities, and profiles celebrate 40 favorite North American species, with guidance for identifying, caring for, and raising butterflies in the backyard.

- For ages 8–12
- The Garden Writers Association of America's Quill & Trowel Award for the Art of Garden Communication
- **64,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 11
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-292-9; No. 67292



What's That Bird?

JOSEPH CHOINIERE & CLAIRE MOWBRAY GOLDING

The perfect tool for beginning bird enthusiasts of all ages, this easy-to-use guide offers basic bird literacy while teaching the best ways to observe and identify 30 common feathered friends. Additional fun facts highlight more than 20 incredible birds, including the fastest runner (wild turkey) and highest flier (bar-headed goose).

- For ages 8–12

Paper; 128 pages; 7½ x 11
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-554-8; No. 67554



Raptor!

CHRISTYNA M. LAUBACH, RENÉ LAUBACH & CHARLES W. G. SMITH

This guide shows kids how to locate raptors in the wild and explores the mysteries of raptor flight, hunting strategies, and behavior.

- For ages 8–12
- **69,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with flaps; 128 pages; 7½ x 11
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-445-9; No. 67445



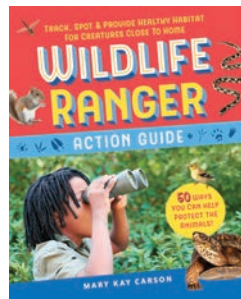
Put On Your Owl Eyes

DEVIN FRANKLIN

In this highly interactive nature education guide, 15 exploratory exercises help children hone their senses and observation skills and discover how much they can learn about their outdoor environment when they stop, look, and listen.

- For ages 8–13

Paper; 160 pages; 7½ x 9¼
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-022-1; No. 626022
Library edition;
\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-219-5; No. 626219



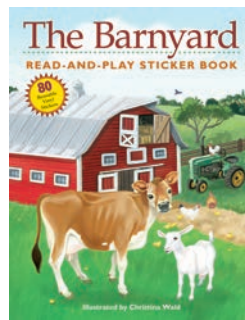
Wildlife Ranger Action Guide

MARY KAY CARSON

Children can take an active role in protecting the animals and insects they love, starting in their own backyards, with dozens of hands-on activities, habitat creation projects, and photographic field guides to North American wildlife.

- For ages 8 and up

Paper; 176 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-106-8; No. 626106
Hardcover;
\$28.95 US / \$42.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-107-5; No. 626107



The Barnyard Read-and-Play Sticker Book

ILLUSTRATIONS BY CHRISTINA WALD

A world of full-color reusable animal stickers brings barnyard activities to life. Kids will create their own animal dramas on backgrounds that include a full farm, a barn interior, a barnyard, an animal pen, and a chicken coop.

- For ages 4–8
- **54,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 8½ x 10½
12 pages plus 4 pages of full-color, reusable vinyl stickers; fold-out laminated front and back covers
\$7.95 US / \$11.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-640-8; No. 67640



The Horse Farm Read-and-Play Sticker Book

ILLUSTRATIONS BY LINDSAY GRAHAM

Five full-color laminated horse environments invite young horse lovers to pose horses, riders, and tack all around the farm. The 80 reusable vinyl stickers will keep children busy creating equine dramas about every kind of horse situation.

- For ages 4–8
- **104,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 8½ x 10½
16 pages plus 4 pages of full-color, reusable vinyl stickers; fold-out laminated front and back covers
\$7.95 US / \$11.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-583-8; No. 67583



Teddy Bear Doctor: A Let's Make & Play Book

DEANNA F. COOK

Hours of fun are in store, with colorful stickers, pop-out waiting room props, illustrated prescription forms, and 15 DIY projects for kids to outfit their stuffed animal care clinic.

- For ages 4–8
- National Parenting Product Award

Paper with punch-out cards, craft templates, and stickers; 72 pages; 9¼ x 12
Full-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-402-5; No. 622402



Horse Play!

DEANNA F. COOK & KATIE CRAIG

Horse-loving kids will treasure this kit-in-a-book, with stickers, pop-out pieces, colorful illustrations, fascinating insights into horse behavior, and creative craft and decorating projects for turning a bedroom into a horsey haven, planning a horse-themed slumber party, and more!

- For ages 8-12
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- National Parenting Product Award

Paper with partially concealed wire-o, punch-out cards, stencil, stickers, and pull-out poster; 68 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-759-0; No. 622759



Horse Crazy!

JESSIE HAAS

All horse-crazy kids want more info on their favorite subject — horses! This treasure chest of a book will keep horse-obsessed kids busy for hours. Nearly 400 pages are filled with breed IDs, crafts to make for friends (equine and human), horse word roots, movies to see, and books to read.

- For ages 8-12
- Teachers' Choice Award for the Family
- **36,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 376 pages; 8 x 8
Two-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-154-6; No. 62154



Cherry Hill's Horse Care for Kids

CHERRY HILL

These equine care essentials will groom kids into responsible and successful horse or pony owners. Beginning with how to match the right horse to the rider and progressing through safe handling, grooming, feeding, stabling, and much more, this is the comprehensive horse-care book every young equestrian will use for years.

- For ages 8-14
- The ASPCA Henry Bergh Children's Book Honor
- **135,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-407-7; No. 67407



Riding for Kids

JUDY RICHTER

The perfect companion to lessons in the ring, here is the learn-to-ride program every young equestrian will refer to again and again. Step-by-step instructions and photos guide kids on everything from proper riding attire and tacking up the horse to jumping and showing.

- For ages 9-12
- **41,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-510-4; No. 67510



Jumping for Kids

LESLEY WARD

Jumping is a thrilling accomplishment for young riders. Covering all the safety and technique fundamentals, this complete learn-to-jump program features photos, diagrams, charts, and plenty of friendly, encouraging advice.

- For ages 10-14

Paper; 144 pages; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-672-9; No. 67672



Horse Showing for Kids

CHERYL KIMBALL

This interactive handbook includes checklists to help young riders prepare for a show, plus a fill-in show diary. With detailed explanations of how to do everything from loading a horse into a trailer to catching the judge's eye, plus handy tips from the pros, this book has all kids need to know about horse show events.

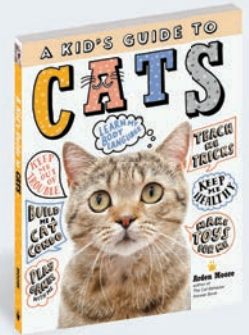
- For ages 10-14

Paper; 160 pages; 9¼ x 7½
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-501-2; No. 67501

NEW

“Arden Moore ... has to be the Ann Landers of the feline world. She tackles ... the mysteries of cat behavior that keep these little fuzzballs so fascinating.”

— *Wilmington (N.C.) Star*



A Kid's Guide to Cats

ARDEN MOORE

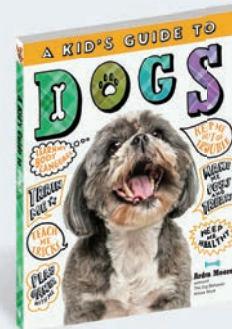
Combining humor with plenty of practical advice, this lively guide equips kids with everything they need to know to be great cat caretakers and companions. Young cat lovers will learn how to read a cat's body language, proper litter box protocol, fun facts about the history of cat-human relationships, and why cats purr. Special features include “Ask the Vet” Q&As, trivia quizzes, DIY cat toys, and more.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-101-3; No. 626101

5-copy counter display
\$74.75 US / \$114.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-302-4; No. 626302

Hardcover;
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-102-0; No. 626102

NEW



A Kid's Guide to Dogs

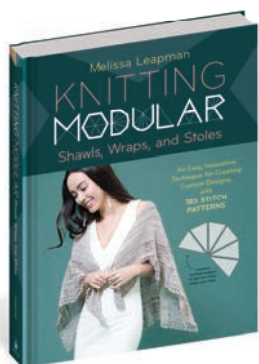
ARDEN MOORE

Fun, informative, and full of colorful photos and illustrations, this canine care handbook for young dog lovers teaches kids how to decode a dog's body language, perform a wellness checkup, and train a new pup. It even offers easy crafts and dozens of ideas for getting both kids and dogs active. Lively trivia quizzes, “Ask the Vet” Q&As, and dog breed profiles make this the perfect guide for new and seasoned dog companions.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-098-6; No. 626098

5-copy counter display
\$74.75 US / \$114.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-301-7; No. 626301





“Melissa Leapman combines the plug-and-play ease she has brought to sweaters with an endlessly creative stitch selection to create the perfect book for every shawl knitter.”

— Patty Lyons, knitwear designer and teacher

Knitting Modular Shawls, Wraps, and Stoles

MELISSA LEAPMAN

Practical and versatile, shawls are an ever-popular knitting project. With noted designer Melissa Leapman’s innovative technique, knitters can join together multiple knit triangles to create fashionable wraps in square, rectangular, trapezoidal, and semicircular shapes. This easy and customizable approach offers knitters endless flexibility in design and yarn choice, and charted patterns for 185 different stitches provide readers with the tools to select their favorite motif for the main fabric of their shawl.

Hardcover; 288 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

\$32.00 US / \$46.95 CAD / £23.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-996-9; No. 622996



Knitting Fabric Rugs

KAREN TIEDE

Creating designer-style rag rugs is fun and easy with these 28 patterns that use an innovative technique with large knitting needles and new or recycled fabric. They require just a basic knowledge of the knit stitch and are worked in modular sections that are later sewn together, making the craft portable and easy to handle.

Paper; 184 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-448-3; No. 622448



Knit Scarves!

CANDI JENSEN

Nothing is simpler for a beginner than knitting a colorful, cozy scarf, and these 15 patterns for fun and pretty scarves are accompanied by advice for everything from choosing the proper needles to finding the perfect yarn.

■ **70,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Die-cut hardcover; 96 pages; 7 x 9½

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-577-7; No. 67577



The Knitting Answer Book, 2nd Edition

MARGARET RADCLIFFE

This pocket reference offers tips for measuring gauge on tricky fabrics, details how to adjust patterns to fit, guides readers on the best cast ons and bind offs for specific situations, and more!

■ **232,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Flexibind with cloth spine;

440 pages; 4½ x 6½

Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-404-9; No. 622404

8-copy mixed counter display

(4 copies each of The Crochet Answer Book and The Knitting Answer Book)

\$119.60 US / \$183.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-553-4; No. 622553



How to Knit

LESLIE ANN BESTOR

With this clearly illustrated guide, novice knitters will cast on with confidence and master the basics of knitting, from foundational stitches and shaping work to troubleshooting, casting off, and finishing.

Paper; 112 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-359-2; No. 622359



Kristin Knits

KRISTIN NICHOLAS

Color choice can be confounding for even the most technically accomplished knitters. Here, Kristin Nicholas applies her magical way with color to 27 patterns for wearables and accessories and encourages knitters to develop inspiring fiber palettes for every project.

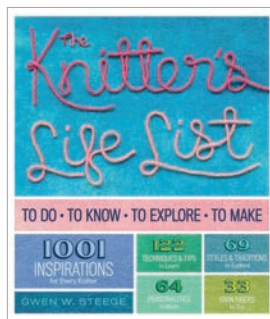
Hardcover with jacket;

208 pages; 8½ x 10

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-678-1; No. 67678



The Knitter's Life List

GWEN W. STEEGE

Unusual yarns, time-honored patterns, innovative designers, and more: this illustrated compilation highlights more than 1,000 experiences knitters won't want to miss.

Paper with flaps; 320 pages; 8 x 9¼

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-996-2; No. 62996

5-copy counter display

\$124.75 US / \$189.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-109-3; No. 622109



Knit the Sky

LEA REDMOND

Knitters, crafters, and journal keepers are invited to join this adventurous journey, with knitting creativity prompts that could translate into projects like a scarf with stripes recalling the colors of the sky and a pencil skirt knit with actual pencils!

Hardcover; 168 pages; 7 x 8

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-333-2; No. 622333

5-copy counter display

\$99.75 US / \$149.75 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-722-4; No. 622722



Knit Christmas Stockings, 2nd Edition

EDITED BY GWEN W. STEEGE

Even beginning knitters can create treasured and timeless holiday items. This book explains techniques for felting and blocking and offers basic knitting instructions along with 19 project patterns for festive stockings, ornaments, and decorations.

Paper; 136 pages; 6 x 9

Full-color

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-252-6; No. 622252

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR MARGARET RADCLIFFE

“An amazing book on knitting with various colors of yarn.”

— *The Detroit News*



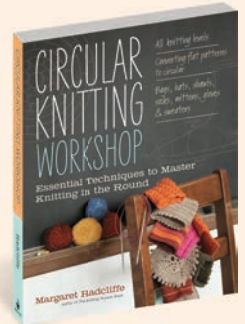
“A must-have for knitters of all levels who want to understand how to alter, control, and personalize their work.”

— *Publishers Weekly*



“Like having the wisest, least judgy knitting teacher right in your project bag.”

— *Vogue Knitting*



The Essential Guide to Color Knitting Techniques

Here is the go-to reference for knitters looking to expand their colorwork skills or polish their techniques, from selecting harmonious colors to managing multiple balls of yarn or changing colors mid-row.

■ **48,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

\$22.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £16.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-662-3; No. 622662

The Knowledgeable Knitter

This definitive reference helps knitters of all levels produce better-fitting garments and more professional-looking projects, with in-depth instruction on all the essential techniques.

■ **31,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 296 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-040-9; No. 622040

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-414-8; No. 622414

Circular Knitting Workshop

Fair Isle, twined, helix, tubular, double knitting, and other classic circular knitting techniques are detailed in step-by-step photographic sequences, in addition to instructions for converting any straight-needle pattern for use with circular needles. This is a complete course in one book, suitable even for beginners.

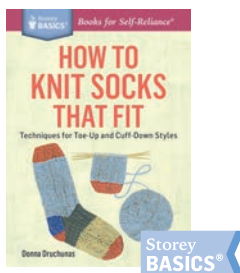
■ **57,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-999-3; No. 62999



How to Knit Socks That Fit

DONNA DRUCHUNAS

Small and portable, sock projects are a perennial favorite of knitters of all levels, but the results are too often disappointing. This book reveals foolproof techniques for knitting socks that look great and fit well, including both toe-up and cuff-down approaches and three different heel styles.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-541-1; No. 622541



Knit Socks!

BETSY LEE MCCARTHY

With these cozy, colorful sock patterns and simple instructions, even beginners can make great socks on the first try. Friendly advice such as choosing yarn and adapting patterns to any type of needle gives knitters the confidence to get started and the skills to tackle more challenging projects.

■ **84,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-549-0; No. 62549



Knit Your Socks on Straight

ALICE CURTIS

Finally, here is a way to knit socks on straight needles! With step-by-step visual instructions for this groundbreaking technique, along with 20 unique patterns that creatively incorporate the seam into the design, this book features a variety of yarn weights and motifs, plus instructions for a wide range of sizes.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;

144 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-008-9; No. 622008



2-at-a-Time Socks

MELISSA MORGAN-OAKES

Knitting one sock is fun and rewarding, but finishing the second one can be boring. This easy-to-learn technique lets stitchers work on two socks at one time. Step-by-step photographs illustrate the method of casting on and knitting two socks together on one long circular needle.

■ **134,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

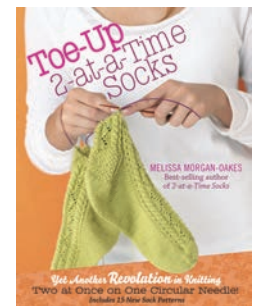
Hardcover with concealed wire-o;

144 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-691-0; No. 67691



Toe-Up 2-at-a-Time Socks

MELISSA MORGAN-OAKES

Toe-up knitting allows the knitter to try on socks along the way and avoid using Kitchener stitch to finish off the toes. This book includes 15 original sock designs for men, women, children, and babies.

■ **95,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;

176 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

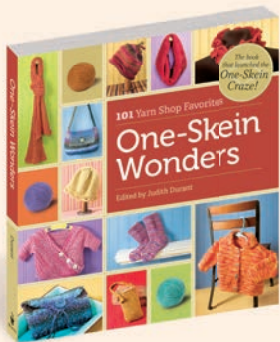
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-533-9; No. 62533

BEST-SELLING SERIES ONE-SKEIN WONDERS®

OVER HALF A MILLION COPIES IN PRINT

It takes so little yarn to make something wonderful. Each One-Skein Wonders book has 101 projects that celebrate a variety of yarns and techniques for making beautiful creations — all with a single skein.



One-Skein Wonders®

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

Every knitter's closet has skeins of orphan yarn that never seem to get used. Now those skeins have a purpose, with 101 patterns for hats, mittens, scarves, bags, socks, baby sweaters, and more.

■ 123,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 8½
Two-color with 24-page full-color insert
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-645-3; No. 67645

8-copy counter display
\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-728-3; No. 67728



101 Designer One-Skein Wonders®

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

For every lonely skein of yarn there is a perfect small project. Here, knitwear designers offer their favorite one-skein patterns for hats, scarves, bags, shawls, pillows, and other fun items that knit up in no time.

■ 105,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 256 pages; 8 x 8½
Two-color with 32-page full-color insert
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-688-0; No. 67688

8-copy counter display
\$151.60 US / \$231.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-708-5; No. 67708



Sock Yarn One-Skein Wonders®

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

Sock yarn isn't just for socks anymore! Knitters can use this colorful, sturdy yarn to new ends, with original patterns for baby clothes, warm mittens and hats, beautiful scarves, jewelry, bags, cozies, and items for the home.

■ 84,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-579-7; No. 62579

8-copy counter display
\$159.60 US / \$231.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-758-6; No. 62758



Luxury Yarn One-Skein Wonders®

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

High-end yarns are luxurious to the touch, and with these patterns, all knitters need is a single luscious skein to make everything from cuddly baby blankets and fancy wraps to personal accessories and plush toys.

■ 85,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 272 pages; 8 x 8½
Two-color with 48-page full-color insert
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-079-2; No. 62079

8-copy counter display
\$151.60 US / \$231.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-111-9; No. 62111



Lace One-Skein Wonders®

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

Lace adds delicate beauty to knitted items and is an addictive technique for knitters. This book includes 101 lace projects for single skeins of yarn, along with tips to help knitters expand their lace repertoire.

■ 44,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 304 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-058-4; No. 622058

8-copy counter display
\$151.60 US / \$231.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-403-2; No. 622403



One-Skein Wonders® for Babies

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT

From soft, cozy hats to sure-to-become heirloom blankets, knitters of every level will find something adorable to make in this collection of original patterns for new arrivals and active toddlers.

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-480-3; No. 622480

8-copy counter display
\$159.60 US / \$239.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-787-3; No. 622787



Crochet One-Skein Wonders® for Babies

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT & EDIE ECKMAN

This collection of irresistibly cute projects for dressing and accessorizing infants and toddlers features original patterns for everything from hats and caps to socks and booties, tops and dresses, blankets, wraps, and soft toys.

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-576-3; No. 622576

8-copy counter display
\$151.60 US / \$231.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-802-3; No. 622802



Crochet One-Skein Wonders®

EDITED BY JUDITH DURANT & EDIE ECKMAN

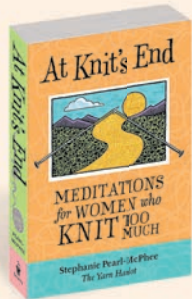
Organized by yarn weight, this stunning collection of projects makes it easy for crocheters to put single skeins to use, making jewelry, gloves, hats, home décor, baby clothes, stuffed toys, and more!

■ 106,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-042-3; No. 622042

8-copy counter display
\$151.60 US / \$231.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-288-5; No. 622288

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR STEPHANIE PEARL-McPHEE

**At Knit's End**

This humorous book will have obsessive knitters — defined as anyone who has snuck new yarn purchases into the house, uttered the words “just one more row,” or planned a vacation around yarn store locations — laughing in relieved recognition.

■ **126,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

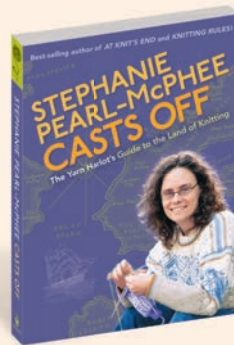
Paper; 320 pages; 4 x 6
Illustrations throughout
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-589-0; No. 67589

**Knitting Rules!**

The Yarn Harlot is at her hilarious best in this celebration of knitting, offering simple instructions for making hats, socks, and scarves, side by side with tongue-in-cheek warnings, realities, and fantasies about knitting and the people who do it.

■ **97,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 6 x 8
Illustrations throughout
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-834-1; No. 67834

**Stephanie Pearl-McPhee Casts Off**

From timeless advice for the knitting newbie to 10 commandments for the traveling knitter, Pearl-McPhee's witty commentary on the language, beliefs, etiquette, and cultural customs of the world of knitters will have readers in stitches.

■ **51,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 6 x 8
Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-658-3; No. 67658

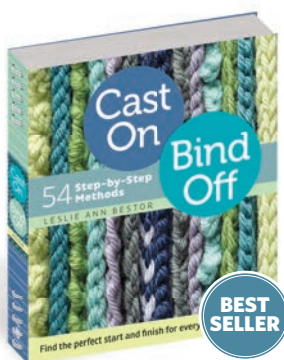
**Things I Learned from Knitting**

... whether I wanted to or not

Age-old aphorisms like “Patience is a virtue” and “There’s no accounting for taste” take on new, fresh, and funny meaning when the best-selling Yarn Harlot applies them to the knitting universe.

■ **51,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with jacket;
160 pages; 4¼ x 6¼
Two-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-062-4; No. 62062

**Cast On, Bind Off**

LESLIE ANN BESTOR

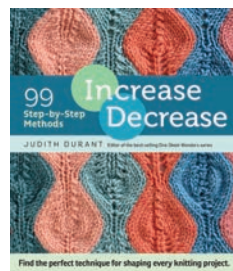
This one-of-a-kind reference presents more than 50 ways to start and finish knitting projects. Detailed instructions for each technique are combined with step-by-step photography so that nothing is left to chance. At-a-glance charts identify the right cast on or bind off for various types of knitting, as well as cast on/bind off pairs that work well together.

■ **112,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with partially concealed wire-o;
216 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-724-1; No. 62724

“This is a great reference for the knitter looking to customize her own projects, and is an ideal companion for anyone who dares to try her own hand at design.”

— *The Oregonian*

**Increase, Decrease**

JUDITH DURANT

The key to creating any beautifully finished project is knowing how to use the right increase or decrease technique to shape the knitting. This valuable tool kit includes 99 methods for increasing and decreasing knitting stitches. Each method features step-by-step how-to photographs, swatches showing the effect of the featured stitch, and a list of recommended uses.

Paper with partially concealed wire-o;
256 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-331-8; No. 622531

**Cable Left, Cable Right**

JUDITH DURANT

Knitted cables are an iconic part of many knitting traditions as well as a popular contemporary design element for commercially manufactured garments and home décor items. Dozens of up-close photos and in-depth instructions for creating 94 cables demystify the technique and offer design ideas for braids, diamonds, pretzels, and reversible cables. This is a true stitch dictionary for cable lovers.

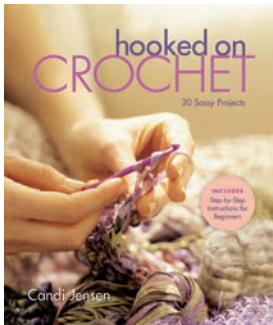
Paper with partially concealed wire-o;
216 pages; 5½ x 7
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-516-9; No. 622516

**Knit One, Bead Too**

JUDITH DURANT

Knitters can add shine and sparkle to any pattern by knitting with beads. This book teaches five beaded knitting techniques with step-by-step illustrations and includes 16 projects from wraps to evening bags, pillows, and more.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
160 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-149-2; No. 62149



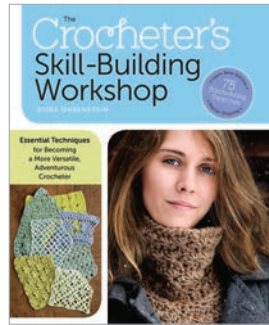
Hooked on Crochet

CANDI JENSEN

After an introduction to crochet stitches, techniques, and terminology, step-by-step instructions for 20 sassy projects — including a bikini! — will get novice crocheters hooked. From wearable accessories like the Little Black Wrap and Mohair Flapper Hat to home décor items such as a hammock, these projects abound with fun and flair.

Paper; 144 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-547-0; No. 67547

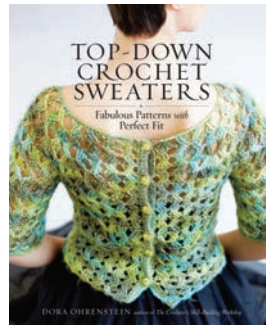


The Crocheter's Skill-Building Workshop

DORA OHRENSTEIN

This surprising range of stitch patterns and shapes shows off the fresh, fashionable face of crochet. The book features 75 stitch-along swatches, plus projects for using the swatch techniques to make a hat, shawl, neck warmer, bag, and scarf.

Paper; 256 pages; 8¼ x 10
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-246-5; No. 622246



Top-Down Crochet Sweaters

DORA OHRENSTEIN

Making garments from the top down is a favorite technique among knitters that allows them to test and adjust the fit as they go. Now, the first pattern book of its kind lets crocheters use the same approach. These 14 sophisticated designs are sure to flatter bodies of all shapes and sizes, and instructions on how and why to adjust the patterns will ensure an exquisite customized fit.

Paper; 176 pages; 8¼ x 10
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-610-4; No. 622610



Includes
bonus online tool

Design Your Own Crochet Projects

SARA DELANEY

Today's avid crocheters are eager to move beyond the granny square. With author Sara Delaney's unique, flexible formulas, crocheters of all levels learn how easy it is to design scarves, cowls, fingerless mitts, mittens, gloves, hats, and socks using their favorite yarn and stitch pattern. The fill-in-the-blank templates and stitch dictionary make it possible to create one-of-a-kind accessories that fit perfectly.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-658-6; No. 622658

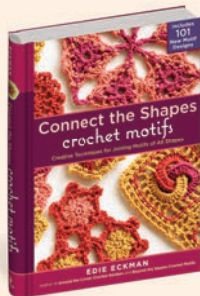
BEST-SELLING AUTHOR EDIE ECKMAN



Christmas Crochet for Hearth, Home & Tree

Readers can crochet contemporary stockings, adorable and festive ornaments, a tree skirt, and other seasonal decorations for the home using these 18 easy patterns.

Paper; 184 pages; 6 x 9
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-329-5; No. 622329



Connect the Shapes Crochet Motifs

Many crocheters love to stitch motifs but dread the process of joining them. Detailed instructions for creative joining techniques show how to combine multiples of a motif to form a whole new pattern.

■ **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
272 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-973-3; No. 62973



Around the Corner Crochet Borders

A crochet border is the perfect finishing touch, but the technique is rarely simple, and most patterns don't include specific instructions. This must-have reference explains 150 colorful crochet frames.

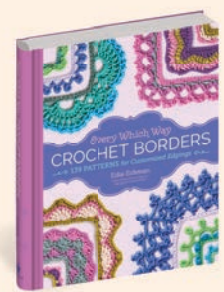
■ **128,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 6
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-538-4; No. 62538



Beyond the Square Crochet Motifs

Crochet motifs can be circles, stars, triangles, hexagons, and more. Here are 144 designs to keep crocheters happy as they experiment with color combinations, sizes, and endless uses for the finished motifs. Sixty clever projects show readers how to create wearables, accessories, and soft home goods.

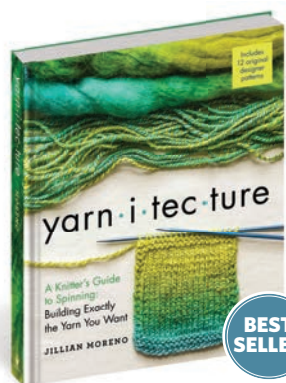
■ **163,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
208 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-039-6; No. 62039



Every Which Way Crochet Borders

Step-by-step instructions and symbol charts make these 139 original designs accessible to all crocheters. In addition to plenty of practical design advice for those ready to chart their own course, each pattern is diagrammed to approach in rounds or rows, making this an inventive and invaluable resource for fiber enthusiasts.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
224 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-740-8; No. 622740



“Turn pretty dyed fibers into beautiful finished yarns and achieve the results you dream of.”

— Amy Singer, founder and editor, Knitty.com

Yarnitecture

JILLIAN MORENO

More and more knitters are discovering the pleasures of designing and building their own perfect yarn by taking to the spinning wheel. This beautiful volume leads knitters through every phase of yarn construction, with step-by-step photos showing how to select the fiber, establish a foundation, and achieve the desired structure, texture, and color patterning. In addition, 12 original patterns from leading knitwear designers showcase handspun yarns.

Hardcover; 240 pages; 8¼ x 10

Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £20.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-521-3; No. 622521



The Crochet Answer Book, 2nd Edition

EDIE ECKMAN

Hundreds of crochet conundrums are solved in a friendly Q&A format. There's information for every skill level, including illustrations for left-handed crocheters and explanations of unusual techniques, including Tunisian crochet.

■ **218,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Flexibind with cloth spine;

408 pages; 4½ x 6½

Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

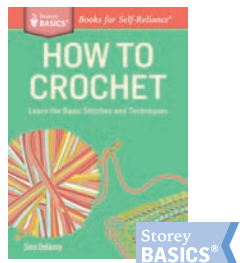
ISBN 978-1-61212-406-3; No. 622406

8-copy mixed counter display

(4 copies each of The Crochet Answer Book and The Knitting Answer Book)

\$119.60 US / \$183.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-553-4; No. 622553



How to Crochet

SARA DELANEY

From choosing yarn and working single chain to swatching for gauge and reading patterns, beginner crocheters will find success from the start with the expert instructions in this introductory guide to crochet fundamentals.

■ **43,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-392-9; No. 622392



Uniquely Felt

CHRISTINE WHITE

Suitable for all skill levels, this is the essential resource on feltmaking — a complete primer on felting equipment and techniques, including traditional, needle, and nuno, with step-by-step instructions for 46 projects and profiles of professional feltmakers.

■ **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8¼ x 10

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-673-6; No. 67673



Making Felted Friends

SUE PEARL

A felted menagerie of fleecy animals is fun and easy for all ages and levels of crafters to make. With these 25 irresistible projects, readers will learn wet- and needle-felting techniques to create colorful critters, from penguins to dinosaurs.

Paper; 128 pages; 8¼ x 10¼

Full-color

\$17.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-685-9; No. 67685



Felt It!

MAGGIE PACE

Fans of felting will learn the fundamentals of the craft, from choosing the best wools to properly washing a project to achieve a desired effect. These 20 projects include hats, bags, belts, wraps, and items for the home.

Paper; 152 pages; 9 x 8¼

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-635-4; No. 67635



Crochet Taxidermy

TAYLOR HART

Amigurumi — a Japanese method of creating cute stuffed animals with oversized heads — is a crochet favorite. Here, heads of animals from farm and forest, sea and safari come to life with irresistible details like the drowsy eye (for the shy deer and sleepy octopus) and fuzzy fur (for the skittery skunk's stripe and lazy lion's mane). Step-by-step instructions put this gaggle of fun gift ideas within reach for crocheters of all skill levels and ages.

Paper; 208 pages; 6½ x 7½

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-736-1; No. 622736



Knit One, Felt Too

KATHLEEN TAYLOR

Felted knitting is simple — projects are knit large and loose, then washed in hot water to transform them into soft, thick, cozy garments or accessories. Included here are 25 projects for mittens, socks, bags, toys, and home accessories.

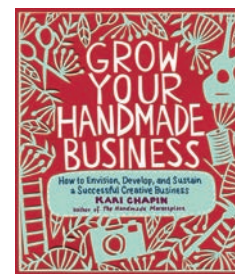
■ **80,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 9 x 8¼

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-497-8; No. 67497



Grow Your Handmade Business

KARI CHAPIN

With supportive “you-can-do-it” coaching, this book covers all of the issues involved in turning a creative hobby into a successful business. Sprinkled throughout are words of wisdom from business-savvy creatives who share their advice on how to achieve profitability.

Paper; 272 pages; 6½ x 7½

Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-989-4; No. 62989



The Field Guide to Fleece

DEBORAH ROBSON
& CAROL EKARIUS

This pocket-size reference covers 100 sheep breeds, the characteristics of their fleece, and the kinds of projects for which their fleece is most suited. Each breed profile includes a photograph of the animal and details about its origin and conservation status, as well as the weight, staple length, fiber diameter, and natural colors of its fleece.

Paper; 232 pages; 5 x 7

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-178-9; No. 622178



The Spinner's Book of Fleece

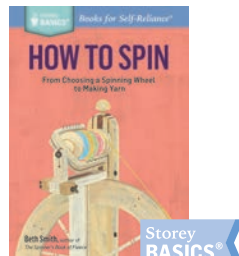
BETH SMITH

Demonstrated here are specific methods for working with fiber from 21 different breeds to achieve the best results, no matter what the project. Each chapter covers a group of sheep with similar characteristics: fine wool, longwool, down, and multicoat. Profiles include photos of the sheep and its locks, as well as a brief history of the breed.

Hardcover; 256 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £23.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-039-3; No. 622039



How to Spin

BETH SMITH

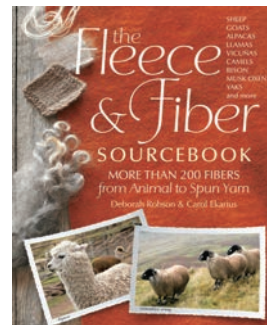
Spinning yarn from raw fiber is gaining followers, especially among knitters. This book offers a succinct introduction for anyone new to the craft, beginning with selecting a spinning wheel and guiding readers throughout every stage of preparing the fiber, plying, winding off, and finishing.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-612-8; No. 622612



The Fleece & Fiber Sourcebook

DEBORAH ROBSON
& CAROL EKARIUS

This one-of-a-kind photographic encyclopedia features more than 200 animals and the fibers they produce. Each entry includes photographs of the featured animal; samples of its raw fleece, its cleaned fleece, and yarn spun from the fleece; and samples of the yarn knit and woven.

■ **45,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with jacket;

448 pages; 8¼ x 10

Full-color

\$35.00 US / \$53.00 CAD / £27.00 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-711-1; No. 62711



The Spinner's Book of Yarn Designs

SARAH ANDERSON

Lush photographs illustrate the process of turning fleece into yarn, reveal the unique architecture of 80 distinctive yarns, and show exactly how to manipulate and combine fibers to get the desired results. A must-have reference for every spinner!

Hardcover with 32 technique cards in an envelope; 256 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

\$27.50 US / \$41.50 CAD / £17.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-738-8; No. 62738



The Handmade Marketplace, 2nd Edition

KARI CHAPIN

This completely updated second edition of the best-selling crash course in DIY entrepreneurship includes online resources, such as Pinterest and Instagram, and addresses recent trends in craft marketing. It features wisdom and insider advice from a collection of successful crafters and artists.

■ **108,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 6½ x 7½

Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-335-6; No. 622335



Hand Dyeing Yarn and Fleece

GAIL CALLAHAN

With just some yarn, dye, and heat, fiber enthusiasts can satisfy every color craving without leaving their home kitchens. This accessible reference includes advice on color theory and types of dyes, as well as eight projects using colorful yarns.

■ **36,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;

168 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £15.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-468-4; No. 62468



Inventive Weaving on a Little Loom

SYNE MITCHELL

This complete guide to rigid-heddle looms explores their full potential with a surprisingly broad array of techniques and projects. Step-by-step photography leads readers through the warping and setup process. Projects range from pillows and curtains to bags, shawls, and even jewelry, showcasing a range of textural effects and materials, including silky threads, rayon chenille, and wire.

■ **46,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 296 pages; 8¼ x 10

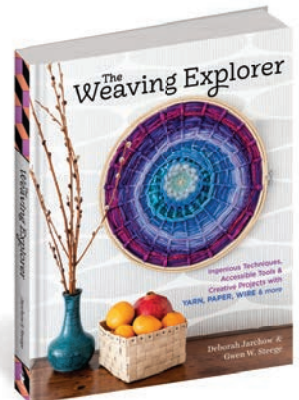
Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.00 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-972-6; No. 62972

"The best new book on simple loom weaving ... approachable to the novice weaver, but also appealing to the more seasoned."

— Jane Patrick, author of *The Weaver's Idea Book* and creative director of Schacht Spindle Company



The Weaving Explorer

DEBORAH JARCHOW & GWEN W. STEEGE

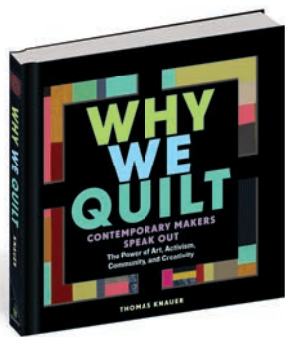
Crafters and artists will discover an amazing assortment of techniques and creative weaving projects that are achievable with a simple homemade loom, or no loom at all! Taking inspiration from the world of folk weaving traditions, this collection introduces an unexpected range of materials and methods for making beautiful — and functional — creations with a contemporary look.

Hardcover; 320 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £22.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-028-3; No. 626028



"This book shows amazing pieces of art and even more amazing ways of thinking, through the lens of an often overlooked medium."

— LUKE Haynes, designer

Why We Quilt

THOMAS KNAUER

People have long used quilting as a means of connection and self-expression. Thomas Knauer blends bits of the craft's history with the stories and work of today's leading quilters, highlighting themes of tradition, community, consumerism, change, and creativity. With stunning photos of contemporary quilts, this book will enthrall designers, quilters, and all types of handcraft enthusiasts.

Hardcover; 224 pages; 8 x 8
Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-033-7; No. 626033



BEST SELLER

Stitch Camp

NICOLE BLUM &
CATHERINE NEWMAN

Today's thriving maker culture is rubbing off on kids, who are hungry to create or hack stylish wearables, toys, and gifts. This lively guide teaches kids how to sew, knit, crochet, felt, embroider, and weave. Eighteen original projects give them plenty of opportunity to practice, improvise, and make.

■ For ages 9–14

Paper with flaps and 2 sheets of punch-out gift tags; 208 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-750-7; No. 622750



Fabric Surface Design

CHERYL REZENDES

Sensational sewing projects demand fabulous fabrics! Fiber enthusiasts learn how to create an astonishing array of surface designs, simply and safely, using textile paints and printing ink. Step-by-step photos illustrate a wide variety of techniques, including stenciling, silk screening, working with wax resists, transferring images, marbling, and more.

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10
Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £21.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-811-8; No. 62811



All Points Patchwork

DIANE GILLELAND

This is a complete course in English paper piecing techniques: cut the desired shapes from paper, baste the paper to the back of the fabric, then hand-sew the pieces together. This ingenious method ensures perfectly matched points every time. Step-by-step photos illustrate how to connect triangles, octagons, diamonds, and other shapes.

Paper; 224 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-420-9; No. 622420



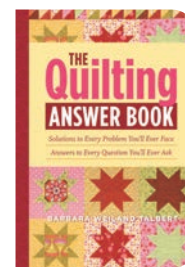
The Quilt Design Coloring Workbook

THOMAS KNAUER

To help quilters find new sources of inspiration, designer Thomas Knauer calls on an unlikely muse: modern art. Ninety-one design prompts and full-page coloring templates invite quilters to try new color combos and pattern experiments. This innovative reimagining of quilt design highlights the very principles that threw the traditional art world into upheaval 100 years ago, such as prioritizing balance over symmetry and simplicity over realism.

Paper; 144 pages; 9 x 10

Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-785-9; No. 622785



The Quilting Answer Book

BARBARA WEILAND TALBERT

This handy pocket reference solves more than 275 quilting quandaries related to cutting, piecing, appliqué, borders, binding, and more. Readers also get helpful advice on materials, equipment, and storage.

■ **73,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Flexibind with paper spine;
432 pages; 4½ x 6¾
Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-144-7; No. 62144



Quilting with a Modern Slant

RACHEL MAY

Modern quilting allows artists the freedom to play with traditions and take liberties with fabrics and patterns. This book is chock-full of ideas to inspire quilters of every level, offering a glimpse into more than 70 unique visions, with profiles of quilters and artists who have developed their own aesthetic.

Paper; 224 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-063-8; No. 622063



Improv Sewing

NICOLE BLUM
& DEBRA IMMERGUT

Each of these 101 creative sewing projects can be completed in less than a day. Playful and inventive, they include clothing accessories, home décor items, and furnishings, with easy instructions for techniques such as appliqué and doodle-stitching.

Paper with flaps; 320 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-740-1; No. 62740



Skirt-a-Day Sewing

NICOLE SMITH

Step-by-step instructions show how to draft custom-fit patterns for four classic silhouettes — wrap, straight, flared, and high-waisted — and seven variations of each, for 28 skirts in all!

Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 8½

Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-974-0; No. 62974



How to Make a Quilt

BARBARA WEILAND TALBERT

With basic sewing skills and step-by-step instructions, any sewer can make a patchwork quilt. The complete process is outlined, from selecting a design and fabric to cutting pieces, assembling blocks and the quilt top, and finishing.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-408-7; No. 622408



Little One-Yard Wonders

REBECCA YAKER & PATRICIA HOSKINS

Single yards of adorable fabric are the main ingredient in these 101 patterns for toys, wearables, and furnishings designed with wee ones in mind. Pattern pieces, step-by-step illustrated instructions, and photographs of finished projects are included.

■ **36,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 360 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £21.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-124-6; No. 622124



Fabric-by-Fabric One-Yard Wonders

REBECCA YAKER & PATRICIA HOSKINS

From lightweight cottons to cozy flannels and durable coated fabrics, sewers will find the perfect pattern for every fabric in this collection of 101 projects, complete with illustrated instructions, cutting layouts, and pattern pieces.

■ **71,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o and patterns; 416 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-586-5; No. 62586



One-Yard Wonders

REBECCA YAKER & PATRICIA HOSKINS

A single yard of gorgeous fabric holds endless possibilities, including a sturdy shopping tote, a cuddly stuffed animal, and a cheery curtain for a kitchen window — these and 98 other projects are easy enough to complete in a few hours. Simple instructions, templates, and patterns guide crafters from cutting the fabric through sewing on buttons.

■ **216,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o and patterns; 304 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
\$27.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-449-3; No. 62449

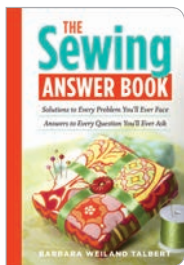


Spruce: A Step-by-Step Guide to Upholstery and Design

AMANDA BROWN

These 900 step-by-step photographs from projects in the author's own house illustrate the stunning effect upholstery can have on an interior space. Through the six featured projects, readers learn the skills to create one-of-a-kind pieces. There are also chapters on interior design principles and how to sew throw pillows to accent reupholstered furnishings.

Hardcover; 400 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$35.00 US / \$53.00 CAD / £27.00 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-137-6; No. 622137



The Sewing Answer Book

BARBARA WEILAND TALBERT

Perfect for everyone from beginners to experienced sewers, this friendly, reassuring resource with its question-and-answer format is easy to use and offers information for both machine and hand sewing as well as tips on specific techniques.

Flexibind with cloth spine; 432 pages; 4½ x 6½
Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-543-8; No. 62543



Sew What! Bags

LEXIE BARNES

These 19 projects use bold, contemporary fabrics to make totes, messenger bags, drawstring sacks, and handbags that are fully customizable for size, feel, the perfect number of pockets, and personal style.

■ **37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 152 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-092-1; No. 62092



Sew What! Fleece

CAROL JESSOP & CHAILA SEKORA

Fleece is warm, comfortable, durable, and intuitively easy to sew. This book features 35 cozy pattern-free projects that use basic sewing skills and offer endless possibilities for adding personal touches.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 160 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-626-2; No. 67626



Sew What! Skirts

FRANCESCA DENHARTOG & CAROLE ANN CAMP

Body measurements, a machine, great fabric, fun embellishments, and sewing fundamentals are all sewers need to make these easy skirt designs.

■ **71,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 128 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-625-5; No. 67625



Sew & Stow

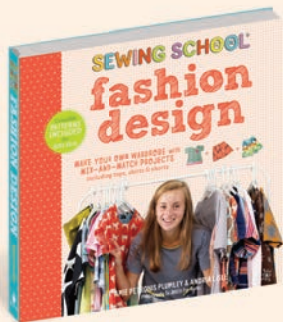
BETTY OPPENHEIMER

From a reusable shopping bag and a waterproof lunch sack to a tool caddy and a log tote, here are fuss-free patterns for 31 practical and easy-to-sew projects for home and garden.

■ **67,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 8½
Two-color with 32-page full-color insert
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-027-3; No. 62027

BEST-SELLING SERIES SEWING SCHOOL®



“A super-fun and accessible staple ... the perfect primer for kids wanting to try their hand at designing and sewing apparel.”

— Annabel Wrigley, author of the *We Love to Sew* series

Sewing School® Fashion Design

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

From the authors of the best-selling Sewing School® series comes a comprehensive kids' course in making clothing, complete with patterns for sizes XS–XL. Young sewers master the fundamentals of making three basic garments — tops, shorts, and a skirt — and then add their favorite design elements to create wearables that reflect their personal style.

■ For ages 8–12

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color

\$22.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-860-3; No. 622860



Sewing School®

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

With 21 inspired projects, kids can learn how to sew — no sewing machine needed. Step-by-step photography and full-size cut-out patterns guide children through making pillows, dolls, blankets, totes, and more.

■ For ages 5–10
■ **194,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 144 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-578-0; No. 62578



Sewing School® 2

AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

Kid-friendly step-by-step text and photographs teach children the skills and techniques they need to master machine sewing. Re-usable full-size pattern pieces are included in a bound-in envelope.

■ For ages 8–12
■ **63,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-049-2; No. 622049



Sewing School® Quilts

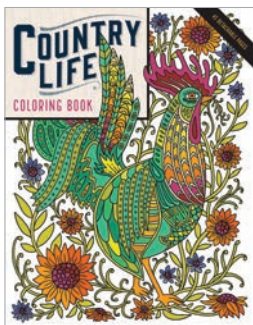
AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

The creativity and timeless appeal of quilting reaches a new generation. Young sewists learn hand- and machine-sewing techniques and create projects both decorative and practical, including a patchwork pet bed, a crazy-quilt journal cover, and a recycled T-shirt quilt.

■ For ages 8–12

Paper with concealed wire-o and patterns; 160 pages; 9 x 9½
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-859-7; No. 622859



Country Life Coloring Book

CAITLIN KEEGAN

Featuring delightful rural images and timeless country sayings, this is the quintessential Storey take on adult coloring books. These 45 ready-to-color pages include a mixture of hand-lettered phrases and charming country characters and scenes — including chickens, cows, and wildflowers with bees.

Paper; 90 pages; 8½ x 10½
Illustrations throughout
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-884-9; No. 622884



Color-Your-Own Greeting Cards

CAITLIN KEEGAN

Coloring enthusiasts can customize celebrations big and small — including birthdays, weddings, anniversaries, welcoming a new baby, and offering congratulations and thanks — with these 30 distinctive, hand-lettered cards and matching envelopes.

30 cards with envelopes; 5¼ x 7¼
Illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-885-6; No. 622885



Create-Your-Own Handmade Christmas Cards

CAITLIN KEEGAN

Thirty hand-lettered cards featuring holiday greetings and iconic scenes are sure to brighten the season for fans of handcrafted gifts. Five cards even include a punch-out Christmas ornament as part of the design!

30 cards with envelopes; 5¼ x 7¼
Illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-915-0; No. 622915

6-copy counter display
\$101.70 US / \$149.70 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-004-7; No. 626004

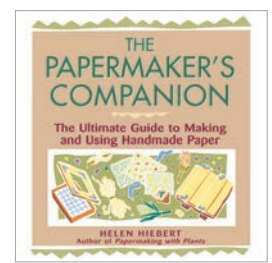


Papermaking with Garden Plants & Common Weeds

HELEN HIEBERT

With these illustrated, step-by-step instructions, readers can make exquisite decorative papers in their home kitchens from the fibers of weeds and common backyard plants like birch, cattail, daffodil, hollyhock, and milkweed. Additional directions show how to use the handcrafted papers to create one-of-a-kind envelopes, lampshades, specialty books, and more.

Paper with flaps; 112 pages; 9¼ x 10
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-622-4; No. 67622



The Papermaker's Companion

HELEN HIEBERT

Clear, easy-to-follow instructions and step-by-step illustrations make this the ultimate guide to making paper with a variety of easy-to-obtain materials — from harvested plants to junk mail — and then using it creatively to craft lanterns, decorative boxes, and much more.

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 8
Illustrations throughout
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-200-4; No. 67200

Includes fabric labels



Sewing School® Box Set
AMIE PETRONIS PLUMLEY & ANDRIA LISLE

This special box set features the bestsellers *Sewing School®* and *Sewing School® 2*, plus bonus "Made By" iron-on fabric labels for personalizing kids' creations.

- For ages 8-12

Two paperbacks with concealed wire-o and a set of iron-on fabric labels in a slipcase, shrink-wrapped; 304 pages; Full-color
\$40.00 US / \$59.95 CAD / £30.00 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-117-4; No. 626117



Your Idea Starts Here

CAROLYN ECKERT

This cleverly illustrated guide shows that creativity is a learnable skill and inspires everyone to try, with original graphics and simple text prompts that offer quick, outside-the-box approaches to cultivating innovative thinking and creative problem solving.

- Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover; 224 pages; 7 x 5
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-779-8; No. 622779



Journal Sparks

EMILY K. NEUBURGER

These 60 interactive prompts, activities, and art how-tos provide endless inspiration for filling the blank page in fresh, inviting ways.

- For ages 10-100
- Gold Mom's Choice Award
- Teachers' Choice Award for the Classroom
- Dr. Toy Award
- National Parenting Product Award
- Gold Foreword INDIES Award
- 35,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 164 pages; includes 2 sticker sheets, 3 sheets of paper punch-outs, and 10 sheets of decorative collage paper; 7½ x 9½
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-652-4; No. 622652

"Summer art camps, art clubs, and after-school groups will find the creative projects in this enticing and beautiful book easy to understand, prepare for, and implement."

— Cathy Topal, author of *Thinking with a Line*

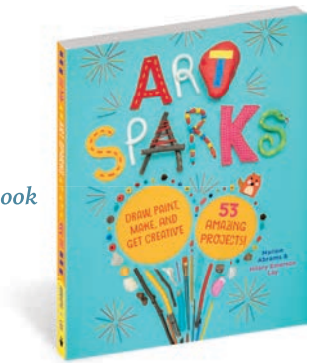
Art Sparks

MARION ABRAMS & HILARY EMERSON LAY

Every kid can be an artist when they crack open this rich collection of 53 inspiring art projects curated by two art educators with decades of experience. Working with basic art supplies — from paint, markers, paper, and glue to household finds like cardboard boxes and fabric scraps — children learn that as long as they can imagine it, they can create it!

- For ages 9-14

Paper; 176 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$23.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-118-1; No. 626118



Hardcover;
\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-211-9; No. 626211



Hand Printing from Nature

LAURA BETHMANN

Following simple techniques and with a few inexpensive supplies, readers can create unique prints on fabric, paper, and other surfaces with natural and found materials. Step-by-step instructions for more than 50 projects help turn plain pillows, chairs, draperies, and ceramics into works of art.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o;
192 pages; 8 x 8½
Full-color
\$20.95 US / \$31.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-559-9; No. 62559



How to Make Slipcovers

PATRICIA HOSKINS

Tired furniture gets a new lease on life with step-by-step instructions for making slipcovers. This book tackles everything from selecting fabric to perfecting curved seams, applying trims, and finishing with zippers, envelope backs, or ties.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-525-1; No. 622525



How to Make Curtains

REBECCA YAKER

This is a complete introduction to making curtains, from measuring to calculating yardage and selecting the appropriate fixtures and hardware for hanging. Included are step-by-step instructions for making five curtain styles.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-539-8; No. 622539



Shell Chic

MARLENE HURLEY MARSHALL
PHOTOGRAPHY BY SABINE VOLLMER VON FALKEN

Readers can create works of art from nature's architectural wonders — seashells. From shell-encrusted furnishings and fixtures, intricate shadow boxes, and shell mosaics to kid-friendly shell projects including masks and holiday decorations, this craft book's gorgeous photography, design ideas, and practical instructions offer ample inspiration for bringing the beauty of shells into the home.

Hardcover with jacket;
160 pages; 9½ x 11½
Full-color
\$35.00 US / \$53.00 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-440-4; No. 67440



Sew Up a Home Makeover

LEXIE BARNES

It's easy to transform any room in the house, from entryway to office, with these 50 fresh, fun, pattern-free sewing projects for the home, all of which can be customized to suit individual tastes and needs.

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 9
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-797-5; No. 62797

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR ANNE-MARIE FAIOLA



"An indispensable reference for every natural artisan soapmaker, with some of the most innovative recipes I've ever seen! Be prepared to get inspired."

— Britanie Faith, influencer and founder of *Beauty by Britanie*

Milk Soaps

For beginners and experts alike, this focused guide to making soaps enriched with animal and plant milks takes soapmaking skills in new and exciting directions. Expert soapmaker Anne-Marie Faiola illuminates the process for creating milk-based soaps with step-by-step techniques and 35 recipes for bars that are beautiful to look at and beneficial for the skin.

Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 272 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$21.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-048-1; No. 626048



Pure Soapmaking

These 32 original recipes for cold-process soaps, scented with all-natural essential oils, feature a surprising range of organic ingredients. Step-by-step photography guides the reader through creating different soap styles, from simple castile bars to disks and bricks with swirls, embeds, and layers.

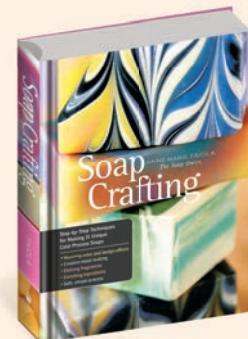
■ **78,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 240 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-533-6; No. 622533



Soap Crafting

Making soap is easy with these 31 recipes, full-color photographs, and step-by-step instructions. With chapters on using unusual colors, molds, and molding techniques, this is the one-stop resource for soapmakers of any skill level.

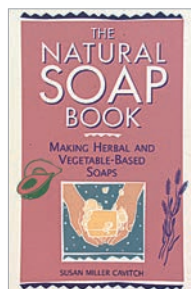
■ **47,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover with concealed wire-o; 240 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-089-8; No. 622089



The Natural Soap Book

SUSAN MILLER CAVITCH

This book takes the mystery out of soapmaking with illustrations and clear directions for creating high-quality vegetable-based soaps that are good for the skin and free of synthetic additives.

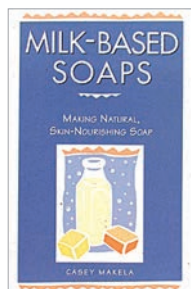
■ **180,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9

Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-0-88266-888-8; No. 66888



Milk-Based Soaps

CASEY MAKELA

It's easy to blend moisturizing, skin-nourishing, milk-based soaps using these specialized yet simple techniques. Recipes for soaps, baths, and creams use common ingredients and equipment.

■ **38,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 112 pages; 6 x 9

Two-color

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-0-88266-984-7; No. 66984



Making Natural Liquid Soaps

CATHERINE FAILOR

All-natural, inexpensive hand soaps, shampoos, shower gels, bubble baths, and much more can be created using a simple double-boiler technique. Readers learn to blend oils, additives, color, and scent to develop one-of-a-kind liquid soaps.

■ **75,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 10

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £13.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-243-1; No. 67243



Making Transparent Soap

CATHERINE FAILOR

With common ingredients and easy-to-follow, step-by-step directions, crafters can produce transparent soaps that are milder, richer, and creamier than any commercial soap on the market.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 10

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £13.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-244-8; No. 67244



Melt & Mold Soap Crafting

C. KAILA WESTERMAN

Cook colorful, whimsical, and eye-catching soaps in the microwave! More than 30 projects using a meltable glycerin soap base and readily available colorants and fragrances allow crafters to custom-design their own works of soap art.

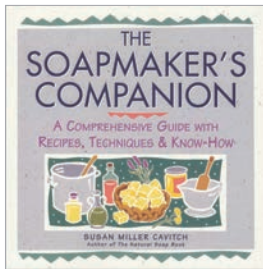
■ **41,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 10

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £13.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-293-6; No. 67293



The Soapmaker's Companion

SUSAN MILLER CAVITCH

Readers learn every step of the soapmaking process — from basic skills to special techniques for marbling and stained glass effects — with these clear, easy-to-follow instructions. Detailed recipes for 40 specialty soaps will get readers crafting exotic and practical soaps in no time.

■ **155,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 8

Two-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-965-6; No. 66965



The Candlemaker's Companion

BETTY OPPENHEIMER

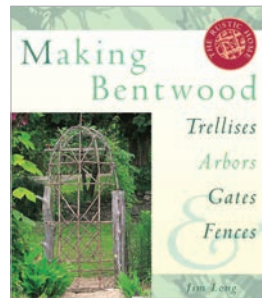
The illustrated, step-by-step instructions and detailed source list will inspire and instruct crafters of all skill levels on how to roll, pour, dip, and mold candles for every occasion.

■ **74,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 8 x 8

Illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-366-7; No. 67366



Making Bentwood Trellises, Arbors, Gates & Fences

JIM LONG

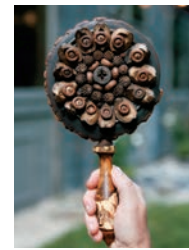
Limbs from native trees are transformed into graceful and practical arbors, gates, fences, and trellises in this illustrated how-to book. Profiles of 30 common trees and vines provide tips for finding and collecting those limbs and describe the advantages and disadvantages to building with each kind of wood.

■ **62,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 9

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-051-2; No. 67051



Woodland Style

MARLENE HURLEY MARSHALL

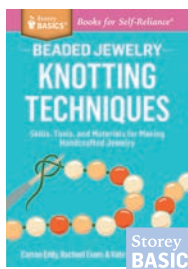
PHOTOGRAPHY BY SABINE VOLLMER VON FALKEN

In this collection of design and décor ideas inspired by nature, readers will find a bounty of ways to bring woodland chic to interiors of every style. Tips for collecting, cleaning, and preserving woodland materials accompany beautiful photographs and instructions for turning acorns and moss, twigs and bark, and leaves and wildflowers into stunning wreaths, vases, hanging frames, mantel displays, potpourri, seasonal and holiday decorations, and more.

Paper with flaps; 160 pages; 9½ x 11½

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-552-0; No. 62552



Beaded Jewelry: Knotting Techniques

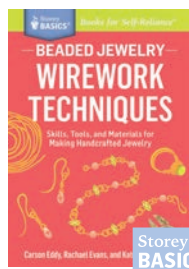
CARSON EDDY, RACHAEL EVANS & KATE FELD

Working with pearls, gemstones, and other precious beads requires mastering the classic method of knotting between each bead. This illustrated guide leads crafters step-by-step through every aspect of the technique.

Paper; 88 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-486-5; No. 622486



Beaded Jewelry: Wirework Techniques

CARSON EDDY, RACHAEL EVANS & KATE FELD

This highly illustrated, step-by-step guide demystifies the tools and techniques needed for crafting handmade beaded jewelry with wire. Crafters will learn how to select the right size wire for any project and how to bend it to create hanging earrings or beaded necklaces.

Paper; 88 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-484-1; No. 622484



Beaded Jewelry: Stringing Techniques

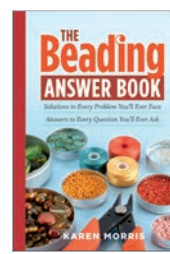
CARSON EDDY, RACHAEL EVANS & KATE FELD

From choosing the right string for a project to finishing options with clasps and hooks, this guide introduces crafters to the tools and techniques needed to make beautiful beaded necklaces and bracelets with clear instructions and helpful illustrations.

Paper; 88 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-482-7; No. 622482



The Beading Answer Book

KAREN MORRIS

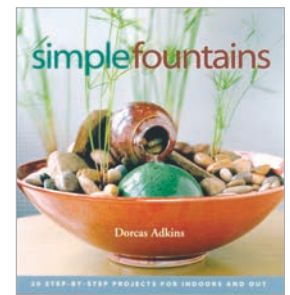
Here are solutions to beading problems big and small, from organizing tips to stringing techniques, weaving with beads, and repairs. This indispensable reference is filled with illustrated instructions and insightful advice to help every beader solve the most vexing dilemmas.

Flexibind with cloth spine;

432 pages; 4½ x 6½

Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-034-1; No. 62034



Simple Fountains

DORCAS ADKINS

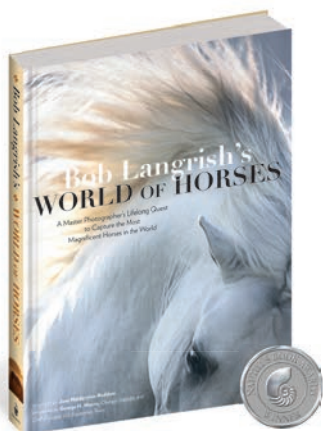
Gently bubbling fountains help wash away stress. These 20 projects — from a small tabletop fountain to a dramatic outdoor sprouting wall fountain — give readers creative inspiration and simple but detailed building instructions.

■ **67,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 9½ x 10

Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-506-7; No. 67506



“Bob Langrish’s gorgeous equine imagery has raised the standards for equine photography to new levels.”

— Elizabeth Moyer, editor, *Horse Illustrated*



Bob Langrish’s World of Horses

BOB LANGRISH & JANE HOLDERNESS-RODDAM

This stunning volume is the culminating collection of a master photographer who has traveled six continents to capture images of the most compelling horses in their native habitats. From the Mongolian steppe to the South African desert, barrier islands to city streets, Langrish has recorded the lives and activities of these majestic and beloved animals. Brisk, lively text by Olympic gold medalist Jane Holderness-Roddam accompanies each photo, relating the story of how horse behaviors and traits vary by habitat, as well as the behind-the-scenes details of Langrish’s adventures. Dramatic, poignant, and personal, Langrish’s photos are a testament to the ancient and abiding horse-human relationship.

■ Silver Nautilus Award

Hardcover with jacket; 208 pages; 9½ x 12¼
Full-color

\$40.00 US / \$60.00 CAD / £30.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-125-9; No. 626125



Arabian horses’ tough feet allow them to cope with stony desert landscapes.



Langrish captures the expression and movement of his equine subjects.



BEST SELLER

Horse Breeds of North America

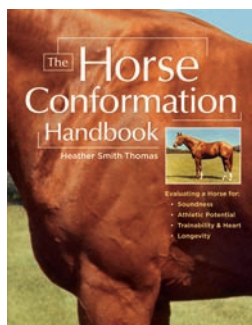
JUDITH DUTTON

Collected in a perfect pocket guide no horse lover will be able to resist, here are images of 96 horse breeds galloping, playing, grazing, working, or simply striking a pose. At-a-glance conformation, historical facts, and usage notes accompany a full-page photograph for each breed.

■ **121,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 4¼
Full-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-650-7; No. 67650

8-copy counter display
\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-58017-734-4; No. 67734



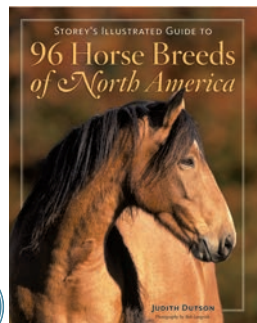
The Horse Conformation Handbook

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

This comprehensive volume examines the critical components of horse evaluation — including body proportion and balance, body and leg angles, and height — and discusses how variations will affect a horse’s performance and suitability for particular functions.

■ **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 400 pages; 8½ x 10½
Illustrations throughout
\$27.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-558-6; No. 67558



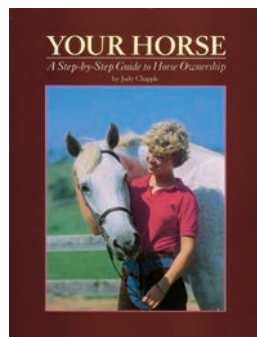
Storey’s Illustrated Guide to 96 Horse Breeds of North America

JUDITH DUTTON

The spirit of these noble animals shines through in this book, which provides a wealth of information about each of North America’s diverse breeds.

■ **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 416 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-612-5; No. 67612



Your Horse

JUDY CHAPPLE

This book takes the mystery out of horse care for prospective horse owners, covering everything from buying, housing, and feeding that first horse to training the horse and learning to ride.

■ For ages 8–12
■ **85,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-353-1; No. 66353

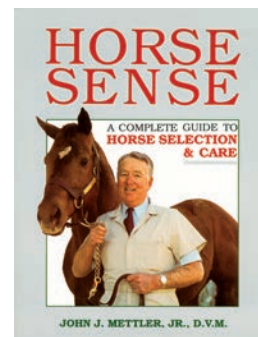


Among Wild Horses

LYNNE POMERANZ

In this gorgeous photographic journal, photographer Lynne Pomeranz documents two years in the lives of the Pryor Mountain Mustangs of the American West, capturing the enduring courage, resilience, and freedom of these wild descendants of equine royalty.

Hardcover with jacket; 144 pages; 9 x 6½
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-633-0; No. 67633



Horse Sense

JOHN J. METTLER JR., DVM

Written by a country veterinarian with 40 years of experience, this indispensable handbook for the new or prospective horse owner provides invaluable advice on preventive health care, breeding, foaling, putting a horse down when necessary, and more.

■ **68,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

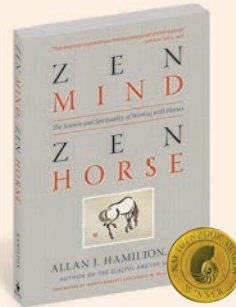
Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-545-0; No. 66545

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR ALLAN J. HAMILTON



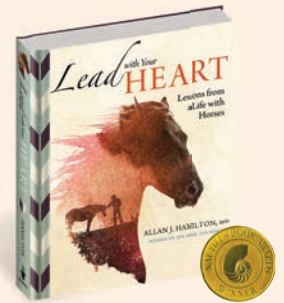
"Hamilton's ideas will resonate with anyone who has ever formed a close relationship with a horse."

— *Library Journal*



"These reflective, insightful meditations will encourage readers ... while probing a higher consciousness."

— *Shelf Awareness for Readers*



ALLAN J. HAMILTON, MD, is a Harvard-trained brain surgeon, a renowned horse trainer, a developer of equine-assisted learning programs, and an author. A professor of neurosurgery at the University of Arizona, he raises Lipizzan horses on a small ranch on the outskirts of Tucson, Arizona.

Zen Mind, Zen Horse

Being quietly present and receptive to a horse's *chi*, or energy, can serve as an approach to horse training that offers a better understanding of the horse-human interaction and how it can lead to spiritual awakening.

■ Gold Nautilus Award

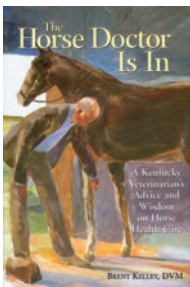
Paper; 320 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-565-0; No. 62565

Lead with Your Heart . . . Lessons from a Life with Horses

In this wise and important collection of 112 reflective essays, celebrated neurosurgeon Allan J. Hamilton combines his understanding of the human brain with his experience training horses to offer insight on such universal themes as leadership, motivation, ambition, and humility.

■ Gold Nautilus Award
■ Silver IBPA Benjamin Franklin Award
■ Silver Independent Publisher Book Award

Hardcover; 232 pages; 6 x 7
Two-color with 12 full-color illustrated inserts
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-734-7; No. 622734

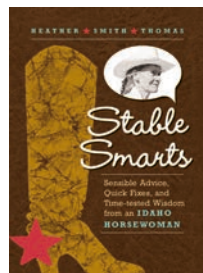


The Horse Doctor Is In

BRENT KELLEY, DVM

In a warm, conversational style, experienced veterinarian Brent Kelley writes about horse health care, using real-life stories from his 30 years of seeing equine patients to answer questions about everything from fertility to fractures to foot care.

Paper; 416 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-460-2; No. 67460

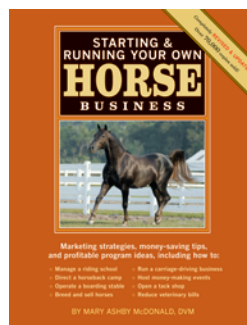


Stable Smarts

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

Old cowboy tricks, quick homemade fixes, hard-earned lessons, and tried-and-true horsekeeping wisdom contribute to the treasure trove of equine know-how assembled in this book for anyone who rides, owns, or dreams of spending time with horses.

Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 8
Two-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-610-1; No. 67610



Starting & Running Your Own Horse Business, 2nd Edition

MARY ASHBY McDONALD, DVM

This handbook for launching a successful horse business, whether a riding school or a tack shop, guides readers through the ins and outs of business plans, marketing, safety issues, insurance, taxes, legal considerations, good horse management, and veterinary costs.

■ **83,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 10½
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-483-7; No. 62483

"Filled with beautiful photos and packed with practical diagrams, this extensively researched reference is essential for any horse-lover's library."

— Allan J. Hamilton,
author, *Zen Mind*,
Zen Horse



The Horse-Lover's Encyclopedia, 2nd Edition

EDITED BY JESSIE HAAS

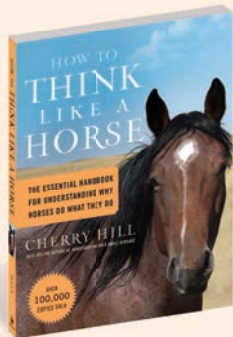
Bridging gaps in the equestrian universe between English and Western styles, this completely revised second edition features more than 1,700 entries on wide-ranging topics such as breeds, tack, facilities, equine care and management, health and safety issues, riding styles and disciplines, shows, and much more.

■ **91,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 432 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £21.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-678-4; No. 622678

Hardcover;
\$39.95 US / \$59.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-682-1; No. 622682

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR CHERRY HILL



“An excellent look at an extraordinary animal.”

— Bristol Herald Courier

How to Think Like a Horse

Here is a unique in-depth discussion of how horses think, learn, respond to stimuli, and interpret human behavior. By understanding what causes a horse to feel happy or distressed, and by communicating with a horse in language it can understand, a human can make training much easier and more rewarding.

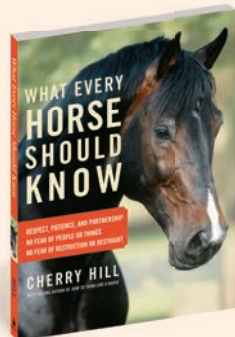
■ **235,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 7½ x 10

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-835-8; No. 67835



“Will intrigue anyone seeking to enrich and strengthen the horse-human relationship.”

— Northwest Rider

What Every Horse Should Know

Every horse needs a basic education to live among humans safely and confidently. Readers will come to understand how horses learn, how to handle a horse without fear, how to teach respect and patience, and how to help the horse master the actual “work” it needs to do.

Paper; 192 pages; 7½ x 10

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-713-5; No. 62713

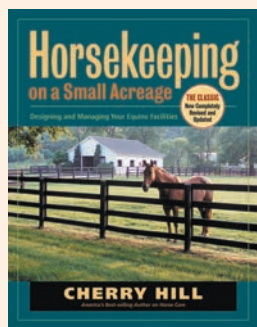
Hardcover;

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-716-6; No. 62716



CHERRY HILL is an internationally known horse trainer and instructor and was a judge for several national horse breed organizations for more than 25 years. She has taught university-level courses in horse management and training in the United States and Canada and is an award-winning writer for many horse publications.



Horsekeeping on a Small Acreage

Provide the best equine care while maintaining responsible land practices with this thoroughly updated, full-color edition of the best-selling classic on horsekeeping. Equine expert Cherry Hill explains how careful planning and diligent routines result in efficient operations and happy horses.

■ **235,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-535-7; No. 67535



Horse Handling & Grooming

Award-winning horse handler Cherry Hill offers a wealth of practical advice on mastering essential skills for maintaining consistent equine well-being. More than 350 photographs show techniques for grooming, clipping, bathing, braiding, and more.

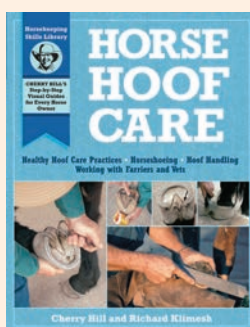
■ **125,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10½

Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-0-88266-956-4; No. 66956



Horse Hoof Care

CHERRY HILL
& RICHARD KLIMESH

Good hoof care is key to every horse's health and performance. This complete guide explains hoof anatomy, the farrier's role, and the importance of daily routines and consistent care. If it affects horse foot health, it's explained in this book.

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10½

Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-088-4; No. 62088



Stablekeeping

From design to management to maintenance, good stablekeeping minimizes repair expenses, reduces feed and veterinary bills, keeps horses safe and content, and provides a pleasant workplace for owners and riders.

■ **40,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10½

Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-175-5; No. 67175



Horse Health Care

Packed with useful advice on mastering dozens of essential health-care skills and illustrated with step-by-step photographs, this volume covers wound care, leg wrapping, injections, dental exams, basic restraint, and more.

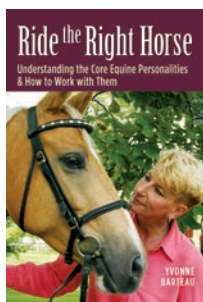
■ **65,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10½

Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-0-88266-955-7; No. 66955



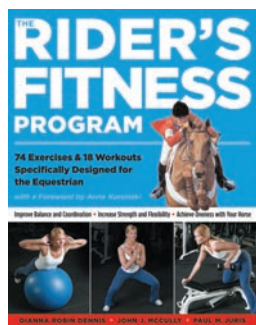
Ride the Right Horse

YVONNE BARTEAU

With this guide to understanding horse temperament, riders and trainers will learn about the four basic equine personality types and, following training tips and strategies designed to suit each type, gain the skills needed to work effectively with individual horses.

Hardcover with jacket; 312 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-662-0; No. 67662



The Rider's Fitness Program

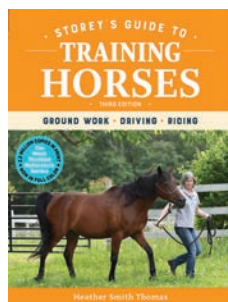
DIANNA ROBIN DENNIS, JOHN J. MCCULLY & PAUL M. JURIS

More than 85 exercises, illustrated with step-by-step instructional photography, improve balance, flexibility, and coordination. New and experienced riders will gain strength, resulting in fewer aches and pains.

■ **39,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 10½
Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-542-5; No. 67542



Storey's Guide to Training Horses,

3rd Edition

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

This fully updated reference features a complete program for turning a shy, gangly foal into a calm, coordinated, and skillful equine partner, with a thorough grounding in both Western and English saddle work, driving, trailer training, and more.

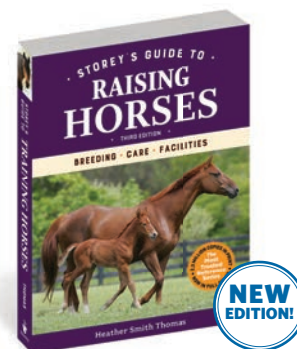
■ **144,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 448 pages; 7 x 9½
Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-120-4; No. 626120

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$48.95 CAD / £25.00 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-121-1; No. 626121



Storey's Guide to Raising Horses,

3rd Edition

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

For everyone from experienced handlers to first-time buyers, this complete guide to horse raising covers all aspects of keeping a horse fit and healthy. Best-selling author Heather Smith Thomas provides calm, clear advice on safe fencing and paddock options, disease prevention and vaccination, hoof care, foaling and weaning, and even greener horse-keeping and pasturing methods.

■ **96,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

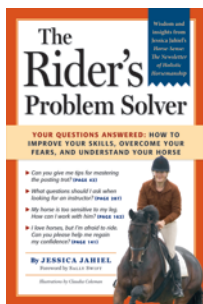
Paper; 448 pages; 7 x 9½
Full-color

\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-085-6; No. 626085

Hardcover;

\$36.95 US / \$55.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-086-3; No. 626086

AVAILABLE SEPTEMBER 2020

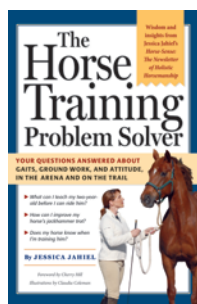


The Rider's Problem Solver

JESSICA JAHIEL

Riders of all levels have similar questions about their sport, from the physical skills required to emotional concerns, comfort with equipment, and improvement in the saddle. Addressing real-life situations in comprehensive detail, this valuable volume offers proven solutions to common problems.

Paper; 384 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-838-9; No. 67838

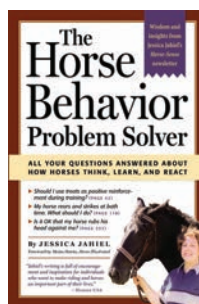


The Horse Training Problem Solver

JESSICA JAHIEL

Training a horse brings an array of vexing challenges. In an accessible Q&A format, this book offers sensible answers to common training problems. The combination of basic theory, effective solutions, and handy tips and strategies will ensure a more satisfying experience for both horse and rider.

Paper; 416 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-686-6; No. 67686



The Horse Behavior Problem Solver

JESSICA JAHIEL

Through a friendly Q&A format, readers will come to understand how a horse thinks and learns, why it acts the way it does, and how one should respond. Real-life case studies provide workable answers to common problems.

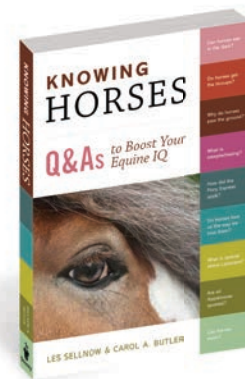
■ **73,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 352 pages; 6 x 9

Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-524-1; No. 67524

“From racing and showing to health and fitness and breeds, Knowing Horses answers a wide range of questions about horses and their history.”

— Lancaster Farming



Knowing Horses

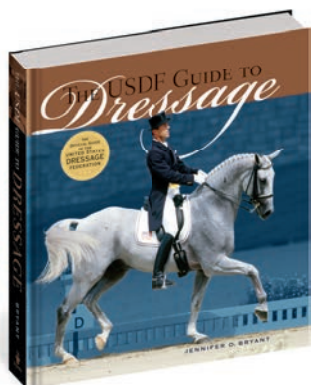
LES SELLNOW & CAROL A. BUTLER

New and experienced horse lovers alike will get to know their companions better with this informative compendium of all things equine. It answers hundreds of questions about behavior, physiology, breed characteristics, training, sporting events, and the long-standing relationship between humans and horses.

Paper; 256 pages; 5½ x 8

Two-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-798-2; No. 62798



"This fantastic guide will be a treasured work for students of dressage."

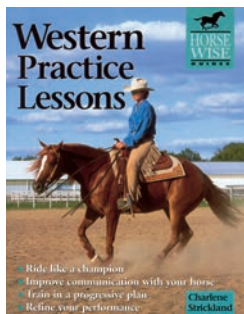
— *The American Quarter Horse Journal*

The USDF Guide to Dressage

JENNIFER O. BRYANT

Easy-to-follow photographic sequences demystify basic dressage techniques for riders of all disciplines. This thorough handbook also covers the history of dressage, terms and equipment, management of the dressage horse, and much more.

Hardcover with jacket; 352 pages; 9 x 10
Full-color
\$39.95 US / \$59.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-529-6; No. 67529



Western Practice Lessons

CHARLENE STRICKLAND

Whether used in conjunction with instructor training or all on its own, this complete course in Western riding offers 35 lessons and detailed instructions for mastering core skills in a way that benefits horse and rider.

■ **39,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-107-6; No. 67107

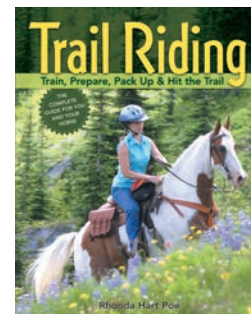


Easy-Gaited Horses

LEE ZIEGLER

A horse that is calm, obedient, relaxed, and sure-footed is a pleasure to ride. With this comprehensive guide, riders will learn humane methods for training a variety of horses to specific gait, with emphasis on equine anatomy and good horsemanship.

Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 10½
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-562-3; No. 67562



Trail Riding

RHONDA HART POE

From selecting an appropriate horse to proper conditioning and training for every kind of trail situation, this book covers all aspects of trail riding and is essential reading for everyone who rides anywhere other than the ring.

Paper; 336 pages; 8½ x 10½
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-560-9; No. 67560



"Clear, step-by-step instructions make this sometimes overwhelming task seem a little less scary."

— *Horsemen's Yankee Pedlar*

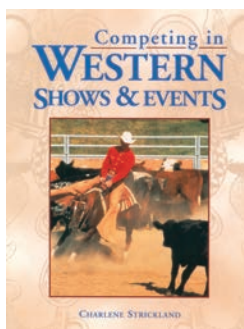
Braiding Manes and Tails

CHARNI LEWIS

Next to riding, there is nothing horse people love more than pampering and grooming their horses, and braiding manes and tails is particularly enjoyable for horse and rider alike. Here are 30 mane and tail braids for every occasion — from casual rides to blue-ribbon events — described with step-by-step illustrations and color photographs.

■ **68,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 152 pages; 9½ x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$23.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-63586-309-3; No. 626309

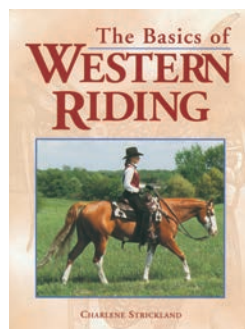


Competing in Western Shows & Events

CHARLENE STRICKLAND

A must-have reference for riders and rodeo enthusiasts, this book teaches riders the rules of competition and how to prepare themselves and their horses for show, including proper tack, basic show riding techniques, and etiquette.

Paper; 144 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-031-4; No. 67031



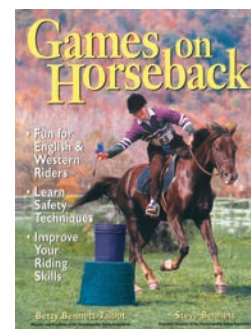
The Basics of Western Riding

CHARLENE STRICKLAND

In this introduction to Western riding, clear photographs and illustrations accompany step-by-step instructions for safe horse handling procedures, basic riding techniques including trail riding fundamentals, and a complete guide to Western tack.

■ **60,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-030-7; No. 67030



Games on Horseback

BETTY BENNETT-TALBOT & STEVE BENNETT

Riders of all levels will improve their equestrian skills and have fun with friends using this collection of more than 50 safe, exciting, and challenging games for horse and rider.

■ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 8½ x 11
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-134-2; No. 67134



A Parent's Guide to Riding Lessons

ELISE GASTON CHAND

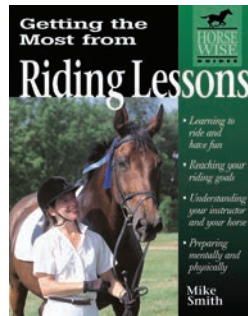
For every parent whose child has begged for riding lessons, here is a reassuring introduction to the world of riding gear, ringside etiquette, and equine terminology, with safety advice and tips for finding instructors plus situations that will suit each child's individual needs.

Paper; 192 pages; 5½ x 8½

Illustrations throughout

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-447-9; No. 62447



Getting the Most from Riding Lessons

MIKE SMITH

This reassuring companion guide to riding lessons helps novice equestrians maximize the lesson experience, with information about safety, horse behavior, basic riding exercises, field and trail riding, and preparing for the first show.

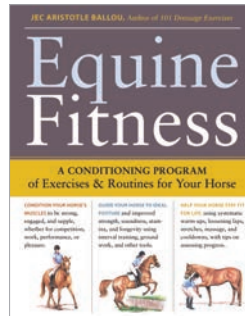
■ **48,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10½

Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-082-6; No. 67082



Equine Fitness

JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU

These 50 conditioning exercises are designed to enhance a horse's soundness, stamina, quality of motion, longevity, strength, and agility, with variations for horses of different ages and abilities. Individual and group exercise routines are described in detail, then condensed onto pull-out cards to which riders can refer throughout the exercise.

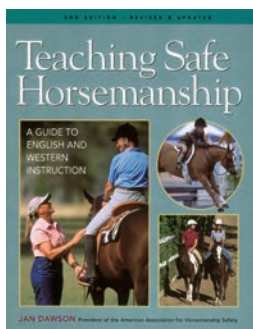
Paper; 168 pages with 48 pull-out cards;

8½ x 10½

Illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-463-9; No. 62463



Teaching Safe Horsemanship

JAN DAWSON

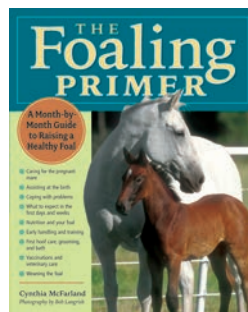
Equestrian accidents can happen, but knowledge and foresight can prevent or minimize potentially serious events. This book teaches both English and Western riding instructors how to create a safe riding environment.

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 11

Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-515-9; No. 67515



The Foaling Primer

CYNTHIA MCFARLAND

Chronicling the first year of a horse's life in amazing, up-close photographs, this introductory handbook guides the reader through this critical period. Detailed descriptions and instruction on birth, care, handling, training, and weaning, plus a month-by-month guide, offer everything needed to raise a healthy foal.

Paper; 160 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-608-8; No. 67608



Storey's Barn Guide to Horse Health Care + First Aid

When a horse isn't well, every owner wants quick solutions. With a nail hole at the top of each page spread, this book can be hung on a barn wall as a hands-free visual guide. Step-by-step illustrations and simple text lead readers through every health situation likely to occur.

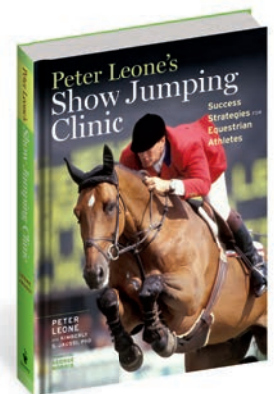
Paper with concealed wire-o;

128 pages; 12 x 9

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-639-2; No. 67639



"The ultimate resource for riders of every level."

— *Today's Equestrian*

Peter Leone's Show Jumping Clinic

PETER LEONE & KIMBERLY S. JAUSSI

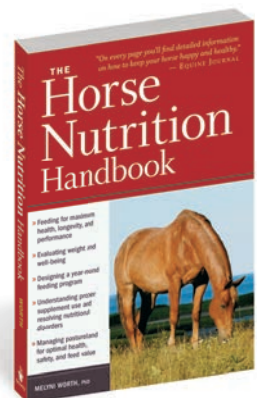
Riders get help mastering the elements of first-rate horsemanship and the foundations of competitive show jumping from Olympic silver medalist Peter Leone, who shares his philosophy for building mental strength and focus and improving the relationship between horse and rider.

Hardcover with jacket; 224 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-60342-717-3; No. 62717



"On every page you'll find detailed information on how to keep your horse happy and healthy."

— *Equine Journal*

The Horse Nutrition Handbook

MELNY WORTH

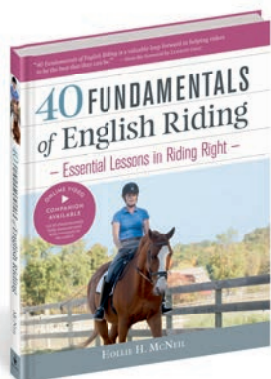
A balanced, nutritious diet is key to horse well-being. This handbook covers every element of horse nutrition, including the specific needs of brood mares, performance horses, and other working animals; the benefits of additives and herbal supplements; and dietary solutions to common health problems.

Paper; 256 pages; 6 x 9

Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-541-4; No. 62541



40 Fundamentals of English Riding

HOLLIE H. MCNEIL

Master the 40 basic elements essential to riders in dressage, jumping, and eventing. Each fundamental is defined and explained, with tips on proper technique and an emphasis on how to avoid common errors. Accompanying online videos serve as a helpful visual aid.

Hardcover with jacket;

192 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

\$35.00 US / \$53.00 CAD / £25.00 UK

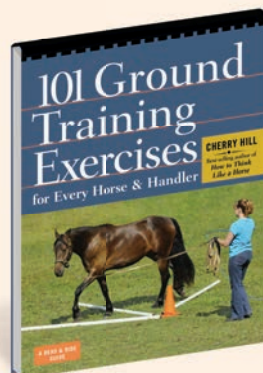
ISBN 978-1-60342-789-0; No. 62789

“McNeil’s ... book brings us the top techniques that can help you reach your own riding goals by gaining a thorough understanding of the basics of classical riding.”

— *Horsemen’s Yankee Pedlar*



BEST-SELLING SERIES READ & RIDE



101 Ground Training Exercises for Every Horse & Handler

CHERRY HILL

Ground training is the key to safe, successful riding and creates a strong bond between horse and rider. These 101 exercises cover everything from haltering to driving and transitions.

Paper with comb binding; 256 pages; 8½ x 10½

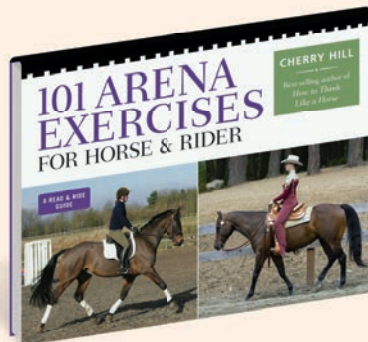
Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-052-2; No. 622052

“Comprehensive and easy to follow.”

— *Equine Journal*



101 Arena Exercises for Horse & Rider

CHERRY HILL

This illustrated guide presents recognized classic exercises for both English and Western riders, plus original patterns and maneuvers useful for improving the skills of horses and riders alike.

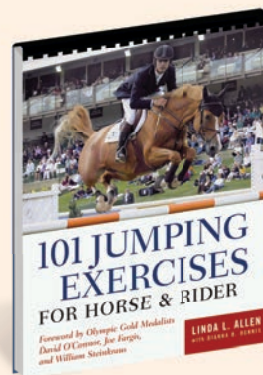
■ **174,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with comb binding; 224 pages; 11 x 8½

Illustrations throughout

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-0-88266-316-6; No. 66316



101 Jumping Exercises for Horse & Rider

LINDA L. ALLEN WITH
DIANNA R. DENNIS

Here is a must-have workbook that provides a logical and consistent series of exercises with easy-to-follow maps and instructions for all riding abilities.

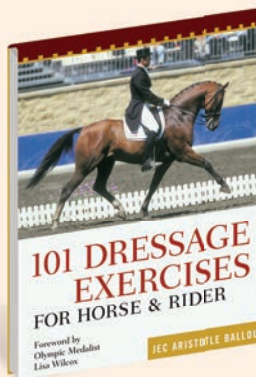
■ **84,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with comb binding; 240 pages; 8½ x 11

Illustrations throughout

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-465-7; No. 67465



101 Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider

JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU

Moving from basic techniques to advanced maneuvers, the exercises here provide hours of satisfying dressage work for riders of all levels.

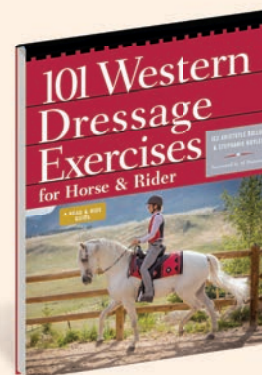
■ **67,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with comb binding; 240 pages; 8½ x 11

Illustrations throughout

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-595-1; No. 67595



101 Western Dressage Exercises for Horse & Rider

JEC ARISTOTLE BALLOU
& STEPHANIE BOYLES

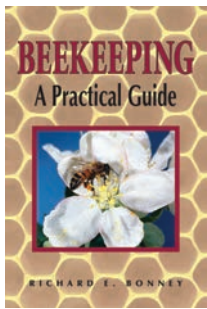
Applying the principles of dressage to the training of Western horses, these exercises help riders take their horses to the next level.

Paper with comb binding; 240 pages; 8½ x 10½

Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-170-3; No. 622170



Beekeeping

RICHARD E. BONNEY

This comprehensive guide, perfect for novice beekeepers, describes how to acquire bees, choose equipment and supplies, install a colony, manage a hive, harvest a crop of honey, and prevent and treat diseases.

■ **43,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-861-1; No. 66861



Hive Management

RICHARD E. BONNEY

For the practicing beekeeper or the serious novice, this is an integrated year-round program of hive management season by season, explaining what to do and why. Beekeepers will get the knowledge and understanding they need to maintain a thriving hive.

■ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-637-2; No. 66637



Build Your Own Beekeeping Equipment

TONY PISANO

Illustrated with step-by-step instructions, these 35 building projects cover everything from hive components and frames to swarm catchers and even bear fences. All can be made using recycled materials and simple hand tools.

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10½
One-color with 8-page color insert
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-059-1; No. 622059

“Entertaining and educational. A great read for bee lovers and new-bees alike!”

— Melissa Hayes,
MinuteEarth



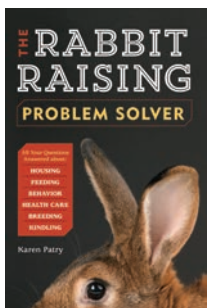
Includes 48 Spot-the-Queen Challenges

QueenSpotting

HILARY KEARNEY

Beekeeper and swarm catcher Hilary Kearney brings the marvels and mysteries of honey bees to life, exploring happenings within the hive and creating an evocative portrait of the queen at the center of it all. Forty-eight photographic challenges invite readers to spot the queen among hundreds of bees, and accounts of Kearney’s adventures rescuing wandering swarms will educate and captivate.

Hardcover; 128 pages plus 48 fold-out photo puzzles; 7 x 8
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-037-5; No. 626037



The Rabbit-Raising Problem Solver

KAREN PATRY

Rabbit fanciers will find solutions to all the problems they’re likely to face with this accessible guide in Q&A format, offering expert advice on housing, feeding, breeding, kindling, and health. Specific sections address rabbit basics, pet rabbit care, and the business of raising meat rabbits.

Paper; 328 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-142-0; No. 622142



Rabbit Housing

BOB BENNETT

Here are plans for designing and building efficient facilities that shelter 2 to 100 backyard rabbits in safety and comfort. The book also guides readers through options for feeders, watering systems, nest boxes, and sheltering structures.

Paper; 144 pages; 8½ x 10½
One-color with 8-page color insert
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-966-5; No. 62966



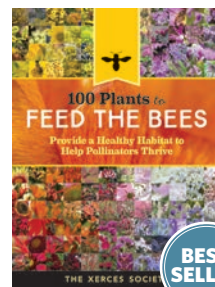
Rabbit Breeds

LYNN M. STONE

This pocket-size reference spotlights all 49 breeds recognized by the American Rabbit Breeders Association with engaging descriptions and fun facts. Beautiful original photographs anchor each profile, while a playful history of rabbit domestication and glossaries of rabbit terminology and colors round out the collection.

Paper; 256 pages; 6 x 4¼
Full-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-602-9; No. 622602

8-copy counter display
\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-871-9; No. 622871



100 Plants to Feed the Bees

THE XERCES SOCIETY

This user-friendly field guide offers concise profiles of 100 common flowers, herbs, shrubs, and trees that attract and nourish bees, butterflies, moths, and hummingbirds.

■ Garden Writers Association Silver Award of Achievement
■ **44,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-701-9; No. 622701

Hardcover;
\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-886-3; No. 622886



Homegrown Honey Bees

ALETHEA MORRISON
PHOTOGRAPHY BY MARS VILAUBI

This beginner’s guide clearly explains everything needed to keep bees successfully. Spectacular photography brings the inner workings of the hive to life, while the playful text provides the information necessary to make it through the first year.

■ **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-994-8; No. 62994

BEST-SELLING SERIES STOREY'S

NEWLY REVISED EDITIONS ensure the most trusted animal-husbandry series continues to be the go-to reference for the next generation of farmers and homesteaders.

• NOW WITH FULL-COLOR PHOTOS AND DIAGRAMS

• LARGER, FRIENDLIER TRIM SIZE

• UPDATED SECTIONS ON HEALTH CARE, BREEDING, MARKETING, AND MORE



Storey's Guide to Raising Sheep, 5th Edition

PAULA SIMMONS & CAROL EKARIUS

With expert coverage of everything from shearing a sheep to building a lambing shed, assisting with lambing, and much more, this is the essential bible for the shepherd.

■ 296,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 368 pages; 7 x 9 1/4

Full-color

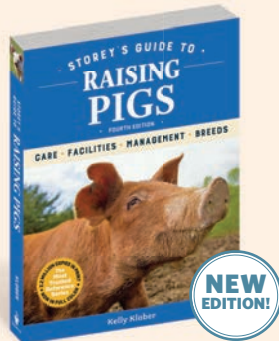
\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-980-8; No. 622980

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$48.95 CAD / £25.00 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-984-6; No. 622984



Storey's Guide to Raising Pigs, 4th Edition

KELLY KLOBER

This trusted resource provides authoritative advice on every aspect of raising pigs, with sections covering green farming methods and rare and heritage breeds.

■ 118,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 344 pages; 7 x 9 1/4

Full-color

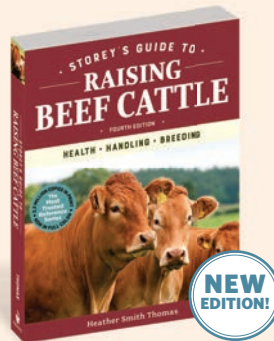
\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-042-9; No. 626042

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$48.95 CAD / £26.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-043-6; No. 626043



Storey's Guide to Raising Beef Cattle, 4th Edition

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

Every cattle rancher needs this comprehensive, expert advice, which includes essential information on health care, raising grass-fed animals, toxic pasture plants, and much more.

■ 194,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 320 pages; 7 x 9 1/4

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-039-9; No. 626039

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$48.95 CAD / £26.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-040-5; No. 626040



Storey's Guide to Raising Rabbits, 5th Edition

BOB BENNETT

This guide to raising rabbits for meat or fiber or as pets offers full-color breed photos and up-to-date information on preventive health care, treating diseases, marketing, and showing.

■ 331,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 9 1/4

Full-color

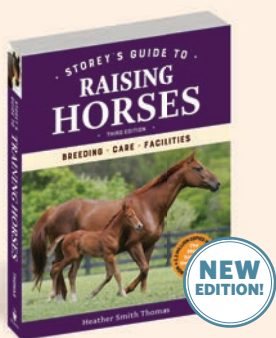
\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-976-1; No. 622976

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$48.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-982-2; No. 622982



Storey's Guide to Raising Horses, 3rd Edition

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

For everyone from experienced handlers to first-time buyers, this complete guide to raising horses covers all aspects of keeping a horse fit and healthy.

■ 96,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 448 pages; 7 x 9 1/4

Full-color

\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-63586-085-6; No. 626085

Hardcover;

\$36.95 US / \$55.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-63586-086-3; No. 626086

AVAILABLE SEPTEMBER 2020



Storey's Guide to Keeping Honey Bees, 2nd Edition

MALCOLM T. SANFORD & RICHARD E. BONNEY

From installing a colony and honey bee health to managing productive hives, this go-to reference covers everything new and experienced beekeepers need to know.

■ 48,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9 1/4

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-978-5; No. 622978

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-983-9; No. 622983



Storey's Guide to Raising Dairy Goats, 5th Edition

JERRY BELANGER & SARA THOMSON BREDESEN

Dairy goat raisers will keep a healthy, happy herd with this guide to housing, feeding, fencing, health, breeding, kidding, and milking.

■ 330,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 296 pages; 7 x 9 1/4

Full-color

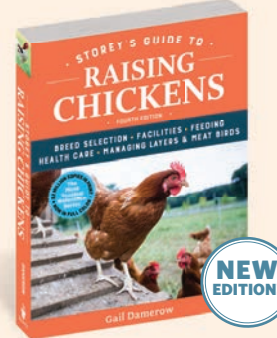
\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-932-7; No. 622932

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$48.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-935-8; No. 622935



Storey's Guide to Raising Chickens, 4th Edition

GAIL DAMEROW

This reliable reference for flock owners brims with information on shelter, food, health care, eggs, chicks, meat, and recent research into chicken behavior and communication.

■ 419,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 424 pages; 7 x 9 1/4

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-930-3; No. 622930

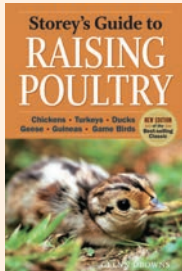
Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$48.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-934-1; No. 622934

GUIDES TO RAISING

OVER 2.5
MILLION
COPIES IN
PRINT



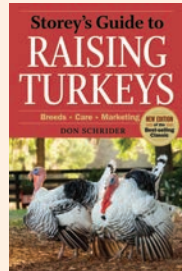
Storey's Guide to Raising Poultry, 4th Edition

GLENN DROWNS

This invaluable resource contains essential information on selection, housing, breeding, hatching, feeding, behavior, and health care.

■ **309,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 464 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-000-3; No. 622000



Storey's Guide to Raising Turkeys, 3rd Edition

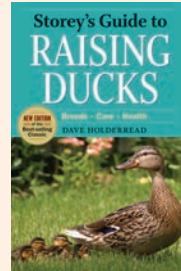
DON SCHRIDER

Turkeys produce lean, delicious, and nutritious meat. This essential reference covers breed selection, housing, feeding, breeding, health care, and much more.

■ **81,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-149-9; No. 622149

Hardcover;
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-150-5; No. 622150



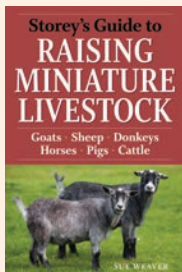
Storey's Guide to Raising Ducks, 2nd Edition

DAVE HOLDERREAD

From choosing the right breed to butchering, this essential guide covers it all, with an expanded breed section and helpful information on facilities, health care, and marketing.

■ **135,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 368 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-692-3; No. 62692



Storey's Guide to Raising Miniature Livestock

SUE WEAVER

New and experienced farmers alike will appreciate these clear explanations of the ins and outs of breeding, feeding, housing, diet, nutrition, exercise, disease prevention and treatment, and more.

Paper; 464 pages; 6 x 9
One-color with 16-page color insert
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-481-3; No. 62481

Hardcover;
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-482-0; No. 62482



Storey's Guide to Raising Meat Goats, 2nd Edition

MAGGIE SAYER

The essential reference on raising, caring for, and marketing meat goats also offers advice on starting or expanding a meat-goat business.

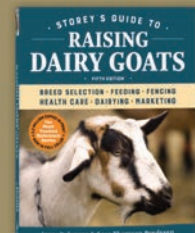
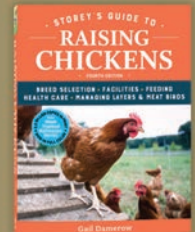
■ **71,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 344 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-582-7; No. 62582

Hardcover;
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-583-4; No. 62583

STOREY'S GUIDE TO — RAISING — 12-COPY FLOOR DISPLAY

(3 copies each of Storey's Guide to Raising Chickens, Storey's Guide to Raising Dairy Goats, Storey's Guide to Raising Rabbits, and Storey's Guide to Keeping Honey Bees)
\$299.40 US
ISBN 978-1-63586-065-8; No. 626065



Storey

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR GAIL DAMEROW



“While raising chickens can be fun and easy, keeping them safe from predators can be a perplexing endeavor, and Gail might as well be the Sherlock Holmes of the poultry world!”

— Roger Sipe, group editor, *Hobby Farms* and *Chickens* magazines

What's Killing My Chickens?

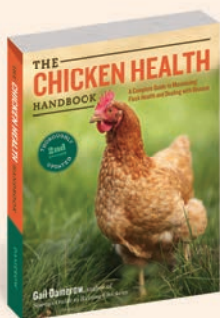
For backyard chicken keepers and large-scale farmers alike, the single greatest challenge is protecting poultry from predators. In this detective-style manual, chicken expert Gail Damerow teaches readers how to follow clues such as tracks, trails, scat, and other signs to identify the attacker. Profiles describe each predator's key habits and provide strategies for keeping them from the coop and yard.

Paper; 272 pages; 7 x 9¼

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-909-9; No. 622909



The Chicken Health Handbook, 2nd Edition

This full-color reference provides information on nutrition, reproductive issues, and diseases, along with treatment and prevention protocols for health problems that might affect the flock.

■ **133,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 496 pages; 7 x 9¼

Full-color

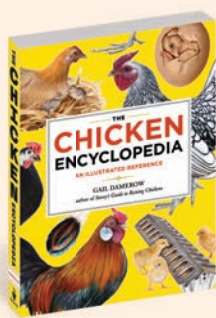
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-013-3; No. 622013

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-479-7; No. 622479



The Chicken Encyclopedia

From *addled* to *zygote*, chicken terminology is demystified in this informative and entertaining illustrated reference. Whether it's the characteristics of droopy wing or the translation of a chicken's alarm call, here are answers to every chicken owner's question and quandary.

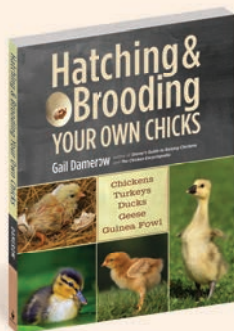
■ **68,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 7 x 9¼

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-561-2; No. 62561



Hatching & Brooding Your Own Chicks

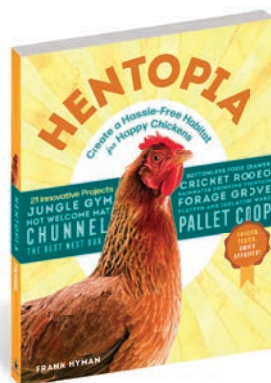
This authoritative guide explains how to hatch baby chickens, ducklings, goslings, turkey poults, and guinea keets, addressing everything from selecting a breed and choosing the best incubator to ensuring sanitary conditions and feeding newborns in a brooder.

Paper; 240 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-014-0; No. 622014



Hentopia

FRANK HYMAN

From the Vending Machine Feeder to the Refilling Rainwaterer, these innovative building projects are designed to save time and money while keeping chickens safe, healthy, clean, and well fed. Featuring easy-to-follow instructions and colorful photos, the 21 projects for the chicken yard range from creative doorways, nest boxes, fencing, and roosts to a predator-proof pen, a “Chunnel” chicken run, and a sturdy but inexpensive coop made from wooden pallets.

Paper; 208 pages; 8 x 10

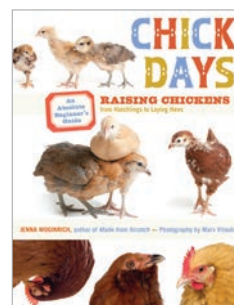
Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-994-5; No. 622994

“An excellent choice for urban farmers seeking a friendly paradise for their birds.”

— *Library Journal*
Starred Review



Chick Days

JENNA WOGINRICH
PHOTOGRAPHY BY MARS VILAUBI

Delightful photographs chronicle the journey of three chickens as they grow from newly hatched chicks to adult hens following their progress from day to day and week to week, absolute beginners will learn everything they need to know about chicken behavior, feeding, housing, hygiene, and health care.

■ **52,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 7 x 9

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-584-1; No. 62584



Keep Chickens!

BARBARA KILARSKI

The author's passion for poultry shines through the detailed information in this handbook that is as practical and encouraging as it is witty and entertaining. Aspiring chicken keepers everywhere are invited to join the urban and suburban chicken-farming boom and start enjoying the freshest breakfast eggs available.

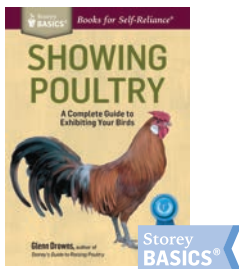
■ **59,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 6 x 9

One-color with 16-page full-color insert

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-491-6; No. 67491



Showing Poultry

GLENN DROWN

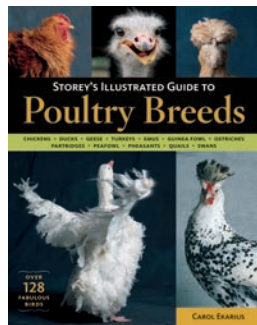
For poultry raisers who want to show their best birds to others, this book offers all the guidance needed to be successful at exhibiting in county and state fairs and expositions, from selecting the best breeds to proper diet, care, and handling; cage training; and judging standards.

Paper; 88 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £5.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-529-9; No. 622529



Storey's Illustrated Guide to Poultry Breeds

CAROL EKARIUS

For farmers and fanciers alike, here is the definitive guide to North American poultry, with more than 120 breeds strutting their stuff. Laying hens, heritage turkeys, exotic pheasants, and giant ostriches come to life with charming color photography, breed histories, and thorough descriptions of physical characteristics.

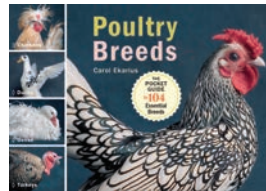
■ **79,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-667-5; No. 67667



Poultry Breeds

CAROL EKARIUS

Stunning photos highlight the beauty and unique attributes of 104 poultry breeds. Each profile outlines the bird's history, physical characteristics, and common uses, with specially noted fun facts sprinkled throughout.

■ **53,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 4¼

Full-color

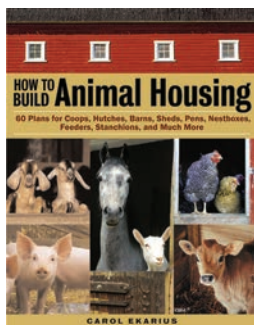
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-692-0; No. 622692

8-copy counter display

\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-58017-704-7; No. 67704



How to Build Animal Housing

CAROL EKARIUS

For the wide range of barnyard animals living on small-scale farms, here is a collection of 60 building plans for shelters that meet each animal's needs. There are sheds, coops, hutches, multipurpose barns, windbreaks, and shade structures, plus designs for watering systems, feeders, chutes, stanchions, and more.

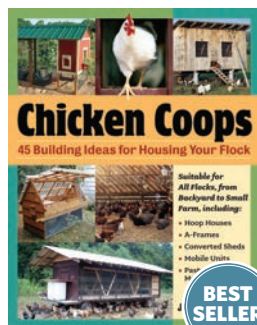
■ **79,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 272 pages; 8½ x 10½

Illustrations throughout

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-527-2; No. 67527



Chicken Coops

JUDY PANGMAN

Just like houses, chicken coops come in all sizes and styles. Here are basic plans, elevation drawings, and building ideas for 45 original coops, from the strictly practical to the fanciful. An eight-page color section shows detailed photos of many of the featured coops.

■ **137,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 10½

One-color with 8-page color insert

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-627-9; No. 67627



Reinventing the Chicken Coop

KEVIN McELROY
& MATTHEW WOLPE

Backyard chickens meet contemporary design! These 14 complete building plans for chicken coops range from the purely functional to the outrageously fabulous. Some are suitable for beginning builders, and others are challenging enough for experts. All are accompanied by detailed construction illustrations.

■ **40,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 9 x 9½

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-980-1; No. 62980

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR MELISSA CAUGHEY

INCLUDES
FRAME PLUS
50 CARDS



Chicken Wisdom Frame-Ups

Sage and inspiring sentiments come together with delightful chicken photography in this collection of 50 individual, display-worthy cards. With a pull-out tabletop frame included, chicken enthusiasts and animal lovers can show off their favorite card or easily swap it out for one that fits the mood or suits the moment.

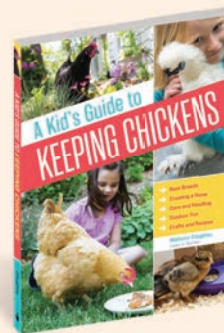
Paper with stand-up cardstock easel;

100 pages; 7½ x 7

Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-243-0; No. 626243



A Kid's Guide to Keeping Chickens

Kids can learn practical tips on housing, food, and equipment before bringing home their first chicks. Egg-centric dishes and crafts offer hours of fun.

■ For ages 8-12

■ AAAS/Subaru Award

■ Teachers' Choice Award for the Family

■ **55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper with pull-out poster;

144 pages; 7½ x 9½

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-418-6; No. 622418

Hardcover with pull-out poster;

\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £19.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-648-7; No. 622648



How to Speak Chicken

Combining her own observations with scientific findings, interviews, and colorful art, Melissa Caughey answers unexpected questions such as *Do chickens have names for each other?* *How do their eyes work?* and *How do chickens learn?*

■ **58,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

■ Silver Foreword INDIES Award

Paper; 144 pages; 6 x 8

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

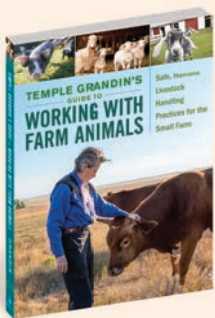
ISBN 978-1-61212-911-2; No. 622911

6-copy counter display

\$101.70 US / \$155.70 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-092-4; No. 626092

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR TEMPLE GRANDIN



“Through keen observation, adaptive handling techniques, and intuitive predictions of animal behaviors and reactions, the small farmer can safely and compassionately tend [livestock].”

— Booklist

Temple Grandin's Guide to Working with Farm Animals

Temple Grandin's explanations of how herd animals think and how to analyze their behavior will help small-scale farmers and homesteaders managing a small herd of 3 to 25 cattle or pigs, or 5 to 100 goats or sheep, become more effective at safely handling their livestock.

Paper; 192 pages; 7½ x 10

Full-color

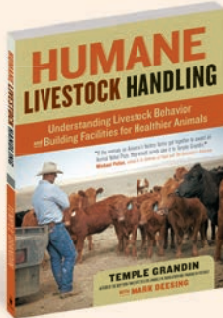
\$19.95 US / \$27.95 CAD / £14.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-744-6; No. 622744

Hardcover;

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-760-6; No. 622760



“An excellent book on how to incorporate an understanding of animal behavior to safely and calmly handle livestock for profitability and gratification.”

— Small Farm Today

Humane Livestock Handling

TEMPLE GRANDIN WITH MARK DEESING

Well-treated animals are healthier and calmer and deliver higher yields of marketable meat. Temple Grandin describes low-stress methods for handling cattle and provides construction plans for humane chutes, corrals, and sorting pens. Her facility designs show farmers how to process meat safely, efficiently, and humanely.

Paper; 240 pages; 8½ x 10½

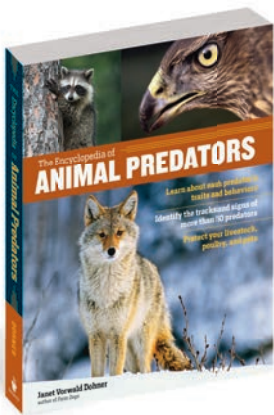
Illustrations throughout

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-028-0; No. 62028



TEMPLE GRANDIN, PhD, is the best-selling author of books on animal behavior and humane livestock handling. She consults on animal welfare to the fast-food industry, and her life was the subject of an Emmy Award-winning HBO movie. Grandin is a professor of animal science at Colorado State University.



“A thorough book of facts and practical advice on coexisting with troublesome predators.”

— Will Stolzenburg, author of *Heart of a Lion* and *Where the Wild Things Were*

The Encyclopedia of Animal Predators

JANET VORWALD DOHNER

In-depth profiles of more than 30 animal predators teach farmers, ranchers, and backyard animal-raisers how to prevent their livestock, poultry, and pets from becoming prey. Readers learn to identify threatening species through tracks, scat, and the type of damage they leave behind, while gaining an understanding of how predatory mammals, birds, and reptiles think and behave, as well as how they attack and kill prey. This is an invaluable reference for everyone with a vested interest in protecting their pets and livestock and a captivating read for anyone spellbound by wild predators.

Paper; 288 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-699-9; No. 622699

Hardcover;

\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-705-7; No. 622705



Farm Dogs

JANET VORWALD DOHNER

After an accessible history of working dogs and an introduction to these intelligent and energetic breeds, 93 in-depth profiles highlight the tasks each dog is best suited for and describe its characteristics and temperament. This handsome and hardworking volume promises all dog lovers a fuller understanding of their canine friends.

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 10

Full-color

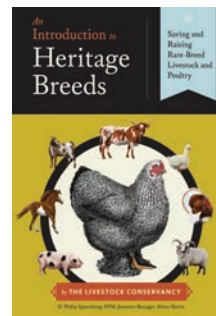
\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £18.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-592-3; No. 622592

Hardcover;

\$36.95 US / \$55.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-600-5; No. 622600



An Introduction to Heritage Breeds

D. PHILLIP SPONENBERG, DVM, JEANNETTE BERANGER & ALISON MARTIN OF THE LIVESTOCK CONSERVANCY

Readers learn the history and cultural importance of heritage animals and how to select appropriate species.

Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 10

Full-color

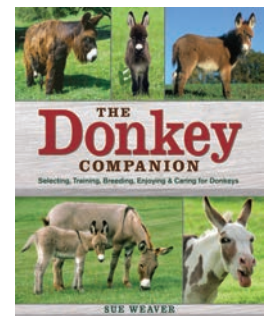
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-125-3; No. 622125

Hardcover;

\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-61212-130-7; No. 622130



The Donkey Companion

SUE WEAVER

Friendly, dependable donkeys can pull carts, carry riders, tote gear, and act as stable companions and livestock guardians. From foaling and first aid to grooming and professional showing, this guide offers everything a donkey owner needs to know.

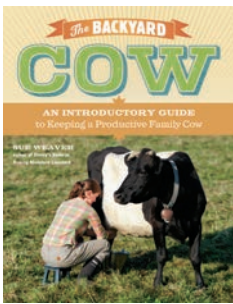
■ **37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 10

One-color with 16-page color insert

\$26.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-038-9; No. 62038

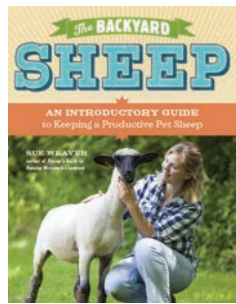


The Backyard Cow

SUE WEAVER

With this insightful guidebook to bovine care, hobby farmers and families will be able to select the most appropriate breed, understand their cow's behavior, and provide adequate shelter, health care, and daily maintenance.

Paper; 240 pages; 7 x 9
 One-color with 16-page color insert
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-60342-997-9; No. 62997

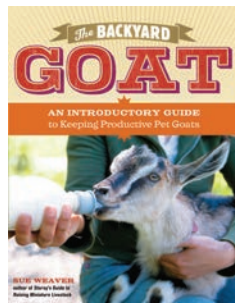


The Backyard Sheep

SUE WEAVER

Whether keeping two sheep or a dozen on a small plot of land, this go-to reference offers beginners guidance on breed selection, sheep health and safety, lambing, milking, and ensuring production of beautiful fleece and delicious dairy.

Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
 One-color with 16-page full-color insert
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
 ISBN 978-1-60342-967-2; No. 62967

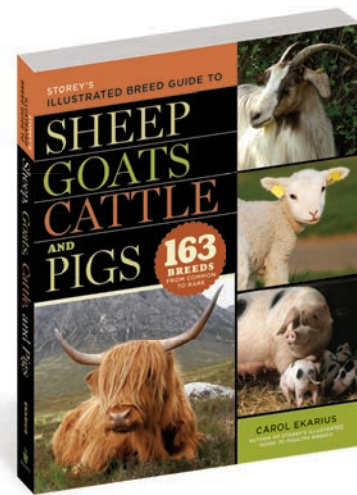


The Backyard Goat

SUE WEAVER

For anyone who wants to keep goats, this book covers the essentials, from choosing the right goats to health, housing, feeding, milking, kidding, and training them for harness work or to serve as pack goats.

■ **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 224 pages; 7 x 9
 One-color with 16-page full-color insert
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
 ISBN 978-1-60342-790-6; No. 62790



Storey's Illustrated Breed Guide to Sheep, Goats, Cattle, and Pigs

CAROL EKARIUS

Comprehensive, colorful, and captivating, this at-a-glance reference covers 163 common and heritage North American breeds of cattle, goats, sheep, and pigs, with brief breed histories; information on unique quirks, qualities, and uses; and conservation status.

Paper; 320 pages; 8½ x 10½
 Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-60342-036-5; No. 62036

Hardcover with jacket;
\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK: NA
 ISBN 978-1-60342-037-2; No. 62037

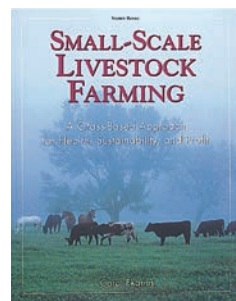


Homegrown Pork

SUE WEAVER

Pigs are an efficient and flavorful choice for the backyard meat producer, and this expert handbook outlines every aspect of choosing, raising, understanding, and caring for a pig, as well as meat processing at the slaughterhouse or at home.

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
 One-color with 8-page color insert
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
 ISBN 978-1-61212-126-0; No. 622126



Small-Scale Livestock Farming

CAROL EKARIUS

A grass-based, organic approach to livestock management produces healthier animals, reduces feed and healthcare costs, and maximizes profit. This guide to creating a prosperous small-scale livestock farm includes case studies of successful farmers, planning tips, and more.

■ **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 224 pages; 8½ x 11
 Illustrations throughout
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-58017-162-5; No. 67162



The Backyard Homestead Guide to Raising Farm Animals

EDITED BY GAIL DAMEROW

Anyone can raise chickens, ducks, geese, turkeys, rabbits, goats, sheep, cows, pigs, and honey bees — even in cities and suburbs. This book covers all the basics of feed, housing, health care, and much more.

■ **77,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 360 pages; 8½ x 10½
 Two-color with 8-page full-color fold-out insert
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-60342-969-6; No. 62969



Lincoln Longwool



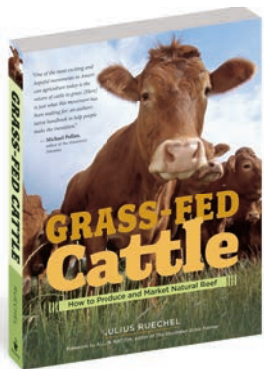
Ancient White Park



Nubian



Meishan



Grass-Fed Cattle

JULIUS RUECHEL

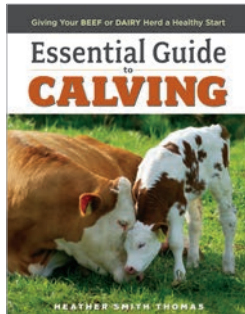
As more consumers discover the benefits of grass-fed beef — sustainable, delicious, antibiotic-free — demand continues to grow. For any farmer interested in entering this profitable specialty area, here is advice on herd selection, pasture management, winter grazing, equipment, slaughter, labeling, marketing, and more.

■ **37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 10½
 Illustrations throughout
\$27.95 US / \$41.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-58017-605-7; No. 67605

“An authoritative handbook on one of the most exciting and hopeful movements in American agriculture today — the return of cattle to grass.”

— Michael Pollan, author of *The Omnivore’s Dilemma*

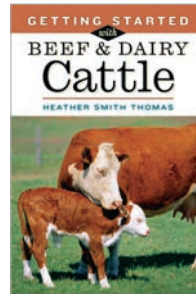


Essential Guide to Calving

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

Healthy pregnancies, safe births, and thriving calves are critical to every cattle-farming operation. Here is complete coverage of what to expect at every step of the calving process and how to keep calves healthy through the first year of life.

Paper; 336 pages; 8½ x 10½
 Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-58017-706-1; No. 67706



Getting Started with Beef & Dairy Cattle

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

All the basics of cattle farming are covered in this first-time farmer’s guide to raising a family cow or a small herd for milk or beef, from breed selection and health care to feeding, calving, and bringing products to market.

■ **37,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 6 x 9
 One-color with 16-page color insert
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-58017-596-8; No. 67596

Hardcover with jacket;
\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / UK: NA
 ISBN 978-1-58017-604-0; No. 67604



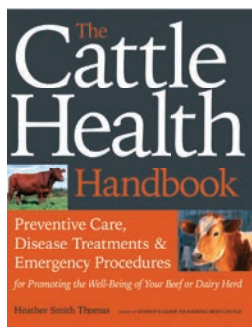
The Family Cow

DIRK VAN LOON

Keeping a single cow requires just a little land and offers big benefits. This book provides all the basics of keeping a cow, from bovine history and breeds to fencing, nutritional requirements, milking, using manure, and more.

■ **87,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 272 pages; 6 x 9
 Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
 ISBN 978-0-88266-066-0; No. 66066

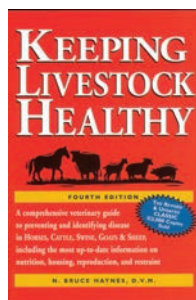


The Cattle Health Handbook

HEATHER SMITH THOMAS

For novice and experienced ranchers alike, this reliable medical reference offers expert advice for providing the day-to-day care cattle require, from preventive health practices to easy-to-execute solutions to treating common diseases, ailments, and injuries.

Paper; 384 pages; 8½ x 10½
 Illustrations throughout
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £22.99 UK
 ISBN 978-1-60342-090-7; No. 62090



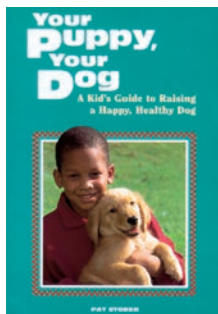
Keeping Livestock Healthy

N. BRUCE HAYNES, DVM

For livestock owners and farm workers alike, this comprehensive veterinary reference helps prevent disease in horses, cattle, pigs, goats, and sheep through proper nutrition, housing, and care and includes information on vaccines, disease testing, and drug treatments.

■ **154,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 352 pages; 6 x 9
 Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
 ISBN 978-1-58017-435-0; No. 67435



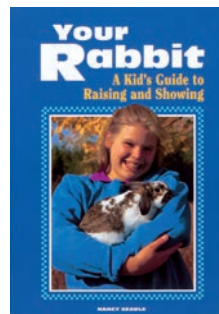
Your Puppy, Your Dog

PAT STORER

From choosing the right puppy or dog and understanding dog behavior to learning how to train and keep a new pup healthy and happy, this friendly, encouraging guide is perfect for children discovering dog ownership.

■ For ages 8–12

Paper; 176 pages; 7 x 10
 Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
 ISBN 978-0-88266-959-5; No. 66959



Your Rabbit

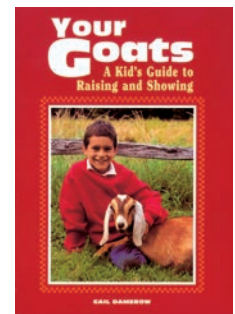
NANCY SEARLE

This definitive guide for children covers the essentials of rabbit ownership, including choosing a breed, proper handling, food and shelter, health care basics, and advice on breeding and showing.

■ For ages 8–12

■ **53,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 7 x 10
 Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
 ISBN 978-0-88266-767-6; No. 66767



Your Goats

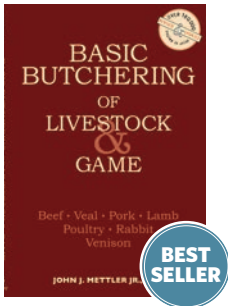
GAIL DAMEROW

There are different goats for different folks, and for children who are raising goats — as pets or for milk or fiber — this book offers expert guidance on breed selection, feeding, housing, kidding, and health care.

■ For ages 8–12

■ **71,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 7 x 10
 Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
 ISBN 978-0-88266-825-3; No. 66825



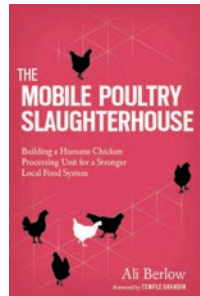
Basic Butchering of Livestock & Game

JOHN J. METTLER JR., DVM

Detailed instructions and easy-to-follow illustrations demystify slaughtering and butchering from start to finish. This classic covers beef, veal, venison, pork, lamb, and poultry and includes 30 recipes.

■ **267,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-391-3; No. 66391



The Mobile Poultry Slaughterhouse

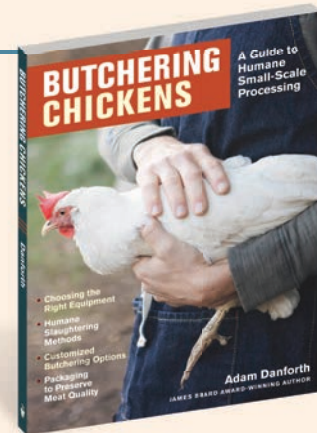
ALI BERLOW

Step-by-step instructions for building a portable poultry processing unit offer a manageable solution to the shortage of humane processing plants. The book also explains USDA regulations and permits, provides a sanitation checklist, and offers tips and guidelines for strengthening local food initiatives in communities.

Paper; 144 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-129-1; No. 622129

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR ADAM DANFORTH

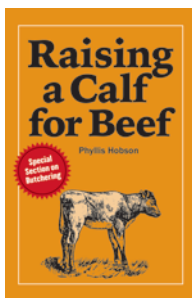
NEW



Butchering Chickens

For backyard chicken keepers and small-farm operations invested in raising meat responsibly, this visual guide makes the entire slaughtering and butchering process accessible. Focused specifically on working with chickens, expert butcher and teacher Adam Danforth delivers detailed instructions and step-by-step photos, with chapters dedicated to tools and equipment; essential food safety measures; preparing for slaughter and processing birds quickly and humanely; breaking down carcasses into cuts; and packaging and freezing cuts to ensure freshness.

Paper; 176 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-165-5; No. 626165



Raising a Calf for Beef

PHYLLIS HOBSON

Raising a calf for food can fill the freezer and save money. Beginners will find what they need in this no-nonsense guide to choosing a calf; providing housing, nutrition, and daily care; and butchering.

■ **124,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-095-0; No. 66095



Tan Your Hide!

PHYLLIS HOBSON

Articles made from home-tanned leathers and furs are handsome and durable. With this step-by-step guide, readers will learn to prepare skins and use them to make belts, wallets, holsters, pillows, vests, hats, mittens, and more.

■ **250,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-101-8; No. 66101

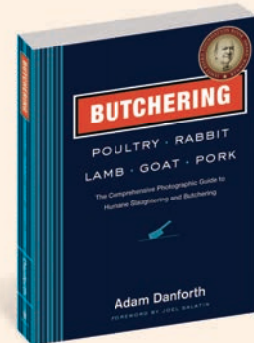


Butchering Beef

Detailed photography shows exactly how to humanely slaughter and butcher cattle, from creating the right preslaughter conditions to making familiar cuts. Chapters on food safety, freezing and packaging, and tools and equipment round out this in-depth volume.

Paper; 352 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £19.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-183-3; No. 622183

Hardcover;
\$37.95 US / \$56.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-189-5; No. 622189



Butchering Poultry, Rabbit, Lamb, Goat, and Pork

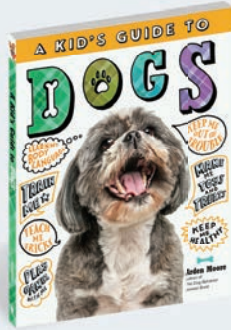
Detailed photos show how to humanely slaughter and then butcher small livestock. This comprehensive guide covers food safety, packaging, tools, butchering methods, and pre-slaughter conditions.

■ James Beard Award
■ IACP Award
■ **42,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 456 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$27.95 US / \$41.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-182-6; No. 622182

Hardcover;
\$37.95 US / \$56.95 CAD / UK; NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-188-8; No. 622188

NEW



A Kid's Guide to Dogs

ARDEN MOORE

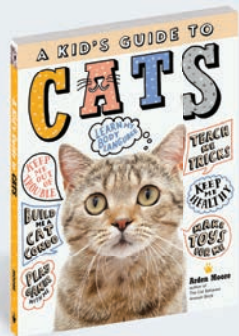
Fun, informative, and full of colorful photos and illustrations, this canine care handbook for young dog lovers teaches kids how to decode a dog's body language, perform a wellness checkup, and train a new pup. It even offers easy crafts and dozens of ideas for getting both kids and dogs active. Lively trivia quizzes, "Ask the Vet" Q&As, and dog breed profiles make this the perfect guide for new and seasoned dog companions.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-098-6; No. 626098
Hardcover;
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-099-3; No. 626099

5-copy counter display
\$74.75 US / \$114.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-301-7; No. 626301



NEW



"Arden Moore ... has to be the Ann Landers of the feline world. She tackles ... the mysteries of cat behavior that keep these little fuzzballs so fascinating."

— *Wilmington (N.C.) Star*

A Kid's Guide to Cats

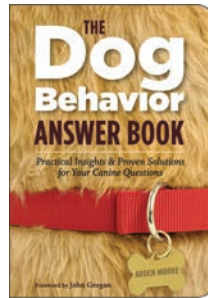
ARDEN MOORE

Combining humor with plenty of practical advice, this lively guide equips kids with everything they need to know to be great cat caretakers and companions. Young cat lovers will learn how to read a cat's body language, proper litter box protocol, fun facts about the history of cat-human relationships, and why cats purr. Special features include "Ask the Vet" Q&As, trivia quizzes, DIY cat toys, and more.

Paper; 144 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-101-3; No. 626101

Hardcover;
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-102-0; No. 626102

5-copy counter display
\$74.75 US / \$114.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-63586-302-4; No. 626302



The Dog Behavior Answer Book

ARDEN MOORE
FOREWORD BY JOHN GROGAN

Real dogs' behavioral issues inspired the questions addressed in this friendly handbook with thorough explanations for everything from how dogs know their owners are coming home to why some dogs drink from the toilet bowl — and what to do about it.

■ **70,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Flexibind; 336 pages; 4½ x 6½
Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-644-6; No. 67644



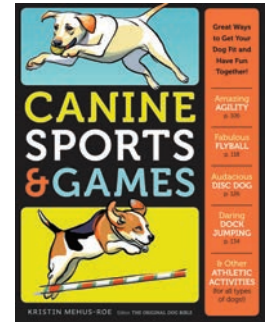
Real Food for Dogs

ARDEN MOORE
ILLUSTRATED BY ANNE DAVIS

From Great Gravy Cookies to Marvelous Mutt Meatballs, these 50 nutritionally balanced, easy-to-prepare recipes offer dog owners who want the very best for their canine companions a healthy, homemade occasional alternative to store-bought food.

■ **91,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 6½ x 7½
Illustrations throughout
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-424-4; No. 67424

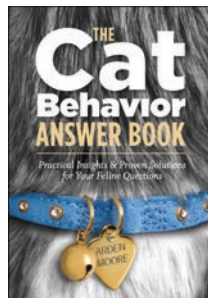


Canine Sports & Games

KRISTIN MEHUS-ROE

Here are 19 athletic activities to delight every dog and owner. Each game, obedience competition, and test of instinctive skill is described in full, with complete rules and information on equipment, training, safety, related organizations, and more.

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-083-9; No. 62083



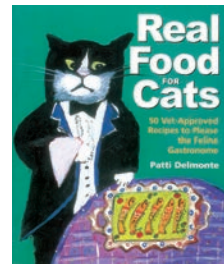
The Cat Behavior Answer Book

ARDEN MOORE
FOREWORD BY NANCY PETERSON, RVT

This browsable Q&A handbook invites cat lovers to better understand their companions. Practical advice and workable solutions to common kitty conundrums help prevent destructive behavior and embrace feline friends' charming quirks.

■ **77,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Flexibind; 336 pages; 4½ x 6½
Two-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-674-3; No. 67674



Real Food for Cats

PATTI DELMONTE
ILLUSTRATED BY ANNE DAVIS

Feline lovers looking for an occasional alternative to commercial cat food can turn to these 50 nutritionally balanced, vet-approved, no-fuss recipes — including recipes for special dietary needs from food sensitivities to kidney disease.

■ **47,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 6½ x 7½
Two-color
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-409-1; No. 67409



The Kitten Owner's Manual

ARDEN MOORE

This practical advice, presented in a fun question-and-answer format, covers everything from how to properly introduce a new kitten to a household to socialization and litter box dos and don'ts, offering readers strategies for raising a happy, healthy, well-adjusted cat from kittenhood.

■ **36,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Two-color
\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-387-2; No. 67387

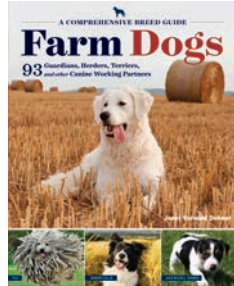


Dr. Kidd's Guide to Herbal Dog Care

RANDY KIDD, DVM, PhD

Dog owners can approach routine preventive care and immediate health problems with all-natural herbal treatments. In-depth sections address specific organs and systems, with at-a-glance information on more than 40 herbs that will help keep canines healthy.

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-189-2; No. 67189

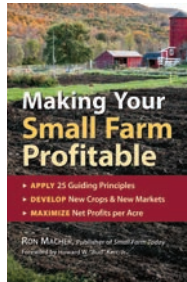


Farm Dogs

JANET VORWALD DOHNER

Following an accessible history of working dogs and an introduction to understanding these highly intelligent, independent, and energetic breeds, 93 in-depth profiles highlight the tasks each dog is best suited for and describe its physical characteristics and temperament. This handsome and hardworking volume promises all dog lovers a fuller understanding of their canine friends.

Paper; 352 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-592-3; No. 622592
Hardcover;
\$36.95 US / \$55.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-600-5; No. 622600



Making Your Small Farm Profitable

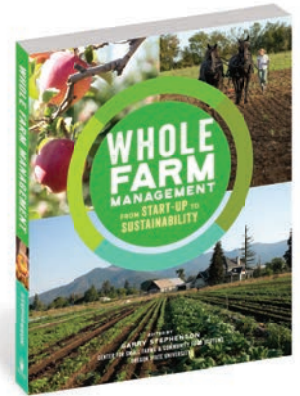
RON MACHER

Whether readers are buying a new farm or jump-starting an old one, this down-to-earth guide explains how to make a small farm reap big pay. Expert advice helps readers identify the right products to focus on and learn to process and promote them effectively.

■ **57,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 288 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-161-8; No. 67161

“Whole Farm Management empowers anyone to start planting seeds for a future farm business.”

— Lisa Kivirist, author of *Soil Sisters: A Toolkit for Women Farmers and Homemade for Sale*



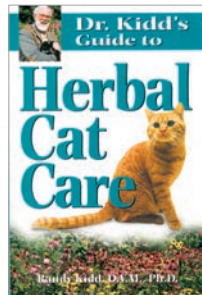
Whole Farm Management

EDITED BY GARRY STEPHENSON

Developed by Oregon State University's Small Farms Program, this essential handbook helps aspiring and beginner farmers make smart, strategic business decisions to ensure lasting success. Readers explore critical steps in starting, growing, and maintaining a farm or ranch, and farm case studies provide real-life examples of management practices in use.

Paper; 312 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$26.95 US / \$39.95 CAD / £20.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-074-0; No. 626074

Hardcover;
\$36.95 US / \$55.95 CAD / £28.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-076-4; No. 626076



Dr. Kidd's Guide to Herbal Cat Care

RANDY KIDD, DVM, PhD

Cats can benefit from gentle, chemical-free treatment for both preventive care and acute health problems. This comprehensive guide explains how, with instruction on choosing, making, and administering herbal preparations.

Paper; 208 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-188-5; No. 67188



“A very nuts-and-bolts look at successful small farms, which every farmer, regardless of skill level and experience, will enjoy.”

— Hobby Farms



Compact Farms

JOSH VOLK

Backyard homesteaders and small farmers will find everything they need to design a profitable farming enterprise on fewer than 5 acres. Fifteen real farm plans illustrate how to harness local water supply, orientation, and geography to maximize productivity while minimizing struggles. Profiles of well-known market farmers show that small-scale farming, in both urban and rural settings, can provide enough income to turn the endeavor from hobby into career.

■ **38,000 COPIES IN PRINT**
Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-594-7; No. 622594

DREAM IT



DO IT



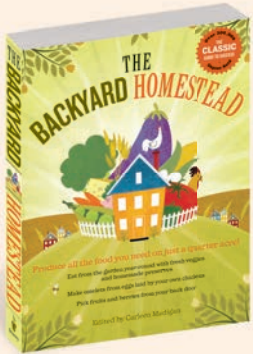
SELL IT



MANAGE IT

BEST-SELLING SERIES THE BACKYARD HOMESTEAD

500,000 COPIES IN PRINT



“This fascinating, friendly book is brimming with ideas, illustrations, and enthusiasm.”

— *New York Times*

Invaluable References for How to Live Successfully off the Land

For more than 10 years, the Backyard Homestead series has taught anyone with as little as one-quarter acre of land how to grow food, raise animals, improve their facilities, and enjoy the fruits of a productive, year-round family farm. From garden and barn to root cellar and kitchen, this series teaches homesteaders everything they need to know to create and manage a sustainable, self-reliant life.

The Backyard Homestead

EDITED BY CARLEEN MADIGAN

Put that backyard to work! Just one-quarter acre can yield 1,400 eggs, 50 pounds of wheat, 60 pounds of fruit, 2,000 pounds of vegetables, 280 pounds of pork, and 75 pounds of nuts. Plant, grow, harvest, cook, brew, keep animals, make cheese, preserve fruits and vegetables, gather eggs and honey, make sausage, and much more — the how-to is all here for the enterprising homesteader.

■ 334,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 368 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-138-6; No. 62138

5-copy counter display
\$94.75 US / \$144.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-60342-683-1; No. 62683



“The perfect tool for establishing and maintaining a productive, sustainable homestead and landscape.”

— John Mesko, executive director of the Midwest Organic & Sustainable Education Service (MOSES)

The Backyard Homestead Seasonal Planner

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

From midwinter soil preparation to early-summer haying, efficiently juggling a multitude of tasks is critical to a farm's success. This is the essential companion for farmers looking for expert advice on what to do and when to do it. Every critical turn of the year features an at-a-glance to-do list, along with tips and more in-depth exploration of key topics for the season.

Paper with partially concealed wire-o; 208 pages; 7 x 9

Two-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-697-5; No. 622697



The Backyard Homestead Guide to Raising Farm Animals

EDITED BY GAIL DAMEROW

With just a little land, anyone can have plenty of poultry, livestock, and honey bees. This book covers everything from selecting breeds to feeding and housing, animal health, and producing delicious fresh milk, cheese, honey, eggs, and meat.

■ 77,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 360 pages; 8½ x 10½
Two-color with 8-page full-color fold-out insert
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-969-6; No. 62969



The Backyard Homestead Book of Building Projects

SPIKE CARLSEN

With simple, step-by-step instructions that even novices can use, this book of 76 projects is the go-to resource for anyone building DIY functional structures and essential pieces of equipment for house and garden, yard, and root cellar.

■ 42,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 296 pages; 8½ x 10½
Two-color with 8-page color insert
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-085-0; No. 622085



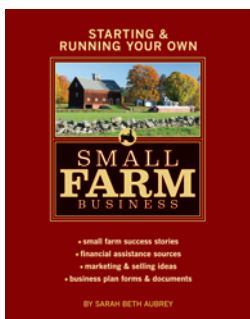
The Backyard Homestead Book of Kitchen Know-How

ANDREA CHESMAN

From milling flour to curing sausage, freezing or drying vegetables to preserving fruits, this go-to handbook teaches everything farm-fresh food enthusiasts need to know.

Paper; 368 pages; 7 x 9
Two-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-204-5; No. 622204

5-copy counter display
\$99.75 US / \$149.75 CAD
ISBN 978-1-61212-637-1; No. 622637

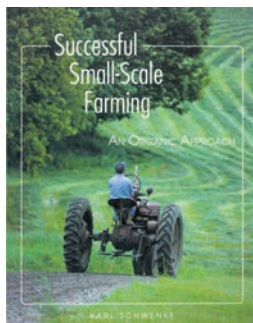


Starting & Running Your Own Small Farm Business

SARAH BETH AUBREY

After growing, raising, and crafting artisanal products, small-scale farmers also have to market and sell their items to wholesalers, retailers, and consumers. This business-savvy reference covers everything from financial plans and advertising budgets to website design and food-service wholesalers.

Paper; 176 pages; 8½ x 10½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-697-2; No. 67697



Successful Small-Scale Farming

KARL SCHWENKE

This inspiring handbook introduces the small-farm owner to the real potential and the difficult realities of making a full- or part-time living from the land.

■ **81,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 144 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-642-6; No. 66642



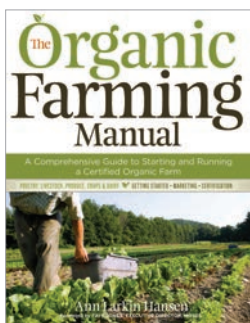
The "Have-More" Plan

ED & CAROLYN ROBINSON

First published in 1943, this back-to-the-land classic has taught generations of homesteaders practical techniques for creating a productive life in the country, from finding land and barn-building to gardening and raising livestock.

■ **529,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 72 pages; 9 x 12
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-024-0; No. 66024

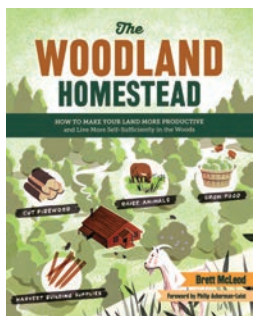


The Organic Farming Manual

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

Explaining the benefits of farming organically, this comprehensive guide details everything farmers need to know to grow, certify, and market organic produce, grains, meat, and dairy.

Paper; 448 pages; 8½ x 10½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £20.00 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-479-0; No. 62479

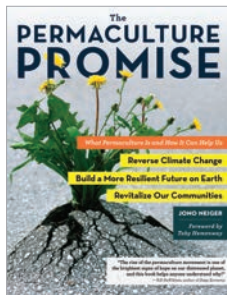


The Woodland Homestead

BRETT MCLEOD

This innovative guide explains how to successfully use the forest's resources to grow food, raise livestock, harvest wood, and much more.

Paper; 240 pages; 8 x 10
Two-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-349-3; No. 622349



The Permaculture Promise

JONO NEIGER

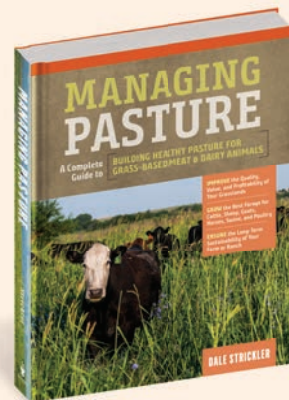
Permaculture is a design system for human society that mimics patterns and relationships found in nature. With inspiring instructions, readers learn 22 specific ways they can adopt permaculture principles — such as turning waste into food, building smarter homes, and stopping erosion — to help humans thrive and make the planet healthier.

Paper; 160 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-427-8; No. 622427

AUTHOR DALE STRICKLER

"If you want to understand why sustainable practices work, read this book."

— Victoria G. Myers, senior editor, *The Progressive Farmer*



Managing Pasture

The health and profitability of grass-based livestock begin with the food they eat. With rancher and agronomist Dale Strickler's approachable guide to creating healthy pastures, farmers and ranchers will learn to implement grazing and land management practices that go beyond better meat and dairy to increase profits, provide environmental benefits, and lead to long-term grassland improvement.

Hardcover; 288 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$29.95 US / \$44.95 CAD / £19.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-070-2; No. 626070

"When farmers ask me for direction on cover crops or soil health, I point them to Dale Strickler."

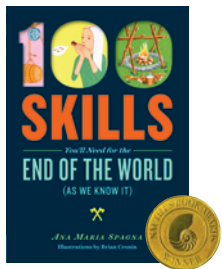
— Donn Teske, vice president of the National Farmers Union



The Drought-Resilient Farm

Dale Strickler transformed his own drought-stricken family farm in Kansas into a water-wise, profitable enterprise. Now he introduces readers to the innovative methods he has used to hold more water in the soil and help plants and livestock access it.

Paper; 200 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-002-3; No. 626002



100 Skills You'll Need for the End of the World (as We Know It)

ANA MARIA SPAGNA

What will we have to know how to do when the modern world is changed beyond recognition? These quirky illustrated interpretations reflect the simplicity that so many yearn for in today's technology-driven existence.

■ Gold Nautilus Award

Paper; 224 pages; 5 x 7
Full-color

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-456-8; No. 622456

8-copy counter display

\$119.60 US / \$183.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-628-9; No. 622628



The Good Life Lab

WENDY JEHANARA TREMAYNE

One couple ditches their careers and high-pressure life in New York City to move to rural New Mexico, where they make, invent, forage, and grow all they need. Alongside their personal story are tips and tutorials to guide readers in the discovery of a fulfilling new lifestyle that relies less on money.

Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 8
Full-color

\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-101-7; No. 622101



The Food Activist Handbook

ALI BERLOW

Individuals can take dozens of steps, large and small, to advance good-food community initiatives. These profiles of farmers, teachers, activists, cooks, and government agencies are packed with practical advice for anyone committed to shaping a more just food system.

■ Books for a Better Life Award Finalist

Paper; 320 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout

\$17.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-180-2; No. 622180



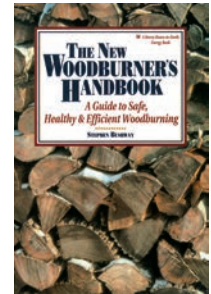
Greenhorns

EDITED BY ZOË IDA BRADBURY, SEVERINE VON TSCHARNER FLEMING & PAULA MANALO

These 50 original essays are by visionaries who have eschewed the comforts of desk jobs to dig deep in the soil. Collectively, the writers explore farming from a range of angles, addressing such topics as financing, machinery, and social change.

Paper; 256 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout

\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-772-2; No. 62772



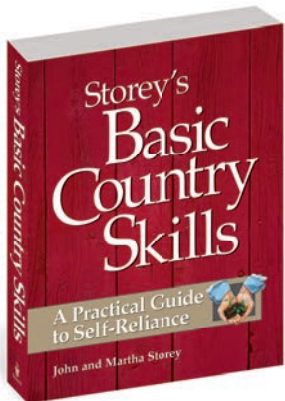
The New Woodburner's Handbook

STEPHEN BUSHWAY

Homeowners will keep their space warm economically and safely with this essential guide to heating with wood, covering topics including selecting the right stove, woodstove installation, pellet stove pros and cons, and insulating and conserving energy at home.

Paper; 168 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-788-1; No. 66788



"[This book is] like having a whole community of seasoned gardeners, farmers, and homesteaders living next door to you."

— *New York Times*

Storey's Basic Country Skills

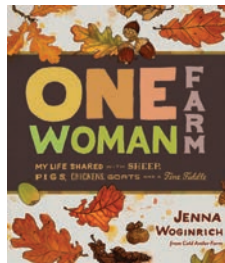
JOHN & MARTHA STOREY

For anyone who wants to be more self-sufficient, more than 150 of Storey's expert authors share their knowledge of gardening, homesteading, building, animal husbandry, and more. This guide shows how to milk a cow, sharpen an axe, preserve fruits and vegetables, clean a chimney, and grow raspberries.

■ 192,000 COPIES IN PRINT

Paper; 576 pages; 8½ x 11
Two-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-202-8; No. 67202



One-Woman Farm

JENNA WOGINRICH

Beginning and ending in October — the conclusion of a successful growing season and the start of a long, reflective winter — these seasonal writings reveal the daily surprises and moments of pure grace that fill a farm year.

Hardcover with jacket; 208 pages; 6 x 7
Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-718-0; No. 62718



Made from Scratch

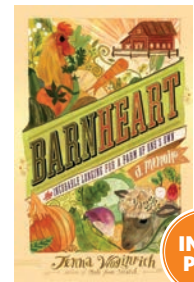
JENNA WOGINRICH

This hilarious and heartbreaking story of the journey toward self-sufficiency includes easy-to-follow instructions for making one's own clothes, learning to play a musical instrument, and much more.

■ Books for a Better Life Award

Paper; 208 pages; 5½ x 8¼
Illustrations throughout

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-532-2; No. 62532



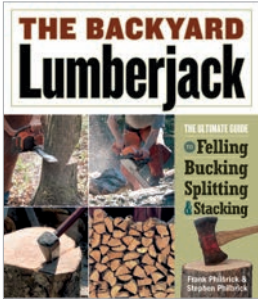
INDIE PICK

Barnheart

JENNA WOGINRICH

Readers will laugh out loud as they follow one woman's lively quest to find a home for herself and her livestock. This inspiring memoir tells the story of learning to farm by trial and error while striving for a more authentic life.

Paper; 184 pages; 5½ x 8½
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £9.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-795-1; No. 62795

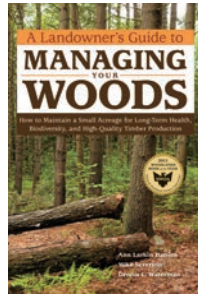


The Backyard Lumberjack

FRANK PHILBRICK & STEPHEN PHILBRICK

In this complete wood-cutting reference, Frank and Stephen Philbrick share their enthusiasm for the pleasures and rigors of bringing down trees, exploring subjects from choosing the perfect chainsaw to safely felling, bucking, splitting, and stacking wood.

Paper; 176 pages; 8 x 9 1/2
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-634-7; No. 67634

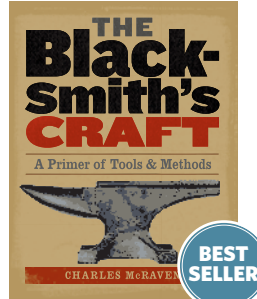


A Landowner's Guide to Managing Your Woods

ANN LARKIN HANSEN, MIKE SEVERSON & DENNIS L. WATERMAN

This introductory resource explains how to sustainably manage a wooded property, from a few acres to a small commercial forest, with expert advice on assessing and improving tree health, ecosystem and wildlife habitat development, harvesting timber, and more.

Paper; 304 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-800-2; No. 62800



The Blacksmith's Craft

CHARLES McRAVEN

With this expert guide, aspiring smiths learn how to build a forge, make or acquire essential tools of the trade, and use techniques such as hammering iron, tempering steel, and forge welding to create items of lasting beauty and durability.

■ **87,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-593-7; No. 67593

“Packed with great diagrams and step-by-step photos, Basic Welding is a go-to resource for anyone who wants to avoid expensive repairs on the road to self-sufficiency. This book belongs on a shelf in your shop.”

— Rebecca Martin, group editor for *Mother Earth News*, *GRIT*, and *Copper's Farmer*

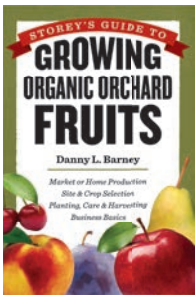


Basic Welding for Farm and Ranch

WILLIAM GALVERY

For farmers, ranchers, and homesteaders, knowing how to weld can prolong the life of essential equipment and save both time and money. From detailed coverage of the welding methods most commonly required on the farm to repair instructions and fabrication projects geared toward farm-related needs and scenarios, this guide provides self-sufficient readers with the fundamentals they need.

Paper; 256 pages; 8 1/2 x 10 1/2
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$34.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-878-8; No. 622878

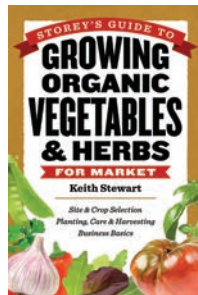


Storey's Guide to Growing Organic Orchard Fruits

DANNY L. BARNEY

From selecting the right site and cultivars to meeting organic standards, maintaining an orchard, getting fruits to market, and managing the business, this must-have reference covers everything fruit farmers need to know.

Hardcover; 544 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-723-4; No. 62723



Storey's Guide to Growing Organic Vegetables & Herbs for Market

KEITH STEWART

Small-scale growers will find invaluable information about land, equipment, crop mix, growing techniques, soil fertility, pests, harvesting, storage, labor, debt, sales, accounting, and much more.

Hardcover; 560 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$34.95 US / \$52.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-007-2; No. 622007

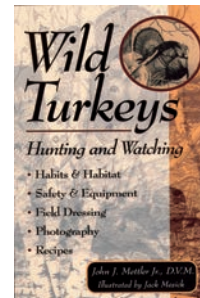


Worms Eat My Garbage, 35th Anniversary Edition

MARY APPELHOF & JOANNE OLSZEWSKI

This best-selling guide to the practice of vermicomposting (using worms to recycle food waste into nutrient-rich fertilizer for houseplants or gardens) features up-to-date information on the entire process, from building or purchasing a worm bin to maintaining the worms and harvesting the finished compost.

Paper; 192 pages; 6 x 9
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-947-1; No. 622947

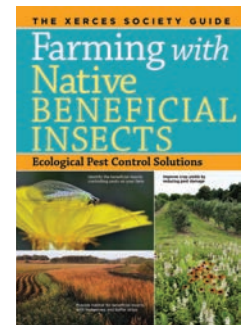


Wild Turkeys

JOHN J. METTLER JR., DVM

With this expert guide, hunters of all skill levels will discover the wild turkey's habitat and habits, including feeding patterns and mating rituals, and learn about the best clothing and equipment for the hunt, plus how to dress a turkey in the field.

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-069-7; No. 67069

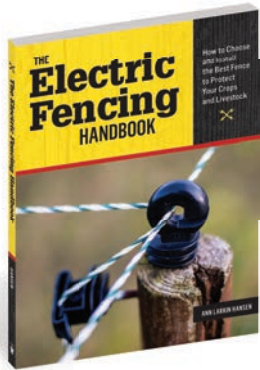


Farming with Native Beneficial Insects

THE XERCES SOCIETY

Encouraging native beneficial insects helps control pests, increase crop yield, and improve biodiversity. This comprehensive guide shows how to recognize and protect these insects and their habitats.

Paper; 272 pages; 7 x 10
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-283-0; No. 622283



“Easy-to-follow instructions, regardless of whether you want to keep livestock in or wild animals out.”

— Richard Banks, editorial director of FarmLife

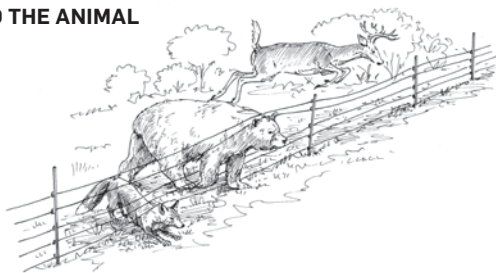
The Electric Fencing Handbook

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

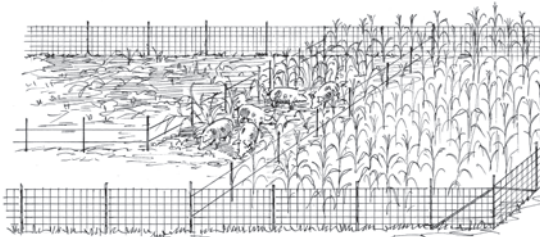
Farmers, ranchers, beekeepers, and gardeners will learn how to use electric fencing effectively to keep certain animals away while preventing others from getting out. The three most popular kinds of electric fencing are covered, with descriptions of when each kind should be used and how to incorporate it into rotational grazing.

Paper; 96 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-891-7; No. 622891

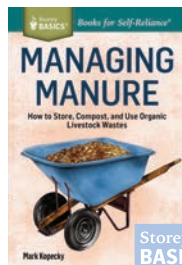
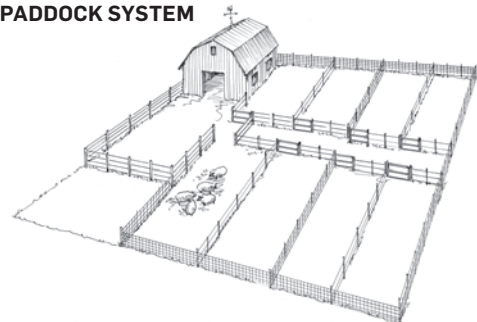
FIT THE FENCE TO THE ANIMAL



RATION A PASTURE BY STRIP GRAZING



BUILD A PADDOCK SYSTEM

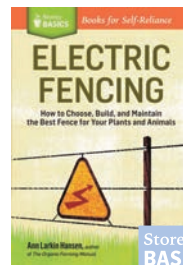


Managing Manure

MARK KOPECKY

Using manure to replenish soil is economical and easy! This book discusses the characteristics and nutrient content of various types of manure and describes the practices necessary to store and spread manure safely and effectively, including on organic farms.

Paper; 112 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-458-2; No. 622458

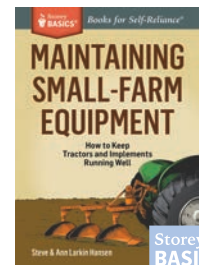


Electric Fencing

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

Electric fencing is an essential tool for successful rotational grazing and the protection of livestock and plantings from predators. Here, electric fencing is explained in everyday terms, with information on how to choose, install, and maintain systems that best suit farmers' needs.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-143-7; No. 622143



Maintaining Small-Farm Equipment

STEVE & ANN LARKIN HANSEN

This practical guide to proper maintenance and performance of minor repairs on mowers, trimmers, ATVs, plows, discs, planters, cultivators, balers, tractors, and more ensures that new and inexperienced farmers can keep equipment that's essential for small-farm success running smoothly.

Paper; 112 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-527-5; No. 622527

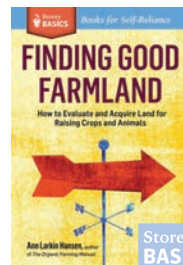


Making Hay

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

Making hay is a profitable enterprise for farmers and livestock owners with extra land. This book details the five steps of haymaking, as well as the equipment it requires, which types of grass make the best hay, and how to improve a field.

Paper; 96 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-367-7; No. 622367



Finding Good Farmland

ANN LARKIN HANSEN

Purchasing the perfect plot for a new small-scale farming enterprise requires careful consideration of many elements. From where to look for good farmland to financing the purchase and every step in between, this book is the essential guide to making it happen.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-086-7; No. 622086

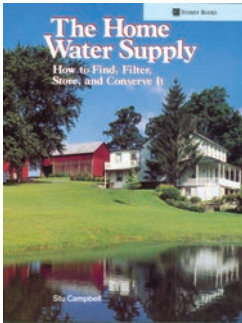


Growing Christmas Trees

PATRICK WHITE & LEWIS HILL

In this invaluable resource, landowners who want to grow and sell Christmas trees will learn how to choose the best site and tree species, prepare the soil, plant and nurture trees to market size, and generate additional income with wreaths and greens.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7
Illustrations throughout
\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-365-3; No. 622365



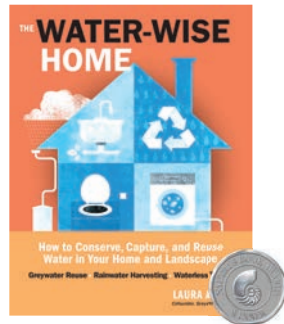
The Home Water Supply

STU CAMPBELL

This comprehensive handbook offers homeowners down-to-earth, money-saving solutions to every water-related problem they have had or are likely to have, including locating water on their property, and how to purify, store, and distribute it throughout the home.

■ **62,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-324-1; No. 66324



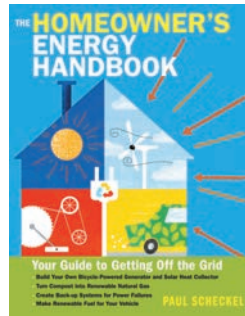
The Water-Wise Home

LAURA ALLEN

Water is becoming increasingly precious around the world, yet the average American family uses approximately 400 gallons a day. This illustrated manual teaches homeowners how to lower their water bills, save water through conservation techniques and systems, and create a water-wise landscape. It is filled with solutions and detailed illustrated instructions for projects, such as a roofwater catchment system, a composting toilet, and a branched drain system.

■ Silver Nautilus Award

Paper; 256 pages; 8½ x 10½
Illustrations throughout
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-169-7; No. 622169



The Homeowner's Energy Handbook

PAUL SCHECKEL

Clear explanations of the fundamentals of solar, wind, and biofuel energy production help readers prepare their homes for renewables. This book features illustrated step-by-step instructions for building energy-saving — and energy-producing — equipment that can help homeowners reduce their energy use or take their home entirely off the grid.

Paper; 288 pages; 8½ x 10½
Two-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-016-4; No. 622016



Greywater, Green Landscape

LAURA ALLEN

Detailed instructions and step-by-step photographs guide readers through planning for and installing a variety of greywater systems, including laundry-to-landscape, to capture and recycle wastewater from sinks, showers, and washing machines.

Paper; 200 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$16.95 US / \$24.95 CAD / £12.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-839-9; No. 622839

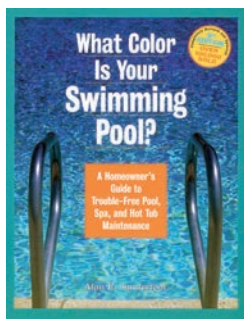


Install Your Own Solar Panels

JOSEPH BURDICK & PHILIP SCHMIDT

These user-friendly instructions and step-by-step photos can save homeowners thousands of dollars in solar panel installation costs. From assembling rooftop racking or building a ground-mount structure to setting up the electrical connections and making a battery bank for off-grid systems, this detailed manual follows the same process professional contractors use.

Paper; 200 pages; 8 x 10
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-825-2; No. 622825



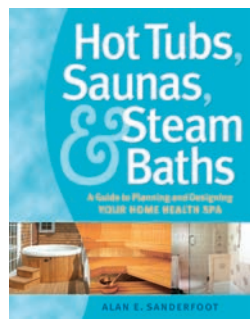
What Color Is Your Swimming Pool?

ALAN E. SANDERFOOT

Homeowners will learn how to keep swimming pools sparkling and beautiful with this pool maintenance classic. It includes information on all the latest pool technology and features expanded coverage of hot tubs and spas.

■ **129,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 10½
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-309-4; No. 67309



Hot Tubs, Saunas, & Steam Baths

ALAN E. SANDERFOOT

Now anyone can bring that pampering spa environment into the home. Full-color photographs show a range of designs available for both indoor and outdoor settings, while separate sections address installation and environmental issues.

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-549-4; No. 67549



The Outdoor Shower

ETHAN FIERRO

Capturing the spirit and romance of outdoor showers in dramatic full-color photography, this helpful how-to covers design and material elements for each shower, as well as basic plumbing, structural requirements, and suggested building materials.

Paper; 144 pages; 8½ x 10½
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-552-4; No. 67552



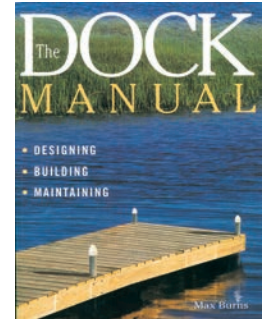
How to Build Your Own Greenhouse

ROGER MARSHALL

A home greenhouse is the ultimate dream of many avid gardeners. These do-it-yourself plans for nine greenhouses range from a simple cold frame to an elaborate detached structure.

■ **46,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 264 pages; 8½ x 10½
Illustrations throughout
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-647-7; No. 67647



The Dock Manual

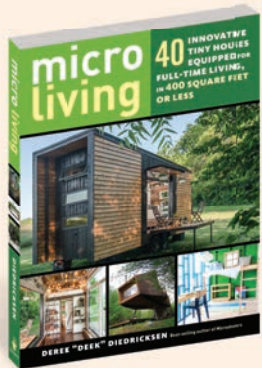
MAX BURNS

Ten simple step-by-step plans for building, painting, winterizing, and repairing a stationary or floating dock will help readers realize their dreams.

■ **51,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11
Two-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-098-7; No. 67098

**BEST-SELLING AUTHOR
DEREK "DEEK" DIEDRICKSEN**



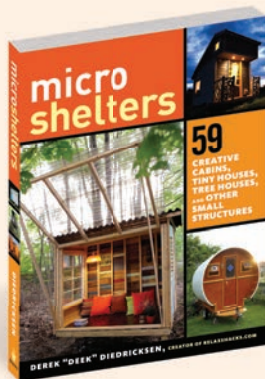
"Packed with engaging illustrations, gorgeous photographs, precise blueprints, and pragmatic advice for anyone working on their tiny home dream."

— The Minimalists

Micro Living

Get an insider's perspective on what tiny house life is really like, with profiles of 40 houses equipped for full-time living in 400 square feet or less. Detailed photography and a floor plan for each structure highlight inventive space-saving design features along with the nuts and bolts of heating, cooling, electric, and plumbing systems. The real-life stories of residents impart the pleasures and challenges of day-to-day living. With tips on what to consider before building, along with framing plans for a prototype small cabin, this book is the perfect starter guide for both dreamers and doers.

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-876-4; No. 622876



"Diedricksen zeroes in on the DIY art of small living."

— Dwell

Microshelters

People looking to downsize their lives — or just create their own backyard (or backwoods) getaway — will enjoy this photographic survey of unique and inspiring cabins, tree houses, studios, and tiny houses that has been gathered from the foremost designers and bloggers in the field. The builder itching to get started will love the six plan sets, as well as tips on using recycled materials and advice on fun ways to add low-budget personal touches to any homemade shelter.

■ **81,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 256 pages; 7 x 9
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-353-0; No. 622353



Guerrilla Furniture Design

WILL HOLMAN

Today's DIY "maker" culture meets the guerilla approach to life, resulting in handcrafted furnishings from found and sustainable materials. Featuring 31 step-by-step projects using reclaimed paper, wood, plastic, and metal, these clever, modern designs are functional, easy to assemble, economical, and simple to break down and move — perfect for apartment dwellers and homeowners on a budget.

Paper; 192 pages; 8 x 9 1/4
Full-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-303-5; No. 622303



PlyDesign

PHILIP SCHMIDT

Sleek, smart home furnishings can be constructed from off-the-shelf sheet materials using basic hand and power tools. Projects from more than 50 creative builders include stools, workstations, laptop stands, art panels, headboards, doghouses, and more. A photo of each finished project is accompanied by step-by-step instructions.

Paper; 320 pages; 9 x 9 1/2
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-725-8; No. 62725



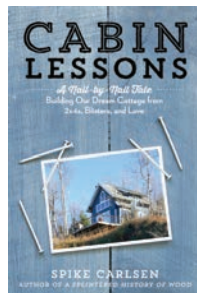
HomeMade

KEN BRAREN
& ROGER GRIFFITH

These 101 exciting projects for home and garden come with complete, easy-to-follow directions that will save time and money. Even readers with limited construction experience can follow the simple instructions and clear illustrations for a lawn chair, compost bin, movable shed, and more.

■ **108,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 8 1/2 x 11
Illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-103-2; No. 66103

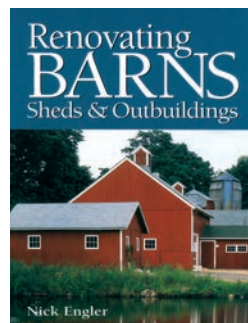


Cabin Lessons

SPIKE CARLSEN

Part building guide, part memoir, this book tells the story of one blended family seeking to create an idyllic escape from the city atop a rocky, eroding cliff overlooking Lake Superior. It is filled with the joys and hardships they face, from making inaccessible land accessible to designing a modest space to fit everyone's desires. The final result is a small cabin built with love and compromise memorialized in wood.

Paper; 224 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/4
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$14.95 US / \$22.95 CAD / £10.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-567-1; No. 622567

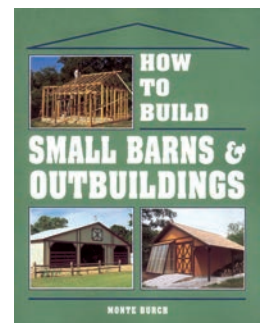


Renovating Barns, Sheds & Outbuildings

NICK ENGLER

Complete restoration techniques for frame, pole, post-and-beam, and masonry structures are covered, with step-by-step instructions on how to square and strengthen a barn's structure, enlarge or modify the building, repair or replace the roofing and siding, install new windows and doors, and even add electricity and plumbing.

Paper; 256 pages; 8 1/2 x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-216-5; No. 67216



How to Build Small Barns & Outbuildings

MONTE BURCH

This collection of more than 20 projects offers complete plans and instructions for building a wide range of structures designed for adaptability and usefulness. Readers will learn the step-by-step fundamentals of general construction, from planning and laying out a site to do-it-yourself framing, roofing, wiring, and plumbing.

■ **168,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 8 1/2 x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-773-7; No. 66773

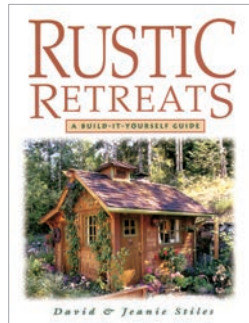


The Classic Hewn-Log House

CHARLES McRAVEN

From hewing the first log to laying the last chimney stone, this guide covers every aspect of hewn-log construction and restoration. Clear, how-to line illustrations accompany the text throughout, and a full-color gallery shows finished structures. Readers will be inspired by these durable, inviting homes.

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 10½
One-color with 16-page full-color insert
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-590-6; No. 67590



Rustic Retreats

DAVID & JEANIE STILES

These 20 plans for low-cost structures will result in the perfect woodland hideaway for campers, anglers, hunters, and nature lovers. This illustrated workbook explores basic building techniques, essential tools, and safety musts.

■ **79,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 11
Illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-58017-035-2; No. 67035



Keep Out!

LEE MOTHES

Step-by-step illustrated instructions show how to build and customize a small backyard clubhouse, whether rustic or refined. Written in the friendly voice of the guy next door, the book introduces readers (both adults and kids) to tools and teaches them what materials they need, how to design a structure, and how to use found or recycled materials.

Paper; 224 pages; 8 x 9¼
Full-color
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-61212-029-4; No. 622029

ALSO AVAILABLE:
Wood Shop, page 70

“Will’s book marks a major stepping stone in the accessibility of information on skoolie conversions and alternative housing.”

— Cindy and Troy Dickens,
White Whale Skoolie

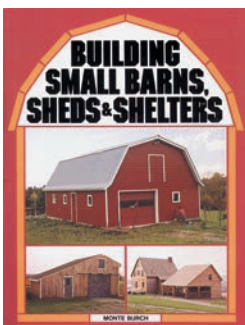


Skoolie!

WILL SUTHERLAND

School buses made into mobile living spaces — known as skoolies — are a natural extension of the tiny house craze. Experienced builder Will Sutherland profiles eight fellow skoolie fans and their vehicles, and offers a complete, step-by-step guide to the conversion process, from seat removal to planning layout and installing insulation, flooring, and furnishings.

Hardcover; 208 pages; 10½ x 8
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$35.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-072-6; No. 626072



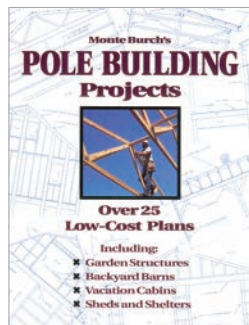
Building Small Barns, Sheds & Shelters

MONTE BURCH

Work, living, and storage areas can be expanded with these easy-to-follow plans and construction methods for low-cost barns, sheds, and animal shelters.

■ **335,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 248 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-245-9; No. 66245



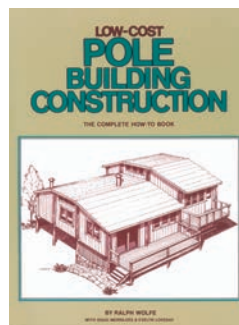
Monte Burch's Pole Building Projects

MONTE BURCH

More than two dozen attractive and practical pole-building plans include a wood shed, lean-to shelter, two-car garage, barbecue shelter, and livestock shade.

■ **61,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$18.95 US / \$28.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-859-8; No. 66859



Low-Cost Pole Building Construction

RALPH WOLFE

This definitive how-to book will save money, labor, and time in building a small home, barn, or other structure.

■ **313,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £11.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-170-4; No. 66170

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR GERALD ROWAN



Compact Cabins

A comfortable cabin tucked onto a tranquil plot of land is the ideal retreat from everyday life. Here are 62 interpretations of the getaway dream, with detailed floor plans for small-footprint designs that are affordable and energy efficient without skimping on comfort and style.

■ **208,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 216 pages; 8 x 9½
Two-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-60342-462-2; No. 62462

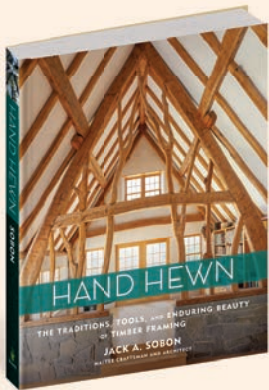


Compact Houses

For those looking to build or renovate a compact home, this book explores the full range of creative options for living comfortably in 800 to 1,400 square feet. Fifty floor plans include both one- and two-floor designs and plans for one to three bedrooms.

Paper; 208 pages; 8 x 9½
Two-color
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-102-4; No. 622102

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR JACK A. SOBON



“Sobon has spent his career turning trees into magnificent structural frameworks for buildings that satisfy our yearning for real strength, warmth, and honesty.”

— Max Jacobson, coauthor of *A Pattern Language*

Hand Hewn

In this fascinating exploration of the traditions and artistry of timber framing, internationally renowned timber-frame architect and builder Jack A. Sobon explains how the organic forms of trees become the framework for a home. Inspiring photos of Sobon's original designs and profiles of the classic tools he uses to hand hew each timber make this an insightful and compelling tribute to the craft.

Hardcover with jacket; 272 pages; 9 x 11½
Full-color
\$37.00 US / \$54.95 CAD / £28.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-000-9; No. 626000

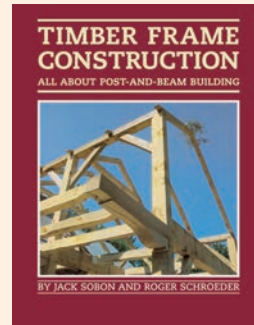


Build a Classic Timber-Framed House

With the step-by-step instructions in this book, readers can build a classic timber-framed house that is enduring and features a level of craftsmanship rare in modern construction.

■ **50,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$21.95 US / \$32.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-841-3; No. 66841



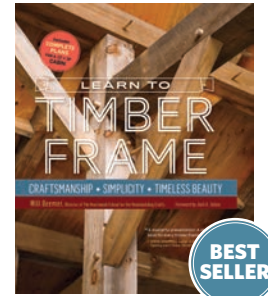
Timber Frame Construction

JACK SOBON & ROGER SCHROEDER

With dozens of illustrations and photos, here is a practical how-to for anyone who wants to try this method of building. It offers the basics of timber framing, how to design for strength and beauty, and how to use modern tools and time-tested methods.

■ **119,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 208 pages; 8½ x 11
Photographs and illustrations throughout
\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £16.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-365-4; No. 66365



Learn to Timber Frame

WILL BEEMER

This first guide written specifically for the beginner includes detailed building plans for a 12 x 16 structure. Full-color photos and instructive diagrams help readers learn the basics of timber-frame engineering and proper handling of the necessary tools.

■ **45,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Hardcover; 192 pages; 8 x 9¼
Full-color
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £18.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-668-5; No. 622668



“Carlsen tells how to make things so ingenious, you wish you'd thought of them first!”

— *The Denver Post*

The Backyard Homestead Book of Building Projects

SPIKE CARLSEN

With designs for 76 useful structures and essential pieces of equipment, this book offers home projects for all aspects of sustainable living, with a focus on functionality. Whether installing a backyard fire pit or designing shelving for a root cellar, the simple, illustrated instructions will lead even novices through all the required steps, using basic tools and standard building materials.

Paper; 296 pages; 8½ x 10½
Two-color with 8-page color insert
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / £17.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-085-0; No. 622085



Be Your Own House Contractor

CARL HELDMANN

With this book as a guide, anyone who can balance a checkbook and deal fairly with people can manage every stage of a construction project, from finding and buying land to securing financing, setting a budget and schedule, and hiring subcontractors to do the building.

■ **345,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 6 x 9
One-color with 14-page photo gallery
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-840-2; No. 67840

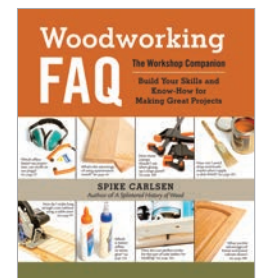


The Modular Home

ANDREW GIANINO

This comprehensive handbook for prospective modular home buyers explains every detail of buying and building a modular home — or a modular addition to an existing home.

Paper; 336 pages; 8½ x 10½
One-color with 16-page full-color insert
\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-526-5; No. 67526

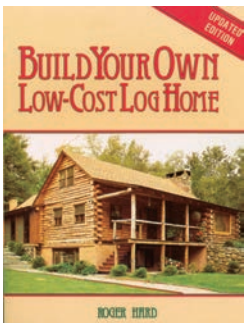


Woodworking FAQ

SPIKE CARLSEN

Woodworkers of every level will appreciate answers to basic questions about tools and lumber, as well as more advanced questions about making furniture and cabinets. With its comprehensive information, friendly question-and-answer format, and convenient lay-flat binding, this is the tool every workshop needs.

Paper with partially concealed wire-; 304 pages; 6 x 8
Two-color
\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-60342-729-6; No. 62729



Build Your Own Low-Cost Log Home

ROGER HARD

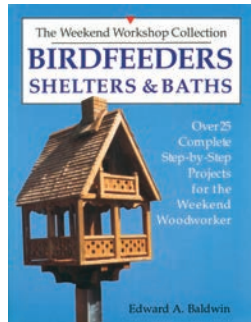
This is the essential book for the log-house builder, with special tips that come only with experience. It covers how manufacturers' kits differ, how to pick the best site, and how to know when to hire help.

■ **228,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 200 pages; 8½ x 11

Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-399-9; No. 66399



Birdfeeders, Shelters & Baths

EDWARD A. BALDWIN

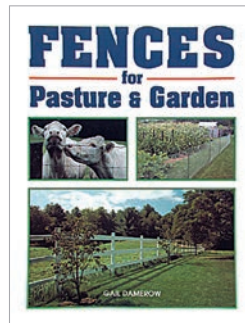
Readers will find more than 25 creative designs for birdfeeders, birdbaths, and other structures, along with tips for controlling squirrels and other predators while attracting birds to the backyard. Step-by-step illustrations make these unique projects accessible to all bird lovers.

■ **144,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 128 pages; 8½ x 11

One-color with 8-page color photographic insert

\$15.95 US / \$23.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-623-5; No. 66623



Fences for Pasture & Garden

GAIL DAMEROW

Filled with sound, up-to-date advice and instruction, this complete guide makes fence building a task anyone can tackle with confidence.

■ **55,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 160 pages; 8½ x 11

Illustrations throughout

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-0-88266-753-9; No. 66753



How to Build a Fence

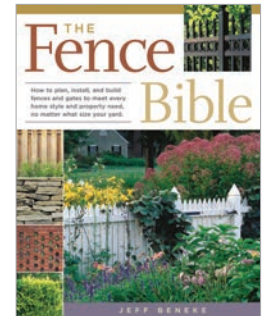
JEFF BENEKE

With step-by-step instructions, this book explains how to build a simple fence in a number of basic styles to protect a garden, keep animals safe, or add privacy. It covers a variety of fencing materials, including wood, vinyl, and chain link, and gives readers advice based on the purpose of the fence.

Paper; 128 pages; 5 x 7

Illustrations throughout

\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / £5.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-61212-442-1; No. 622442



The Fence Bible

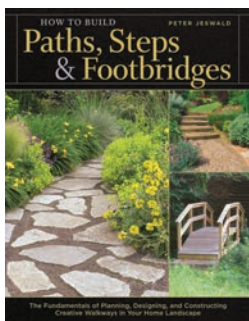
JEFF BENEKE

Readers learn how to plan, design, build, and maintain every kind of fencing for every kind of environment with detailed directions that will lend both know-how and confidence.

Paper; 272 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-530-2; No. 67530



How to Build Paths, Steps & Footbridges

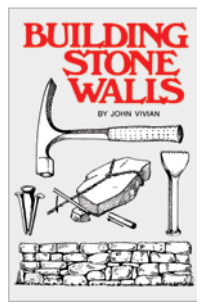
PETER JESWALD

Paths, steps, and footbridges can transform any home landscape, and this book shows how to choose the right designs, define an outdoor living space, and realize a property's full potential.

Paper; 248 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-487-9; No. 67487



Building Stone Walls

JOHN VIVIAN

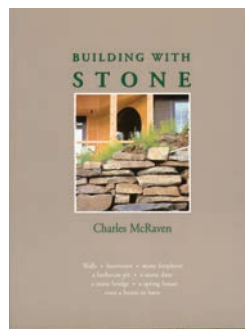
With a pile of rocks, a few tools, and this book full of techniques, plans, illustrations, and photographs, anyone can build a beautiful, enduring stone wall. Lively, step-by-step instructions will help readers overcome challenges such as poor drainage, sloping ground, and low-quality rubble material so they can create customized landscape features with gates, retaining walls, or stiles.

■ **129,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 112 pages; 6 x 9

Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$11.95 US / \$17.95 CAD / £8.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-074-5; No. 66074



Building with Stone

CHARLES McRAVEN

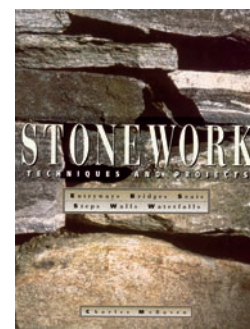
Anyone can learn the art and craft of creating stone structures with these easy-to-follow building instructions for walls, dams, bridges, and more. Extolling the benefits of careful craftsmanship, this accessible handbook inspires readers to create works of enduring beauty with simple materials, honest labor, and concentrated patience.

■ **119,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 8½ x 11

Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$17.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £13.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-550-4; No. 66550



Stonework

CHARLES McRAVEN

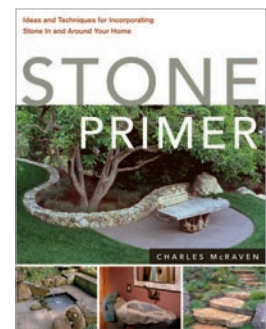
Readers will discover the lasting satisfaction of working with stone and learn the tricks of the trade from a master craftsman with this collection of 22 projects, including garden paths and walls, porches, pools, seats, waterfalls, a bridge, and more.

■ **83,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 192 pages; 8½ x 11

Photographs and illustrations throughout

\$19.95 US / \$29.95 CAD / £14.99 UK
ISBN 978-0-88266-976-2; No. 66976



Stone Primer

CHARLES McRAVEN

This is the essential guide for homeowners interested in adding stone to any setting, indoors or out. How-to techniques, step-by-step projects, stone mason profiles, and beautiful photography give the book appeal as both a solid DIY guide and an inspirational dream manual.

Paper; 272 pages; 8½ x 10½

Full-color

\$24.95 US / \$37.95 CAD / UK: NA
ISBN 978-1-58017-670-5; No. 67670



The Naturally Clean Home, 3rd Edition

KARYN SIEGEL-MAIER

In this updated edition of her best-selling book, Karyn Siegel-Maier brings together the formulas for home cleaning solutions that readers have trusted for years with new information and ingredients updated to today's green standards. Along with a new focus on the antiseptic properties of essential oils there are new recipes to create easy-to-make, nontoxic, environmentally friendly substitutes for popular cleaning products, including molded laundry and dishwasher tablets.

Paper; 224 pages; 5 x 7

Two-color

\$12.95 US / \$17.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-63586-379-6; No. 626379

Available March 2021

NEW

*“A gem of a book!
Useful, educational,
and entertaining.
Highly recommended!”*

– Stephanie Tourles,
author of best-selling
Organic Body Care Recipes

8-copy counter display

\$103.60 US / \$143.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-63586-446-5; No. 626446



Naturally Bug-Free

STEPHANIE L. TOURLES

Nontoxic alternatives to chemical-laden insecticides are easy to make. These 75 all-natural recipes for balms, oils, tinctures, pet shampoos, flea collars, and powders work to safely and effectively repel biting insects as well as mice and other household vermin.

Paper; 176 pages; 5 x 7

Two-color

\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £8.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-596-1; No. 622596

*“Stephanie Tourles
explains how to use
herbs and essential oils
as potent protection
from ticks, mosquitoes,
and other nuisances.”*

– Robert Tisserand, author
of *Essential Oil Safety*,
2nd Edition

8-copy counter display

\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-720-0; No. 622720

BEST-SELLING AUTHOR DONNA SMALLIN



Clear the Clutter, Find Happiness

This fresh set of one-minute tips is designed to inspire regular routines that minimize the amount of time spent on decluttering and cleaning, from making closet organization manageable to making a daily habit of cleaning the bathroom sink.

■ **57,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 4 x 6

Two-color

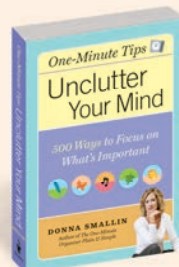
\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / £7.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-351-6; No. 622351

8-copy counter display

\$87.60 US / \$135.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-61212-547-3; No. 622547



Unclutter Your Mind

Readers learn to stay focused on their goals, develop strong relationships, and achieve emotional fulfillment with these 500 simple strategies and creative ideas for clearing away unnecessary worries, daily stresses, and unproductive habits.

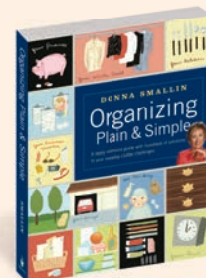
■ **56,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 5 x 7

Two-color

\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-636-1; No. 67636



Organizing Plain & Simple

With a personalized, non-judgmental approach, this illustrated guidebook explains how to assess different situations and suggests where to start organizing. Sidebars, quizzes, lists, and time-saving tips make this a great book for browsing.

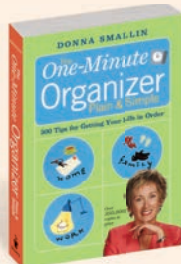
■ **158,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 7¼ x 9¼

Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-448-0; No. 67448



The One-Minute Organizer Plain & Simple

Here are quick and easy solutions guaranteed to bring instant clutter relief to anyone who can find a minute. Five hundred simple fixes help reduce life's chaos and increase order.

■ **375,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 5 x 7

Two-color

\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-584-5; No. 67584



The One-Minute Cleaner Plain & Simple

This is the perfect handbook for busy people who want to keep their homes clean and clutter-free. Here are 500 easy strategies for effectively eliminating the mess in every room.

■ **52,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 288 pages; 5 x 7

Two-color

\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-659-0; No. 67659



Cleaning Plain & Simple

Hundreds of tips and methods to achieve and maintain a clean, inviting home encourage readers to get started right away. This workable approach to cleaning appeals to neatniks and clutterbugs alike.

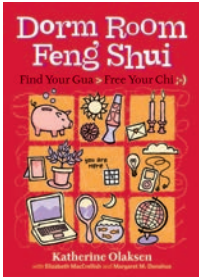
■ **102,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 320 pages; 7¼ x 9¼

Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / UK: NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-607-1; No. 67607



Dorm Room Feng Shui

KATHERINE OLAKSEN WITH ELIZABETH MACCRELLISH & MARGARET M. DONAHUE

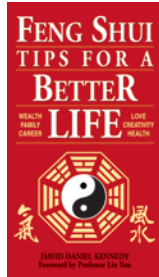
Drawing from the ancient Chinese art of feng shui, this guide offers quick and inexpensive solutions for creating a living arrangement that encourages positivity and enhances the dorm room's *chi*.

Paper; 144 pages; 5½ x 8

Two-color

\$10.95 US / \$16.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-592-0; No. 67592



Feng Shui Tips for a Better Life

DAVID DANIEL KENNEDY

Organized by life concerns rather than by room design, here are more than 200 tips for applying feng shui principles to health, romance, career, wealth, and more.

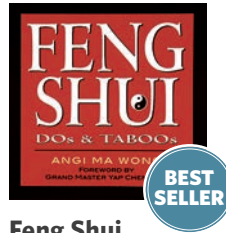
■ **72,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 176 pages; 4½ x 8

Two-color

\$9.95 US / \$14.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-038-3; No. 67038



Feng Shui Dos & Taboos

ANGI MA WONG

This fun, A-to-Z format offers more than 350 feng shui practices, principles, and tips that will help readers improve their career, relationships, health, and prosperity.

■ **372,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 416 pages; 4¼ x 4¼

Two-color

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / UK; NA

ISBN 978-1-58017-308-7; No. 67308



Just in Case

KATHY HARRISON

This indispensable guide offers detailed instructions for setting up a simple home system that will allow any household to survive comfortably for several days without outside services. Included are ideas for food storage, alternative heating sources, toiletries and clothing, pet supplies, emergency communication plans, and more.

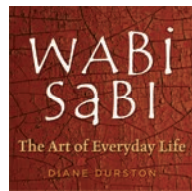
■ **67,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 240 pages; 7¼ x 9¼

Two-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £10.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-035-8; No. 62035



Wabi Sabi

DIANE DURSTON

The centuries-old Japanese concept of wabi sabi celebrates the beauty of simplicity, impermanence, and imperfection. This collection of profound insights and reflections for discovering the essence of wabi sabi is presented in an irresistible hold-in-the-hand package and is sure to inspire anyone seeking humble beauty in daily life.

■ **54,000 COPIES IN PRINT**

Paper; 384 pages; 4¼ x 4¼

Two-color

\$8.95 US / \$13.95 CAD / £6.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-58017-628-6; No. 67628



Live More, Want Less

MARY CARLOMAGNO

With the help of this week-at-a-time guide, readers learn how to free themselves from chaos and clutter — physical, mental, and emotional — by stripping away nonessentials and making room for serenity, creativity, and even enlightenment. Grounded by true-life examples and accompanied by daily practical actions, this book is a step-by-step blueprint for change.

Paper; 192 pages; 5½ x 8¼

Two-color

\$12.95 US / \$19.95 CAD / £9.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-60342-558-2; No. 62558

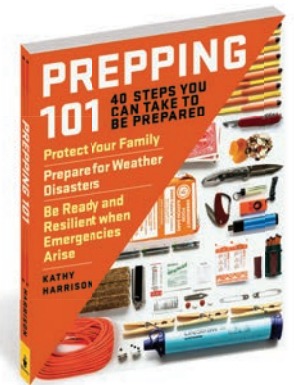
8-copy counter display

\$103.60 US / \$159.60 CAD

ISBN 978-1-60342-750-0; No. 62750

“With Kathy Harrison's reassuring help and thoughtful guidance, you can do this — and keep your loved ones safe and well.”

— Sharon Astyk, author of *Making Home: Adapting Our Homes and Lives to Settle in Place*



Prepping 101

KATHY HARRISON

The next severe storm, power outage, or financial meltdown could hit at any time, and having a household contingency plan could mean the difference between life and death. In this highly accessible preparedness guide, critical information is presented in 40 doable steps that families and communities can take to ensure survival in the next short- or long-term emergency.

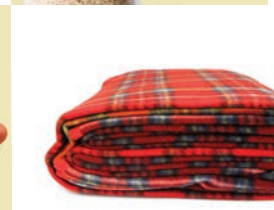
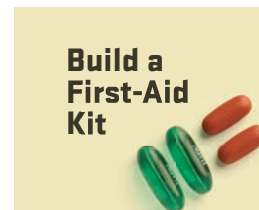
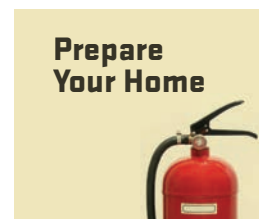
Paper; 176 pages; 7¼ x 9¼

Full-color

\$16.95 US / \$25.95 CAD / £12.99 UK

ISBN 978-1-61212-957-0; No. 62297

- **A practical, step-by-step preparedness program** suitable for every household
- **Teaches 40 essential steps to take and skills to learn**, including how to safely store and ration food, water, fuel, and more
- **Essential information for riding out weather emergencies and natural disasters**, which occur year-round and in every geographic region



These information-packed mini-books focus on hundreds of traditional country skills. When a book covers too much and the Internet doesn't deliver reliable information, there's a bulletin to help you find it, fix it, make it, grow it, use it, or build it. Attractively packaged and priced, each **Country Wisdom Bulletin** features 32 pages of concise information on a single subject.

Country Wisdom Bulletins

- ▶ 32 pages
- ▶ Single-subject specific
- ▶ 5½ x 8½



FREE COUNTERTOP DISPLAY with the purchase of 48 Country Wisdom Bulletins

Cou
 ▶ Free with the purchase of 48 bulletins
 ▶ ISBN 978-1-58017-784-9; No. 67784

1 Bulletin
 ▶ 4-pocket display
 ▶ Corrugated



COOKING

			*Bestsellers in Boldface
67086	15 Herbs for Tea (A-184)	978-1-58017-086-4	67085 Growing and Using Garlic (A-183) 978-1-58017-085-7
66225	Baking with Sourdough (A-50)	978-0-88266-225-1	66607 Growing & Using Rosemary (A-161) 978-0-88266-607-5
67219	Basic Bread Baking (A-198)	978-1-58017-219-6	67236 Growing & Using Tarragon (A-195) 978-1-58017-236-3
67481	Cooking with Cranberries (A-281)	978-1-58017-481-7	67267 Herbal Teas for Lifelong Health (A-220) 978-1-58017-267-7
66291	Cooking with Dried Beans (A-77)	978-0-88266-291-6	67880 Jams, Jellies & More (A-282) 978-1-58017-880-8
67269	Cooking with Edible Flowers (A-223)	978-1-58017-269-1	66556 Making & Using Flavored Vinegars (A-112) 978-0-88266-556-6
66276	Cooking with Honey (A-82)	978-0-88266-276-3	67879 Making Cheese, Butter & Yogurt (A-283) 978-1-58017-879-2
66230	Cooking with Winter Squash & Pumpkins (A-55)	978-0-88266-230-5	66998 Making European Breads (A-172) 978-0-88266-998-4
66326	Cooking with Yogurt (A-86)	978-0-88266-326-5	66289 Making Homemade Wine (A-75) 978-0-88266-289-3
66231	Easy Game Cookery (A-56)	978-0-88266-231-2	66414 Making Ice Cream and Frozen Yogurt (A-142) 978-0-88266-414-9
66334	Favorite Pickles & Relishes (A-91)	978-0-88266-334-0	66499 Making Liqueurs for Gifts (A-101) 978-0-88266-499-6
67218	Food Drying Techniques (A-197)	978-1-58017-218-9	66760 Making Quick Breads (A-135) 978-0-88266-760-7
66655	Great Rhubarb Recipes (A-123)	978-0-88266-655-6	66222 Making the Best Apple Cider (A-47) 978-0-88266-222-0
66275	Grow 15 Herbs for the Kitchen (A-61)	978-0-88266-275-6	66054 Perfect Grilled Meats (A-146) 978-0-88266-054-7
66630	Growing & Using Basil (A-119)	978-0-88266-630-3	66729 Salsas! (A-176) 978-0-88266-729-4
67274	Growing & Using Chives (A-225)	978-1-58017-274-5	67321 Sensational Soy: Recipes for a Healthy Diet (A-249) 978-1-58017-321-6
67021	Growing & Using Cilantro (A-181)	978-1-58017-021-5	66720 Tea and Teatime Recipes (A-174) 978-0-88266-720-1



GARDENING

			*Bestsellers in Boldface
66553	10 Steps to Beautiful Roses (A-110)	978-0-88266-553-5	66213 Building & Using Cold Frames (A-39) 978-0-88266-213-8
67086	15 Herbs for Tea (A-184)	978-1-58017-086-4	66344 Container Gardening (A-151) 978-0-88266-344-9
67225	All the Onions (A-204)	978-1-58017-225-7	66719 Controlling Garden Weeds (A-171) 978-0-88266-719-5
66207	Berries, Rasp- & Black (A-33)	978-0-88266-207-7	66511 Creating a Wildflower Meadow (A-102) 978-0-88266-511-5
66290	Build Your Own Underground Root Cellar (A-76)	978-0-88266-290-9	66350 Easy Composters You Can Build (A-139) 978-0-88266-350-0
67350	Easy-Care Orchids (A-250)	978-1-58017-350-6	66630 Growing & Using Basil (A-119) 978-0-88266-630-3

*Bestsellers in Boldface

67338	Easy-Care Water Garden Plants (A-236)	978-1-58017-338-4	67021	Growing & Using Cilantro (A-181)	978-1-58017-021-5
67224	Fertilizers for Free (A-203)	978-1-58017-224-0	67085	Growing and Using Garlic (A-183)	978-1-58017-085-7
66757	Flowering Shrubs (A-132)	978-0-88266-757-7	67280	Ginkgo Biloba (A-231)	978-1-58017-280-6
66224	Gardening Answers (A-49)	978-0-88266-224-4	66475	Growing & Using Lavender (A-155)	978-0-88266-475-0
66378	Gardening in Clay Soil (A-140)	978-0-88266-378-4	66607	Growing & Using Rosemary (A-161)	978-0-88266-607-5
67226	Gardening to Attract Birds (A-205)	978-1-58017-226-4	67236	Growing & Using Tarragon (A-195)	978-1-58017-236-3
66209	Grafting Fruit Trees (A-35)	978-0-88266-209-1	67266	Growing Herbs for Cold & Flu Relief (A-219)	978-1-58017-266-0
66228	Great Grapes (A-53)	978-0-88266-228-2	67014	Growing Herbs in Containers (A-179)	978-1-58017-014-7
66275	Grow 15 Herbs for the Kitchen (A-61)	978-0-88266-275-6	66602	Growing Miniature Roses (A-116)	978-0-88266-602-0
66600	Grow a Butterfly Garden (A-114)	978-0-88266-600-6	67223	Improving Your Soil (A-202)	978-1-58017-223-3
66713	Grow a Hummingbird Garden (A-167)	978-0-88266-713-3	66539	Landscaping with Annuals (A-108)	978-0-88266-539-9
66285	Grow Super Salad Greens (A-71)	978-0-88266-285-5	66189	Pest-Proofing Your Garden (A-15)	978-0-88266-189-6
66277	Grow the Best Asparagus (A-63)	978-0-88266-277-0	67339	Planning & Planting a Moon Garden (A-234)	978-1-58017-339-1
66329	Grow the Best Blueberries (A-89)	978-0-88266-329-6	66229	Pruning Trees, Shrubs & Vines (A-54)	978-0-88266-229-9
66282	Grow the Best Corn (A-68)	978-0-88266-282-4	66519	Starting Seeds Indoors (A-104)	978-0-88266-519-1
66302	Grow the Best Peppers (A-138)	978-0-88266-302-9	66195	What Every Gardener Should Know about Earthworms (A-21)	978-0-88266-195-7
67158	Grow the Best Strawberries (A-190)	978-1-58017-158-8	66176	Wide Row Planting (A-02)	978-0-88266-176-6
67157	Grow the Best Tomatoes (A-189)	978-1-58017-157-1			
67274	Growing & Using Chives (A-225)	978-1-58017-274-5			



CRAFTS

*Bestsellers in Boldface

66177	Braiding Rugs (A-03)	978-0-88266-177-3	66487	Making Country-Style Curtains (A-98)	978-0-88266-487-3
66180	Building Simple Furniture (A-06)	978-0-88266-180-3	66493	Making Gingerbread Houses (A-154)	978-0-88266-493-4
66190	Chair Caning (A-16)	978-0-88266-190-2	67205	Making Hand-Dipped Candles (A-192)	978-1-58017-205-9
67264	Easy-to-Build Adirondack Furniture (A-216)	978-1-58017-264-6	67303	Making Herbal Hand Creams and Salves (A-256)	978-1-58017-303-2
67230	Easy-to-Build Bird Feeders (A-209)	978-1-58017-230-1	67341	Making Holiday Wreaths (A-262)	978-1-58017-341-4
67229	Easy-to-Build Birdbaths (A-208)	978-1-58017-229-5	67220	Making Natural Milk Soap (A-199)	978-1-58017-220-2
67233	Easy-to-Build Birdhouses (A-212)	978-1-58017-233-2	67275	Making Your Own Incense (A-226)	978-1-58017-275-2
66610	Holiday Gifts from Nature (A-162)	978-0-88266-610-5	66512	Picture Framing (A-153)	978-0-88266-512-2
66704	Holiday Gifts from the Workshop (A-163)	978-0-88266-704-1	66551	Quilting Basics (A-109)	978-0-88266-551-1
66631	Hooking Rugs (A-120)	978-0-88266-631-0	66588	Weaving Country Baskets (A-159)	978-0-88266-588-7
66696	Knitting Problem Solver, The (A-128)	978-0-88266-696-9			



ANIMALS & HORSES

*Bestsellers in Boldface

66335	Best Fences, The (A-92)	978-0-88266-335-7	66192	Raising Ducks & Geese (A-18)	978-0-88266-192-6
66296	Build Rabbit Housing (A-82)	978-0-88266-296-1	66191	Eggs and Chickens (A-17)	978-0-88266-191-9
67273	Building Chicken Coops (A-224)	978-1-58017-273-8			



PETS

*Bestsellers in Boldface

67347	10 Herbs for Happy, Healthy Cats (A-261)	978-1-58017-347-6	67323	Homemade Treats for Happy, Healthy Dogs (A-258)	978-1-58017-323-0
67346	10 Herbs for Happy, Healthy Dogs (A-260)	978-1-58017-346-9	67362	Housebound Dogs (A-270)	978-1-58017-362-9
67358	Boarding Your Dog (A-268)	978-1-58017-358-2	67363	Keeping Your Indoor Cat Happy & Healthy (A-271)	978-1-58017-363-6
67345	Breaking Your Cat's Bad Habits (A-257)	978-1-58017-345-2	66999	Raising a Healthy Guinea Pig (A-173)	978-0-88266-999-1
67318	Breaking Your Dog's Bad Habits (A-241)	978-1-58017-318-6	67324	Raising a Healthy Rabbit (A-259)	978-1-58017-324-7
67361	Building a Doghouse (A-269)	978-1-58017-361-2	67364	Teaching Your Cat Simple Tricks (A-272)	978-1-58017-364-3
67300	Cat Toys (A-251)	978-1-58017-300-1			



BIRDS & WILDLIFE

*Bestsellers in Boldface

66278	Attracting Birds (A-64)	978-0-88266-278-7	67233	Easy-to-Build Birdhouses (A-212)	978-1-58017-233-2
66346	Bird Food Recipes (A-137)	978-0-88266-346-3	67226	Gardening to Attract Birds (A-205)	978-1-58017-226-4
67018	Building Bat Houses (A-178)	978-1-58017-018-5	66600	Grow a Butterfly Garden (A-114)	978-0-88266-600-6
67230	Easy-to-Build Bird Feeders (A-209)	978-1-58017-230-1	66713	Grow a Hummingbird Garden (A-167)	978-0-88266-713-3
67229	Easy-to-Build Birdbaths (A-208)	978-1-58017-229-5	67231	Helping Orphaned or Injured Wild Birds (A-210)	978-1-58017-231-8



DO-IT-YOURSELF

*Bestsellers in Boldface

66187	Axes & Chainsaws: Use and Maintenance (A-13)	978-0-88266-187-2	66281	Buying Country Land (A-67)	978-0-88266-281-7
66335	Best Fences, The (A-92)	978-0-88266-335-7	66327	Cold Storage for Fruits & Vegetables (A-87)	978-0-88266-327-2
66193	Build a Pond for Food & Fun (A-19)	978-0-88266-193-3	66344	Container Gardening (A-151)	978-0-88266-344-9
66295	Build a Smokehouse (A-81)	978-0-88266-295-4	67264	Easy-to-Build Adirondack Furniture (A-216)	978-1-58017-264-6
67138	Building Homebrew Equipment (A-186)	978-1-58017-138-0	66226	Making Maple Syrup (A-51)	978-0-88266-226-8
66180	Building Simple Furniture (A-06)	978-0-88266-180-3	66229	Pruning Trees, Shrubs & Vines (A-54)	978-0-88266-229-9
67265	Building Stone Walls (A-217)	978-1-58017-265-3	67198	What to Do When the Power Fails (A-191)	978-1-58017-198-4



HEALTH & BEAUTY

*Bestsellers in Boldface

67283	10 Essential Herbs for Lifelong Health (A-218)	978-1-58017-283-7	67268	Herbal Treatments for Healthy Hair (A-221)	978-1-58017-268-4
67305	25 Aromatherapy Blends for De-Stressing (A-244)	978-1-58017-305-6	67303	Making Herbal Hand Creams and Salves (A-256)	978-1-58017-303-2
67301	Aromatherapy Massage from Head to Toe (A-254)	978-1-58017-301-8	66716	Natural & Herbal Family Remedies (A-168)	978-0-88266-716-4
67348	Flu Therapy: A Natural and Herbal Approach (A-266)	978-1-58017-348-3	67304	Natural & Herbal Remedies for Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (A-245)	978-1-58017-304-9
67280	Ginkgo Biloba (A-231)	978-1-58017-280-6	67349	Natural & Herbal Remedies for Headaches (A-265)	978-1-58017-349-0
67266	Growing Herbs for Cold & Flu Relief (A-219)	978-1-58017-266-0	67222	Sleep and Relaxation: A Natural and Herbal Approach (A-201)	978-1-58017-222-6
67277	Healing Herbal Wines, Vinegars & Syrups (A-228)	978-1-58017-277-6			
67267	Herbal Teas for Lifelong Health (A-220)	978-1-58017-267-7			

- #**
- 2-at-a-Time Socks..... 77
- 40 Fundamentals
of English Riding..... 96
- 100 Plants to
Feed the Bees..... 31, 49, 97
- 100 Plants to
Feed the Monarch..... 11**
- 100 Skills You'll Need for the
End of the World (as We
Know It)..... 110
- 101 Arena Exercises
for Horse & Rider..... 96
- 101 Designer
One-Skein Wonders® 78
- 101 Dressage Exercises
for Horse & Rider..... 96
- 101 Ground Training Exercises for
Every Horse & Handler..... 96
- 101 Jumping Exercises
for Horse & Rider..... 96
- 101 One-Dish Dinners..... 53
- 101 Perfect Chocolate
Chip Cookies..... 60
- 101 Western Dressage Exercises
for Horse & Rider..... 96
- 250 Treasured
Country Desserts..... 60
- 500 Treasured
Country Recipes..... 56
- A**
- ADHD Alternatives..... 42
- All Points Patchwork..... 84
- American Axe..... 21
- American Craft
Beer Cookbook, The..... 65
- Among Wild Horses..... 90
- Ani Trime's Little Book
of Affirmations..... 45
- Apple Cookbook, The..... 52
- Aromatherapy Companion, The... 41
- Around the Corner
Crochet Borders..... 81
- Art of Tapestry Weaving, The... 23
- Art Sparks..... 68, 87
- At Knit's End..... 80
- Attracting Native Pollinators..... 49
- Ayurveda Way, The..... 43
- B**
- Baby's First Kind Words..... 22
- Backpack Explorer:
Beach Walk..... 71
- Backpack Explorer:
Bird Watch..... 71
- Backpack Explorer:
Bug Hunt..... 22
- Backpack Explorer:
On the Nature Trail..... 71
- Backyard Adventure..... 71
- Backyard Bird-Lover's
Guide, The..... 47
- Backyard Cow, The..... 103
- Backyard Foraging..... 29
- Backyard Goat, The..... 103
- Backyard Homestead, The..... 108
- Backyard Homestead Book of
Building Projects, The... 108, 116
- Backyard Homestead
Book of Kitchen
Know-How, The..... 53, 108
- Backyard Homestead
Guide to Raising
Farm Animals, The..... 103, 108
- Backyard Homestead
Seasonal Planner, The..... 108
- Backyard Lumberjack, The..... 111
- Backyard Sheep, The..... 103
- Baking Class..... 58, 67
- Barnheart..... 110
- Barnyard Games & Puzzles..... 72
- Barnyard Read-and-Play Sticker
Book, The..... 74
- Basic Butchering of
Livestock & Game..... 105
- Basic Welding for
Farm and Ranch..... 111
- Basics of Western Riding, The... 94
- Be Kind..... 67
- Be Your Own
House Contractor..... 116
- Beaded Jewelry:
Knitting Techniques..... 89
- Beaded Jewelry:
Stringing Techniques..... 89
- Beaded Jewelry:
Wirework Techniques..... 89
- Beading Answer Book, The..... 89
- Bean-to-Bar Chocolate..... 60
- Beekeeping..... 97
- Beer for All Seasons..... 64
- Beer Geek Handbook, The..... 65
- Beginner's Guide to
Dehydrating Food, The..... 55
- Beginner's Guide
to Edible Herbs, The..... 34
- Beginner's Guide to Preserving
Food at Home, The..... 55
- Beyond the Square
Crochet Motifs..... 81
- Big Book of Cidermaking, The... 50,
63
- Big Book of Kombucha, The..... 62
- Big Book of Preserving
the Harvest, The..... 55
- Bird Brainteasers..... 47
- Bird Watching
Answer Book, The..... 47
- Birdfeeders, Shelters
& Baths..... 47, 117
- Birthing Mama..... 18**
- Blacksmith's Craft, The..... 111
- Blueberry Love..... 5**
- Blue Ribbon Vegetable
Gardening..... 27
- Bob Langrish's
World of Horses..... 90
- Body into Balance..... 39
- Bonsai Survival Manual..... 32
- Braiding Manes and Tails..... 94
- Bread Making: A Home Course.. 54
- Brew Chem 101..... 66
- Brew Like a Pro..... 66
- Brew Ware..... 66
- Brewing Made Easy..... 66
- Build-a-Bowl..... 50
- Build a Classic
Timber-Framed House..... 116
- Build! A Knight's Castle..... 70
- Build Your Own
Beekeeping Equipment..... 97
- Build Your Own Farm Tools..... 7**
- Build Your Own Low-Cost
Log Home..... 117
- Building Raised Beds..... 37
- Building Small Barns,
Sheds & Shelters..... 115
- Building Stone Walls..... 117
- Building with Stone..... 117
- Busy Little Hands: Art Play!..... 22
- Busy Little Hands: Food Play!..... 22
- Butchering Beef..... 105
- Butchering Chickens..... 105
- Butchering Poultry, Rabbit,
Lamb, Goat, and Pork..... 105
- By Candlelight..... 45
- C**
- Cabin Lessons..... 114
- Cable Left, Cable Right..... 80
- Candlemaker's
Companion, The..... 89
- Candy Construction..... 61
- Canine Sports & Games..... 106
- Cardboard Box Engineering..... 22
- Caring for Perennials..... 30
- Carrots Love Tomatoes..... 27
- Cast-Iron Cooking..... 52
- Cast On, Bind Off..... 80
- Cat Behavior Answer
Book, The..... 106
- Cattail Moonshine &
Milkweed Medicine..... 48
- Cattle Health Handbook, The... 104
- Celebration of Motherhood, A... 45
- Cellaring Wine..... 65
- Cherry Hill's Horse
Care for Kids..... 75
- Chick Days..... 100
- Chicken Coops..... 101
- Chicken Encyclopedia, The..... 100
- Chicken Games & Puzzles..... 72
- Chicken Health
Handbook, The..... 100
- Chicken Wisdom Frame-Ups..... 44,
101
- Chowderland..... 54
- Christmas Crochet for
Hearth, Home & Tree..... 81
- Christopher Hobbs's Guide to
Medicinal Mushrooms..... 23
- Cider..... 63
- Ciderhouse Cookbook..... 55
- Circular Knitting Workshop..... 77
- City Gardener's Handbook, The.. 37
- Classic Hewn-Log House, The.. 115
- Classic Zucchini
Cookbook, The..... 51
- Cleaning Plain & Simple..... 118
- Clear the Clutter,
Find Happiness..... 118
- CloneBrews..... 66
- Coffee Time..... 62
- Cold-Climate Gardening..... 35
- College Cookbook, The..... 56
- Color-Your-Own Greeting Cards. 86
- Compact Cabins..... 115
- Compact Farms..... 107
- Compact Houses..... 115
- Competing in Western
Shows & Events..... 94
- Complete Compost
Gardening Guide, The..... 35
- Complete Guide to
Saving Seeds, The..... 36
- Complete Houseplant
Survival Manual, The..... 32
- Connect the Shapes
Crochet Motifs..... 81
- Container Theme Gardens..... 32
- Continuous Container Gardens... 32
- Cookie Classics Made Easy..... 60
- Cookie Craft..... 60
- Cookie Craft Christmas..... 60
- Cooking & Baking Class
Box Set..... 58, 67
- Cooking Class..... 58, 67
- Cooking Class Global Feast!.. 58, 67
- Cooking with Coconut..... 51
- Cooking with Fire..... 52
- Cordials from Your Kitchen..... 63
- Country Life Coloring Book..... 86
- Country Tea Parties..... 62
- Covering Ground..... 33
- Create-Your-Own Handmade
Christmas Cards..... 86
- Creating an Herbal
Bodycare Business..... 43
- Creating Fairy
Garden Fragrances..... 40
- Creepy, Crawly Tattoo Bugs..... 70
- Crochet Answer Book, The..... 82
- Crochet One-Skein Wonders® ... 79
- Crochet One-Skein Wonders®
for Babies..... 79
- Crochet Taxidermy..... 82
- Crocheter's Skill-Building
Workshop, The..... 81
- Cured Meat, Smoked Fish
& Pickled Eggs..... 55
- Curious Nature Guide, The..... 49
- Curry & Kimchi..... 51
- D**
- Dave Miller's
Homebrewing Guide..... 64
- Deckscaping..... 31
- Deerproofing Your
Yard & Garden..... 33
- Design-Your-Garden Toolkit..... 30
- Design Your Own
Crochet Projects..... 81
- Designer Plant Combinations..... 30
- Designing Your Gardens
and Landscapes..... 31
- Dirt-Cheap Green Thumb, The... 36
- Dishing Up® Maine..... 59
- Dishing Up® Maryland..... 59
- Dishing Up® Minnesota..... 59
- Dishing Up® New Jersey..... 59
- Dishing Up® New Mexico..... 59
- Dishing Up® Oregon..... 59
- Dishing Up® Vermont..... 59
- Dishing Up® Virginia..... 59

Dishing Up® Washington.....	59	Five-Plant Gardens.....	31	GrowVeg.....	23	Homeowner's Complete Tree & Shrub Handbook, The.....	37
Dock Manual, The.....	113	Fix, Freeze, Feast.....	51	Guerilla Furniture Design.....	114	Homeowner's Energy Handbook, The.....	113
Dog Behavior Answer Book, The.....	106	Fleece & Fiber Sourcebook, The.....	83	Guide to Canning, Freezing, Curing & Smoking Meat, Fish & Game, A.....	55	Hooked on Crochet.....	81
Dog Heroes.....	73	Flower Gardener's Bible, The.....	30			Horse Behavior Problem Solver, The.....	93
Donkey Companion, The.....	102	Fluttery, Friendly Tattoo Butterflies and Other Insects.....	70	H		Horse Breeds of North America.....	90
Don't Throw It, Grow It!.....	35	Foaling Primer, The.....	95	Hand Dyeing Yarn and Fleece.....	83	Horse Breeds Poster Book, The..	73
Donut Book, The.....	61	Foliage.....	33	Hand Hewn.....	116	Horse Conformation Handbook, The.....	90
Dorm Room Feng Shui.....	119	Food Activist Handbook, The....	110	Handmade Marketplace, The.....	83	Horse Crazy!.....	75
Down & Dirty!.....	36	Food Anatomy.....	48, 60	Hand Printing from Nature.....	87	Horse Doctor Is In, The.....	91
Drawn to Nature.....	49	Food Faces.....	22	Hands-On Healing Remedies.....	40	Horse Farm Read-and-Play Sticker Book, The.....	74
Dream Horses.....	73	Food Swap.....	56	Happy Baby, Happy You.....	43	Horse Games & Puzzles.....	72
Drink the Harvest.....	62	Forest Bathing Retreat.....	45	Hardy Succulents.....	33	Horse Handling & Grooming.....	92
Dr. Kidd's Guide to Herbal Cat Care.....	107	Fresh Egg Cookbook, The.....	50	Harvest Baker, The.....	56	Horse Health Care.....	92
Dr. Kidd's Guide to Herbal Dog Care.....	107	Fresh Fish.....	51	Hatching & Brooding Your Own Chicks.....	100	Horse Hoof Care.....	92
Drought-Resilient Farm, The.....	109	Fresh Flavors for the Slow Cooker.....	54	"Have-More" Plan, The.....	109	Horse-Lover's Encyclopedia, The.....	91
		Fresh Honey Cookbook, The.....	50	Healing Herbal Teas.....	39, 62	Horse Nutrition Handbook, The.....	95
E		Fresh Made Simple.....	50	Healthy Bones & Joints.....	42	Horse Play!.....	75
Earth Almanac.....	34, 47	From Vines to Wines.....	65	Healthy College Cookbook, The.....	58	Horse Sense.....	90
Easy-Gaited Horses.....	94	Fruit Gardener's Bible, The.....	29	Hentopia.....	100	Horse Showing for Kids.....	75
Electric Fencing.....	112			Herb Gardener, The.....	34	Horse Training Problem Solver, The.....	93
Electric Fencing Handbook, The.....	112	G		Herb Mixtures & Spicy Blends.....	57	Horsekeeping on a Small Acreage.....	92
Encyclopedia of Animal Predators, The.....	48, 102	Games on Horseback.....	94	Herbal Antibiotics.....	42	Hot Sauce!.....	52
Epic Tomatoes.....	26	Gardener's A-Z Guide to Growing Flowers from Seed to Bloom, The.....	30	Herbal Antivirals.....	42	Hot Tubs, Saunas, & Steam Baths.....	113
Equine Fitness.....	95	Gardener's A-Z Guide to Growing Organic Food, The.....	26	Herbal Goddess.....	39	House Jungle.....	32
Essential Guide to Calving.....	104	Gardener's Bug Book, The.....	33	Herbal Home Remedy Book, The.....	41	How Carrots Won the Trojan War.....	29
Essential Guide to Color Knitting Techniques, The.....	77	Gardener's Guide to Plant Diseases, The.....	33	Herbal Home Spa, The.....	41	How to Be a Person.....	69
Essential Guide to Cultivating Mushrooms, The.....	28	Gardener's Weed Book, The.....	33	Herbal Medic.....	2	How to Build a Fence.....	117
Essential Oils Book, The.....	41	Gardening with Biochar.....	35	Herbal Tea Gardens.....	34	How to Build Animal Housing...101	
Ever-Blooming Flower Garden, The.....	30	Gardening with Emma.....	27, 69	Herbal Teas.....	62	How to Build Paths, Steps & Footbridges.....	117
Everyday Gratitude.....	44	Gardening with Less Water.....	35	Herbal Vinegar.....	57	How to Build Small Barns & Outbuildings.....	114
Everyday Gratitude Frame-Ups...44		Getting Started with Beef & Dairy Cattle.....	104	Herbs for Children's Health.....	38	How to Build Your Own Greenhouse.....	113
Every Which Way Crochet Borders.....	81	Getting the Most from Riding Lessons.....	95	Herbs for Common Ailments.....	38	How to Crochet.....	82
Excavate! Dinosaurs.....	70	Ghoulish Goodies.....	60	Herbs for Hepatitis C and the Liver.....	42	How to Keep a Dream Journal...45	
Eye See You.....	73	Girls' Home Spa Lab.....	43, 68	Herbs for Long-Lasting Health...38		How to Knit.....	76
		Good Life Lab, The.....	110	Herbs for Natural Beauty.....	38	How to Knit Socks That Fit.....	77
F		Good-to-Go Cookbook, The.....	56	Herbs for Stress & Anxiety.....	38	How to Love the World.....	19
Fabric-by-Fabric One-Yard Wonders.....	85	Grasses.....	33	High-Vibe Feng Shui.....	23	How to Make a Quilt.....	85
Fabric Surface Design.....	84	Grass-Fed Cattle.....	104	High-Yield Vegetable Gardening.....	26	How to Make Chocolate Candies.....	61
Fallscaping.....	31	Great Outdoors Games & Puzzles, The.....	72	Hiking Companion, The.....	45	How to Make Curtains.....	87
Family Butterfly Book, The.....	74	Greenhorns.....	110	Hive Management.....	97	How to Make Frozen Yogurt.....	61
Family Cow, The.....	104	Greywater, Green Landscape.....	35, 113	Home Cheese Making.....	57	How to Make Ice Cream.....	61
Farm Anatomy.....	48	Groundbreaking Food Gardens...28		Home Creamery, The.....	57	How to Make Maple Syrup.....	56
Farm Dogs.....	102, 107	Grow a Little Fruit Tree.....	29	Home Sausage Making.....	57	How to Make Slipcovers.....	87
Farmers Market Create-and-Play Activity Book.....	70	Grow Your Handmade Business..82		Home Water Supply, The.....	113	How to Mulch.....	36
Farming with Native Beneficial Insects.....	111	Grow Your Own Herbal Remedies.....	34, 39	Home Winemaker's Companion, The.....	65	How to Prune Trees & Shrubs....37	
Fat Kitchen, The.....	53	Grow Your Soil!.....	27	Homebrew Favorites.....	64	How to Sleep Soundly Tonight....43	
Felt It!.....	82	Growing Chinese Vegetables in Your Own Backyard.....	28	Homebrewed Vinegar.....	6	How to Speak Chicken.....	101
Fence Bible, The.....	117	Growing Christmas Trees.....	112	Homebrewer's Answer Book, The.....	66	How to Spin.....	83
Fences for Pasture & Garden.....	117	Growing Healthy Houseplants...32		Homebrewer's Garden, The..28,	66	How to Think Like a Horse.....	91
Feng Shui Dos & Taboos.....	119	Growing Tasty Tropical Plants in Any Home, Anywhere.....	29	Homebuilt Winery, The.....	65	Howl like a Wolf!.....	70
Feng Shui Tips for a Better Life.119		Growing Using Herbs Successfully.....	34	Homegrown Herbs.....	34	Humane Livestock Handling.....	102
Fermented Vegetables.....	50	Growing Under Cover.....	23	Homegrown Honey Bees.....	97		
Field Guide to Fleece, The.....	83	Growing Vegetables in Straw Bales.....	27	Homegrown Pantry.....	29		
Fiery Ferments.....	50	Growing Your Herb Business.....	34	Homegrown Pork.....	103		
Finding Good Farmland.....	112			Homegrown Whole Grains.....	28		
Fire Cider!.....	38, 62			HomeMade.....	114		
Fish Grilled & Smoked.....	55			Homemade Liqueurs and Infused Spirits.....	63		
				Homemade Root Beer, Soda & Pop.....	63		
				Homemade Yogurt & Kefir.....	57		

- I**
- I Want to Be a Farmer Activity Book..... 70
 - I Want to Be a Teacher Activity Book..... 14**
 - I Want to Be a Vet Activity Book..... 70
 - Illustrated Bestiary, The..... 46
 - Illustrated Bestiary Collectible Box Set, The..... 20, 46
 - Illustrated Crystallary, The..... 46
 - Illustrated Herbiary, The..... 46
 - Illustrated Herbiary Collectible Box Set, The..... 46
 - Improv Sewing..... 84
 - Incense..... 45
 - Increase, Decrease..... 80
 - Install Your Own Solar Panels..... 113
 - Instant Pot Cheese..... 22
 - Into the Nest..... 47
 - Introduction to Heritage Breeds, An..... 102
 - Inventive Weaving on a Little Loom..... 83
- J**
- Journal Sparks..... 68, 87
 - Joy in Every Moment..... 45
 - Joy of Gardening..... 26
 - Julia Rothman Collection, The..... 48
 - Jumping for Kids..... 75
 - Just in Case..... 119
- K**
- Keep Chickens!..... 100
 - Keep Out!..... 115
 - Keeping a Nature Journal..... 8**
 - Keeping Livestock Healthy..... 104
 - Keeping the Harvest..... 55
 - Kids' Building Workshop, The..... 71
 - Kid's Guide to Cats, A..... 75, 106
 - Kid's Guide to Dogs, A..... 75, 106
 - Kid's Guide to Keeping Chickens, A..... 101
 - Kiss My Aster..... 36
 - Kitten Owner's Manual, The..... 106
 - Knife Skills..... 57
 - Knit Christmas Stockings..... 76
 - Knit One, Bead Too..... 80
 - Knit One, Felt Too..... 82
 - Knit Scarves!..... 76
 - Knit Socks!..... 77
 - Knit the Sky..... 76
 - Knit Your Socks on Straight..... 77
 - Knitter's Life List, The..... 76
 - Knitting Answer Book, The..... 76
 - Knitting Fabric Rugs..... 76
 - Knitting Modular Shawls, Wraps, and Stoles..... 76
 - Knitting Rules!..... 80
 - Knowing Horses..... 93
 - Knowledgeable Knitter, The..... 77
 - Kristin Knits..... 76
- L**
- Lace One-Skein Wonders®..... 79
 - Landowner's Guide to Managing Your Woods, A..... 111
 - Landscaping with Fruit..... 28
 - Lake Michigan Cottage Cookbook, The..... 58
 - Lawn & Garden Owner's Manual, The..... 33
 - Lead with Your Heart . . . Lessons from a Life with Horses..... 91
 - Learn to Timber Frame..... 116
 - Let It Rot!..... 35
 - Life Cycles of Butterflies, The..... 48
 - Little One-Yard Wonders..... 85
 - Live More, Want Less..... 119
 - Lobster!..... 54
 - Love Lives of Birds, The..... 21
 - Low-Cost Pole Building Construction..... 115
 - Luxury Yarn One-Skein Wonders®..... 78
- M**
- Made from Scratch..... 110
 - Maintaining Small-Farm Equipment..... 112
 - Make Music!..... 69
 - Make Your Own Money..... 12**
 - Make Your Own Pure Mineral Makeup..... 41
 - Make-Ahead Sauce Solution, The..... 51
 - Making Aromatherapy Creams & Lotions..... 41
 - Making Bentwood Trellises, Arbors, Gates & Fences..... 89
 - Making Felted Friends..... 82
 - Making Hay..... 112
 - Making Herbal Dream Pillows..... 40
 - Making Love Potions..... 40
 - Making Natural Liquid Soaps..... 88
 - Making Transparent Soap..... 88
 - Making & Using Caramel..... 61
 - Making & Using Vinegar..... 57
 - Making Vegan Frozen Treats..... 61
 - Making Wild Wines & Meads..... 63
 - Making Your Small Farm Profitable..... 107
 - Managing Manure..... 112
 - Managing Pasture..... 109
 - Maple Sugar..... 53
 - Maple Syrup Cookbook..... 52
 - Mason Jar Science..... 67
 - Melt & Mold Soap Crafting..... 88
 - Micro Living..... 114
 - Microshelters..... 114
 - Milk-Based Soaps..... 88
 - Milk Soaps..... 88
 - Mindful Moves..... 13**
 - Mindful Way to a Good Night's Sleep, The..... 43
 - Mini Meadows..... 30
 - Miso, Tempeh, Natto & Other Tasty Ferments..... 50
 - Mobile Poultry Slaughterhouse, The..... 105
 - Mochi Magic..... 21
 - Modular Home, The..... 116
 - Mom's Best Crowd-Pleasers..... 53
 - Monarch Butterflies..... 10**
 - Monte Burch's Pole Building Projects..... 115
 - More Homebrew Favorites..... 64
 - Mystical Stitches..... 16**
- N**
- Natural Baby Care..... 41
 - Natural First Aid Handbook, The..... 42
 - Natural Hair Coloring..... 41
 - Natural Soap Book, The..... 88
 - Natural Stonescapes..... 37
 - Natural Therapies for Overcoming Opioid Dependency..... 42
 - Naturalist's Notebook, The..... 49
 - Naturally Bug-Free..... 40, 118
 - Naturally Clean Home, The..... 15**
 - Naturally Healthy Hair..... 41
 - Naturally Healthy Skin..... 40
 - Nature Anatomy..... 48
 - Nature Anatomy Notebook..... 48
 - Nature Connection, The..... 71
 - Nature Journal..... 49
 - Nature's Art Box..... 71
 - New England Clam Shack Cookbook, The..... 58
 - New Woodburner's Handbook, The..... 110
 - Niki Jabbour's Veggie Garden Remix..... 28
 - No Recipe? No Problem!..... 4**
 - North American CloneBrews..... 66
 - No-Till Organic Vegetable Farm, The..... 23
- O**
- Ocean Anatomy..... 48
 - One-Minute Cleaner Plain & Simple, The..... 118
 - One-Minute Organizer Plain & Simple, The..... 118
 - One-Skein Wonders®..... 78
 - One-Skein Wonders® for Babies..... 79
 - One-Woman Farm..... 110
 - One-Yard Wonders..... 85
 - Organic Body Care Recipes..... 40
 - Organic Farming Manual, The..... 109
 - Organic Lawn Care Manual, The..... 33
 - Organizing Plain & Simple..... 118
 - Outdoor Shower, The..... 113
 - Outdoor Stonework..... 37
 - Owling..... 47, 71
- P**
- Papermaker's Companion, The..... 86
 - Papermaking with Garden Plants & Common Weeds..... 86
 - Parent's Guide to Riding Lessons, A..... 95
 - Peaches and Other Juicy Fruits..... 51
 - Perennial Care Manual, The..... 31
 - Perennial Gardener's Design Primer, The..... 31
 - Perfect Pumpkin, The..... 28
 - Perfectly Creamy Frozen Yogurt..... 61
 - Permaculture Promise, The..... 109
 - Perfumes, Splashes & Colognes..... 41
 - Pesto Cookbook, The..... 50
 - Peter Leone's Show Jumping Clinic..... 95
 - Petting Farm Poster Book, The..... 73
 - Pickled Pantry, The..... 53
 - Picnic..... 51
 - Pie Academy..... 21
 - Plant Inspiration Frame-Ups..... 29, 44
 - Plant Partners..... 23
 - PlyDesign..... 114
 - Pony Play Games & Puzzles..... 72
 - Poolscaping..... 31
 - Pop-Out & Paint Horse Breeds..... 73
 - Poultry Breeds..... 101
 - Practical Guide to Container Gardening, The..... 32
 - Prepping 101..... 119
 - Preserving Wild Foods..... 55
 - Preventing Lyme & Other Tick-Borne Diseases..... 43
 - Pruning Answer Book, The..... 37
 - Pruning Made Easy..... 37
 - Pumpkin Cookbook, The..... 52
 - Pure Skin Care..... 40
 - Pure Soapmaking..... 88
 - Put 'em Up!..... 56
 - Put 'em Up! Fruit..... 56
 - Put 'em Up! Preserving Answer Book, The..... 56
 - Put On Your Owl Eyes..... 74
- Q**
- QueenSpotting..... 49, 97
 - Quilt Design Coloring Workbook, The..... 84
 - Quilting Answer Book, The..... 84
 - Quilting with a Modern Slant..... 84
- R**
- Rabbit Breeds..... 97
 - Rabbit Housing..... 97
 - Rabbit-Raising Problem Solver, The..... 97
 - Raising a Calf for Beef..... 105
 - Raising a Team Player..... 43
 - Raptor!..... 74
 - Raw Energy..... 54
 - Raw Energy in a Glass..... 54
 - Real Food for Cats..... 106
 - Real Food for Dogs..... 106
 - Recipes from the Herbalist's Kitchen..... 39, 54
 - Recipes from the Root Cellar..... 53
 - Recycled Crafts Box..... 71
 - Reinventing the Chicken Coop..... 101
 - Renovating Barns, Sheds & Outbuildings..... 114
 - Ride the Right Horse..... 93
 - Rider's Fitness Program, The..... 93
 - Rider's Problem Solver, The..... 93
 - Riding for Kids..... 75
 - Right Rose, Right Place..... 30
 - Roaring, Rumbling Tattoo Dinosaurs..... 22
 - Root Cellaring..... 53
 - Rosemary Gladstar's Herbal Healing for Men..... 38
 - Rosemary Gladstar's Herbal Recipes for Vibrant Health..... 38
 - Rosemary Gladstar's Medicinal Herbs: A Beginner's Guide..... 38

- Roses Love Garlic 27
Rustic Retreats 115
- S**
- Sandalmaking Workshop, The.. 17**
Saving Container Plants 32
Saving Seeds 36
Saving Vegetable Seeds 36
Say Cheese! 57, 70
Sea Life Games & Puzzles 72
Secret Life of Beer!, The 65
Secret Lives of
Backyard Bugs, The 48
Secrets of
Master Brewers, The 64
Secrets of Plant Propagation 36
Secrets to Great Soil 35
Seed Sowing and Saving 36
Serving Up the Harvest 53
Sewing Answer Book, The 85
Sewing School® 68, 86
Sewing School® 2 68, 86
Sewing School® Box Set 69, 87
Sewing School®
Fashion Design 68, 86
Sewing School® Quilts 69, 86
Sew & Stow 85
Sew Up a Home Makeover 87
Sew What! Bags 85
Sew What! Fleece 85
Sew What! Skirts 85
Shell Chic 87
Show Me a Story 69
Showing Poultry 101
Simple Fountains 89
Simple Ways to Energize 45
Skirt-a-Day Sewing 84
Skoolie! 115
Sky Gazing 74
Small-Scale Livestock Farming 103
Smokehouse Handbook 52
Soap Crafting 88
Soapmaker's Companion, The 89
Sock Yarn One-Skein Wonders® 78
Soul Support Book, The 43
Soup Night 54
Spa of Your Own, A 45
Spice Apothecary 39
Spinner's Book of Fleece, The 83
Spinner's Book of
Yarn Designs, The 83
Spruce: A Step-by-Step Guide to
Upholstery and Design 85
Stable Smarts 91
Stablekeeping 92
Starter Vegetable Gardens 27
Starting & Running Your Own
Horse Business 91
Starting & Running Your Own
Small Farm Business 109
Starting Seeds 36
Stephanie Pearl-McPhee
Casts Off 80
Stephanie Tourles's Essential Oils:
A Beginner's Guide 40
Stitch Camp 68, 84
Stone Primer 117
Stonework 117
Storey's Barn Guide to Horse
Health Care + First Aid 95
Storey's Basic Country Skills 110
Storey's Curious Compendium of
Practical and Obscure Skills ... 21
Storey's Guide to Growing Organic
Orchard Fruits 111
Storey's Guide to Growing
Organic Vegetables
& Herbs for Market 111
Storey's Guide to Keeping
Honey Bees 98
Storey's Guide to Raising
Beef Cattle 98
Storey's Guide to
Raising Chickens 98
Storey's Guide to
Raising Dairy Goats 98
Storey's Guide to
Raising Ducks 99
Storey's Guide to
Raising Horses 93, 98
Storey's Guide to Raising
Meat Goats 99
Storey's Guide to Raising
Miniature Livestock 99
Storey's Guide to Raising Pigs 98
Storey's Guide to
Raising Poultry 99
Storey's Guide to
Raising Rabbits 98
Storey's Guide to
Raising Sheep 98
Storey's Guide to
Raising Turkeys 99
Storey's Guide to
Training Horses 93
Storey's Illustrated Breed
Guide to Sheep, Goats,
Cattle, and Pigs 103
Storey's Illustrated Guide
to 96 Horse Breeds
of North America 90
Storey's Illustrated Guide
to Poultry Breeds 101
Strawberry Love 5
Successful
Small-Scale Farming 109
Super, Strong Tattoo Sharks 22
Sustainable Homebrewing 64
Sweet Remedies 39
- T**
- Tabletop Gardens 32
Tag, Toss & Run 47
Taking Time for Friends 45
Taking Time for Tea 62
Tan Your Hide! 105
Tasting Beer 64
Tasting Cider 63
Tasting Whiskey 63
Teaching Safe Horsemanship 95
Teddy Bear Doctor: A Let's
Make & Play Book 74
Temple Grandin's Guide to
Working with Farm Animals 102
Things I Learned from Knitting
whether I wanted to or not 80
Timber Frame Construction 116
Toe-Up 2-at-a-Time Socks 77
Tomato: A Fresh-from-the-Vine
Cookbook 51
Top-Down Crochet Sweaters 81
Trail Riding 94
- U**
- Ultimate Dining Hall Hacks 58
Unclutter Your Mind 118
Under the Sea Poster Book 73
Uniquely Felt 82
USDF Guide to Dressage, The 94
- V**
- Vegetable Gardener's
Bible, The 26
Vegetable Gardener's Book
of Building Projects, The 37
Vegetable Gardener's
Container Bible, The 26
Vegetable Gardening Wisdom 29
Veggie Gardener's
Answer Book, The 27
Vertical Vegetables & Fruit 26
Vintage Beer 64
- W**
- Wabi Sabi 119
Wake Up Grateful 21
Water-Wise Home, The 113
Weather! 69
Weaving Explorer, The 83
Week-by-Week Vegetable
Gardener's Handbook 26
Western Practice Lessons 94
What Color Is Your
Swimming Pool? 113
What Every Horse Should Know 92
What's Killing My Chickens? 100
What's That Bird? 74
Whole Farm Management 107
Wholistic Healing Guide to
Cannabis, The 42
Why We Quilt 84
Wild Animals of North America 73
Wild for Horses 73
Wild Turkeys 111
Wild Winemaking 63
Wildcrafted Cocktail, The 63
Wilderness Adventure Camp 3
Wildlife-Friendly Vegetable
Gardener, The 27
Wildlife Ranger Action Guide 74
Winemaker's Answer
Book, The 65
Window Boxes 32
Winner! Winner!
Chicken Dinner 52
Wood Shop 70
Woodland Homestead, The 109
Woodland Style 89
Woodstove Cookery 54
Woodworking FAQ 116
Worms Eat My Garbage 35, 111
- Y**
- Yarnitecture 82
Year-Round Vegetable
Gardener, The 28
Your Goats 104
Your Horse 90
Your Idea Starts Here 87
Your Puppy, Your Dog 104
Your Rabbit 104
- Z**
- Zen Mind, Zen Horse 91

AUTHOR INDEX

- A**
- Abkin, Unmi 51
Abrams, Marion 68, 87
Adkins, Dorcas 89
Adolph, Jonathan 21, 67
Ahrens, Lindsay 51
Ajmera, Ananta Ripa 43
Allen, Laura 35, 113
Allen, Linda L. 96
Alworth, Jeff 64
Amoresano, Mary Rose 29, 44
Anderson, Alison 56
Anderson, Heather 41
Anderson, Sarah 83
Anderson, Steven 56
Andrews, Corinne 18
Appelhof, Mary 35, 111
Aubrey, Sarah Beth 109
- B**
- Bailey, Elisabeth 51
Bainbridge, David A. 35
Baldwin, Edward A. 47, 117
Ballou, Jec Aristotle 95, 96
Barnes, Lexie 85, 87
Barney, Danny L. 111
Barteau, Yvonne 93
Battaglia, Evelyn 57
Becker, Kaori 21
Beemer, Will 116
Belanger, Jerry 98
Bender, Richard W. 63
Beneke, Jeff 117
Bennett, Bob 97, 98
Bennett, Steve 94
Bennett-Talbot, Betty 94
Beranger, Jeannette 102
Berlow, Ali 105, 110
Berry, Susan 32
Bestor, Leslie Ann 76, 80
Bethmann, Laura 87
Biggs, Emma 27, 69
Biggs, Steven 27, 69
Billis, Stacie 52
Blum, Andrea 55
Blum, Nicole 55, 68, 84
Bonney, Richard E. 97, 98
Booth, Nancy M. 41
Bowers, Sharon 60, 61
Boyles, Stephanie 96
Bradbury, Zoë Ida 110
Bradley, Fern Marshall 36, 37
Bradley, Steve 32
Braren, Ken 114

Bredesen, Sara Thomson 98
 Breedlove, Greta 41
 Bridgewater, Alan 37
 Bridgewater, Gill 37
 Brown, Amanda 85
 Brown, Kathleen 62
 Browne, Catherine 42
 Bryant, Jennifer O. 94
 Bryson, Lew 63
 Bubel, Mike 53
 Bubel, Nancy 53
 Buhner, Stephen Harrod 42
 Burch, Monte 114, 115
 Burdick, Joseph 113
 Burns, Max 113
 Burris, Judy 48
 Bushway, Stephen 110
 Butler, Carol A. 93

C

Caldwell, Gianacis 57
 Calhoun, Scott 30
 Callahan, Gail 83
 Camp, Carole Ann 85
 Campbell, Frederick C. 37
 Campbell, Stu 35, 36, 113
 Cantley, Ashley 23
 Cardoza, Nicole 13
 Carlomagno, Mary 119
 Carlsen, Spike 108, 114, 116
 Carr, Jonathan 55
 Carroll, Ricki 57, 70
 Carroll, Sarah 57, 70
 Carson, Mary Kay 74
 Caughey, Melissa 44, 101
 Cavitch, Susan Miller 88, 89
 Chadwick, Janet 55
 Chand, Elise Gaston 95
 Chapin, Kari 82, 83
 Chapple, Judy 90
 Chase, Nan K. 62
 Chattman, Lauren 54
 Chesman, Andrea 51, 53, 60, 108
 Chesney, Alexis 43
 Chioffi, Nancy 55
 Choiniere, Joseph 74
 CIDERCRAFT® Magazine 63
 Clare, Bevin 39
 Coffman, Sam 2
 Cohen, Stephanie 31
 Collins, Bill 57, 61
 Combs, Dawn 39
 Cook, Deanna F. 22, 58, 67, 70, 74, 75
 Cooper, Jane 54
 Corry, Rachel 17
 Costenbader, Carol W. 55
 Cox, Jeff 35, 65
 Craig, Katie 75
 Cramer, James 32
 Cresswell, Stephen 63
 Crews, James 19
 Crowe, Alison 65
 Crum, Hannah 62
 Curtis, Alice 77

D

Damerow, Gail 28, 98, 100, 103, 104, 108, 117
 Danforth, Adam 105
 Davis-Hollander, Lawrence 51
 Dawson, Jan 95
 Dawson, Patrick 64, 65
 Deesing, Mark 102
 Delaney, Sara 81, 82
 Delmonte, Patti 106
 Denckla, Tanya L. K. 26
 Denhartog, Francesca 85
 Dennis, Dianna Robin 93, 96
 DeWitt, Dave 59
 Diedricksen, Derek 114
 Dodt, Colleen K. 41
 Dohner, Janet Vorwald 48, 102, 107
 Dojny, Brooke 54, 58, 59
 Donahue, Margaret M. 119
 Donnelly, Meredith Magee 22
 Dornan-Smith, Annie 32
 Drowns, Glenn 99, 101
 Druchunas, Donna 77
 Dubé, Richard L. 37
 Durant, Judith 78, 79, 80
 Durston, Diane 119
 Dutton, Judith 90

E

Eames, Alan D. 65
 Eastman Jr., Wilbur F. 55
 Eckert, Carolyn 87
 Eckman, Edie 79, 81, 82
 Eddy, Carson 89
 Edwards, Victoria H. 41
 Ekarius, Carol 83, 98, 101, 103
 Ellis, Barbara 27, 31, 33, 36, 37
 Engler, Nick 114
 Erickson, Laura 21, 47
 Erler, Catriona Tudor 31
 Evans, Rachael 89
 Evans-Hylton, Patrick 59

F

Failor, Catherine 88
 Faiola, Anne-Marie 88
 Farr, Sarah 39, 62
 Farrell-Kingsley, Kathy 57
 Feld, Kate 89
 Fierro, Ethan 113
 Fisher, Dennis 28, 66
 Fisher, Joe 28, 66
 Fleming, Severine
 von Tschanner 110
 Franklin, Devin 74
 Fries, Hannah 45
 Fryer, Janice 60

G

Galvery, William 111
 Ganeshram, Ramin 51
 Gannon, Linda 40
 Gartland, Ashley 59
 Gelfand, Dale Evva 45
 Gervais, Michelle 30

Gianino, Andrew 116
 Gilleland, Diane 84
 Giller, Megan 60
 Gillett, Michelle 45
 Gladstar, Rosemary 38, 62
 Golding, Claire Mowbray 74
 Good, Phyllis 4
 Gough, Robert 36
 Gover, Tzivia 43, 45
 Graham, Lindsay 74
 Grandin, Temple 102
 Graubart, Cynthia 5
 Gregory, Aaron John 22
 Griffith, Roger 114
 Grindrod, Frank 3
 Groves, Maria Noël 34, 39
 Guest, DeNeice C. 62
 Gulling, Rich 63

H

Haas, Jessie 75, 91
 Haedrich, Ken 21, 52, 56
 Halloran, Ed 65
 Halm, Brad 26
 Hamilton, Allan J. 91
 Hanna, Kathleen Cannata 56
 Hansen, Ann Larkin 108, 109, 111, 112
 Hansen, Steve 112
 Hard, Roger 117
 Harrington, Geri 28, 58
 Harrison, Kathy 119
 Hart, Rhonda
 Massingham 26, 33, 36
 Hart, Taylor 82
 Hartung, Tammi 27, 34, 48
 Haynes, N. Bruce 104
 Haynes, Norma Jean 69
 Heinrich, Bernd 49
 Heldmann, Carl 116
 Heller, Barbara L. 43
 Herd, Tim 53
 Hiebert, Helen 86
 Hill, Cherry 75, 92, 96
 Hill, Lewis 29, 30, 33, 35, 36, 37, 112
 Hill, Nancy 30, 33
 Hobbie, Ann 10
 Hobbs, Christopher 23
 Hobson, Phyllis 105
 Hoffmann, David 42
 Holcomb, Rachel 58
 Holderness-Roddam, Jane 90
 Holderread, Dave 99
 Holl, John 59, 65
 Holman, Will 114
 Hoskins, Patricia 85, 87
 Hovanec, Helene 62, 72
 Hughes, Steve 65
 Hyman, Frank 100

I

Immergut, Debra 84

J

Jabbour, Niki 23, 28
 Jackson, Ty Allan 12
 Jacobs, Betty E. M. 34
 Jahiel, Jessica 93
 James, Erin 63
 Janson, Lee W. 66
 Janssen, Mary Beth 41
 Jarchow, Deborah 83
 Jaussi, Kimberly S. 95
 Jensen, Candi 76, 81
 Jessop, Carol 85
 Jeswald, Peter 117
 Jirsa, Amy 39
 Johnson, Christi 16
 Johnson, Dean 32
 Jordan, Marynor 51
 Juris, Paul M. 93

K

Kearney, Hilary 49, 97
 Keegan, Caitlin 86
 Kelaidis, Gwen Moore 33
 Kelley, Brent 91
 Kennedy, David Daniel 119
 Kidd, Randy 107
 Kilarski, Barbara 100
 Kimball, Cheryl 75
 Klimesh, Richard 92
 Klobber, Kelly 98
 Knauer, Thomas 84
 Koffman, Deb 43
 Kopeccky, Mark 112
 Krishna, Priya 58
 Kujawski, Jennifer 26, 36
 Kujawski, Ron 26

L

LaGory, Alex 62
 Langrish, Bob 73, 90
 Langstaff, John 69
 Larson, Margaret 70
 Laubach, Christyna M. 74
 Laubach, René 74
 Lay, Hilary Emerson 68, 87
 Leapman, Melissa 76
 Leone, Peter 95
 Leslie, Clare Walker 8, 49, 71
 Levin, Amelia 58
 Levin, Jake 52
 Lewis, Ashton 66
 Lewis, Charni 94
 Lewis, Colin 32
 Lisle, Andria 68, 69, 86, 87
 Littlefield, Cindy A. 72, 73
 Lizotte, Mike 30
 Loftus, Amelia Slayton 64
 Long, Jim 40, 89
 Lucero, Claudia 10
 Lutzen, Karl F. 64, 66

M

MacCrellish, Elizabeth 119
 Macher, Ron 107
 Macunovich, Janet 30, 31
 Madigan, Carleen 108
 Mahnken, Jan 47

- Maine, Sandy 43
 Makela, Casey 88
 Manalo, Paula 110
 Manikowski, John 55
 Marcin, Marietta Marshall 34
 Marcoux, Paula 52
 Maria, Donna 41
 Marrone, Teresa 55, 59
 Mars, Brigitte 42
 Marshall, Marlene Hurley 87, 89
 Marshall, Roger 113
 Martin, Alison 102
 Martin, Byron E. 29
 Martin, Deborah L. 35
 Martin, Laura C. 71
 Martin, Laurelynn G. 29
 Masterton, Laurey 50
 May, Rachel 84
 Mays, Daniel 23
 McCarthy, Betsy Lee 77
 McClure, Susan 34
 McCrate, Colin 26
 McCreary, Rosemary 32
 McCully, John J. 93
 McDonald, Mary Ashby 91
 McElroy, Kevin 101
 McFarland, Cynthia 95
 McGowan, Brian 32
 McGowan, Brian 32
 McLeod, Brett 21, 109
 McNeil, Hollie H. 96
 McRaven, Charles 111, 115, 117
 Mead, Gretchen 55
 Medeiros, Tracey 59
 Mehus-Roe, Kristin 106
 Merrell, Patrick 47, 62, 72
 Mettler Jr., John J. 90, 105, 111
 Meyer, Karl 73
 Mezzoff, Rebecca 23
 Miessler, Diane 27
 Mikula, Rick 74
 Miller, Dave 64, 66
 Mitchell, Syne 83
 Moore, Arden 75, 106
 Moore-Gough, Cheryl 36
 Moreno, Jillian 82
 Morgan-Oakes, Melissa 77
 Morris, Karen 89
 Morrison, Alethea 97
 Mosher, Randy 64
 Mothes, Lee 115
- N**
- Narins, Rachael 52
 Neiger, Jono 109
 Nelson, Kristi 21
 Network for Grateful Living, A 44
 Neuburger, Emily K. 68, 69, 87
 Neville, Kati 51
 Newman, Catherine 68, 69, 84
 Nicholas, Kristin 76
 Nichols, Lew 63
 Nickerson, Brittany Wood 39, 54
 Nimetz, Alexandra 58
- O**
- Ohrenstein, Dora 81
 Olaksen, Katherine 119
 Olszewski, Joanne 35, 111
 Ondra, Nancy J. 31, 32, 33
 Oppenheimer, Betty 85, 89
 Oster, Maggie 57
 O'Sullivan, Penelope 37
- P**
- Pace, Maggie 82
 Pagán, Maya 43, 68
 Palanjian, Amy 22
 Pan, Hsinping 22
 Pangman, Judy 101
 Paster, Emily 56
 Patry, Karen 97
 Pearl, Sue 82
 Pearl-McPhee, Stephanie 80
 Peary, Danny 43
 Pelzel, Raquel 55
 Perry, Leonard 29
 Peterson, Deborah 35
 Peterson, Valerie 60
 Philbrick, Frank 111
 Philbrick, Stephen 111
 Pisano, Tony 97
 Pitzer, Sara 28
 Pleasant, Barbara 27, 29, 32, 33, 35
 Plumley, Amie Petronis 68, 69, 86, 87
 Poe, Rhonda Hart 94
 Pomeranz, Lynne 90
 Powell, Eileen 30
 Proulx, Annie 63
- R**
- Raboff, Fran 60
 Radcliffe, Margaret 76, 77
 Ralph, Ann 29
 Ralston, Nancy C. 51
 Raymond, Dick 26
 Read, Marie 47
 Reavis, Charles G. 57
 Redmond, Lea 76
 Reich, Lee 28
 Reilly, Mary 57
 Reppert, Bertha 34
 Rezendes, Cheryl 84
 Richards, Wayne 48
 Richter, Judy 75
 Riotte, Louise 27
 Robbins, Michael W. 45
 Robbins, Roanne 32
 Robertson, Barbara 71
 Robertson, J. Craig 71
 Robinson, Carolyn 109
 Robinson, Ed 109
 Robson, Deborah 83
 Roehrig, Artemis 22, 70
 Rogers, Marc 36
 Romm, Aviva 42
 Romm, Tracy 42
 Rosen, Diana 45, 62
 Roth, Charles E. 49
 Rothman, Julia 20, 48, 60
- Rowan, Gerald 115
 Rowell, Victoria 47
 Ruechel, Julius 104
 Rupp, Rebecca 29, 69
 Russell, Scott R. 66
 Russell, Stephen 28
- S**
- Sanderfoot, Alan E. 113
 Sanford, Malcolm T. 98
 Sayer, Maggie 99
 Scalise, Brandi 60
 Scheckel, Paul 113
 Schloss, Andrew 63
 Schmidt, Philip 113, 114
 Schneider, Peter 30
 Schnell, Lee 30
 Schrider, Don 99
 Schroeder, Roger 116
 Schwenke, Karl 109
 Seaman, Annalie 70
 Searle, Nancy 104
 Sekora, Chaila 85
 Sellnow, Les 93
 Selsam, Millicent 35
 Severson, Mike 111
 Shahin, Christine 41
 Sheehy, Harry 43
 Shockey, Christopher 50, 63
 Shockey, Kirsten K. 6, 50, 63
 Shulman, Naomi 67
 Siegel-Maier, Karyn 15, 43, 118
 Simmons, Paula 98
 Sizemore, Nicki 50, 54
 Smallin, Donna 118
 Smith, Beth 83
 Smith, Charles W. G. 34, 74
 Smith, Edward C. 26
 Smith, Mike 95
 Smith, Nicole 84
 Snodgrass, Lucie L. 59
 Sobon, Jack A. 116
 Solomon, Karen 55
 Spagna, Ana Maria 110
 Spaziani, Gene 65
 Sponenberg, D. Phillip 102
 Stanley, Jason 58
 Starr, Emeline 58
 Steege, Gwen W. 60, 76, 83
 Stein, Lauren K. 50
 Steinberg, Sally Levitt 61
 Stell, Elizabeth P. 35
 Stephenson, Garry 107
 Stevens, Mark 64, 66
 Stewart, Keith 111
 Stiles, David 115
 Stiles, Jeanie 115
 Stone, Lynn M. 97
 Storer, Pat 104
 Storey, John 110
 Storey, Martha 56, 110
 Stovel, DeeDee 51, 52
 Strickland, Charlene 94
 Strickler, Dale 109
 Stuckey, Maggie 54, 62
 Sutherland, Will 115
 Sweet, Tammi 42
- Szamatulski, Mark 66
 Szamatulski, Tess 66
- T**
- Talbert, Barbara Weiland 84, 85
 Taylor, Kathleen 82
 Taylor, Roger 51
 Tennant, Jonathan 70
 Thacher, Meg 74
 Thomas, Heather Smith 90, 91, 93, 98, 104
 Thompson, Jennifer Trainer 50, 51, 52
 Thomsen, Amanda 36, 71
 Thomson, Jess 59
 Tiede, Karen 76
 Toll, Maia 20, 23, 46
 Torpey, Jodi 27
 Tourles, Stephanie L. 40, 45, 54, 118
 Townsend, Sara Begg 32
 Tremayne, Wendy Jehanara 110
 Trimble, Kelly Smith 29
 Trime, Ani 45
 Tukey, Paul 33, 47
 Turner, Carole B. 36
- V**
- Van Loon, Dirk 104
 Vanheems, Benedict 23
 Vargas, Pattie 63
 Vinton, Sherri Brooks 21, 56
 Vivian, John 117
 Volk, Josh 7, 107
- W**
- Wald, Christina 74
 Walliser, Jessica 23
 Ward, Lesley 75
 Wardwell, Joyce A. 41
 Waterman, Dennis L. 111
 Weaver, Sue 99, 102, 103
 Weingarten, Matthew 55
 Westerman, C. Kaila 88
 Weston, Nicole 61
 Wheelwright, Nathaniel T. 49
 White, Christine 82
 White, Patrick 112
 Williams, Ted 34, 47
 Wilson, Mark 47, 71
 Wiseman, Ann Sayre 69
 Woginrich, Jenna 100, 110
 Wolfe, Ralph 115
 Wolpe, Matthew 101
 Wong, Angi Ma 119
 Woodier, Olwen 50, 51, 52
 Worth, Melyni 95
- XYZ**
- Xerces Society, The 11, 31, 49, 97, 111
 Yaker, Rebecca 85, 87
 Yale, Kathleen 70
 Yang, Linda 37
 Zachos, Ellen 21, 29, 32, 36, 63
 Ziegler, Lee 94

US BOOK TRADE REPRESENTATIVES

Heartland & TOLA

Fujii Associates

Eric Heidemann
75 Sunny Hill Dr.
Troy, MO 63379
Tel: 636-528-2546
Fax: 636-600-5153
eric@fujiiassociates.com

West Coast & Southwest

Book Travelers West

Kurtis Lowe
3614 A California Ave. SW, #228
Seattle, WA 98116-2405
Tel: 206-932-7865
Fax: 800-440-0818
kurtis@booktravelerswest.com

East Coast & Southeast

Como Sales

Maureen Karb
14 Oakhurst Rd.
Hopkinton, MA 01748
Tel: 508-293-1503
Fax: 866-950-3096
maureen@comosales.com

US GIFT SALES REPRESENTATIVES

FL, GA, AL, MS, TN, NC, SC

Anne McGilvray & Company

AmericasMart Showroom #1718
40 John Portman Blvd. NW
Atlanta, GA 30303
Tel: 800-773-4225
Fax: 407-895-1764
info@annemcgilvray.com

TX, OK, LA, AR

Anne McGilvray & Company

2332 Valdina St.
Dallas, TX 75207
Tel: 214-638-4438
Tel: 800-527-1462, ext. 1
Fax: 866-539-0192
info@annemcgilvray.com

South NV

Anne McGilvray & Company

International Market Center
455 S. Grand Central Pkwy., #C1090
Las Vegas, NV 89106
Tel: 702-289-4832
info@annemcgilvray.com

IA, MI, WI, MN, NE, SD,

ND, KS, MO

Anne McGilvray & Company

Minneapolis Gift Mart
Orange Gallery, Rm. 378
10301 Bren Rd. W
Minnetonka, MN 55343
Tel: 952-932-7153
Tel: 800-527-1462
Fax: 866-539-0192
info@annemcgilvray.com

AZ, So. CA, NM

CMA

Tel: 800-874-6716
Fax: 213-452-7010
cmagifts.com

CT, MA, NH, VT, ME, RI

Roberts North & Associates

Tel: 802-885-1725
Fax: 802-885-4483
robertsnorth@vermontel.net

Upstate NY

Helen Kaminski & Co

Tel/Fax: 845-626-0001
hkaminsky@hvc.rr.com

NYC, Brooklyn, Queens

Barbara Toback

Tel: 917-846-2628
Fax: 646-651-4565
barbaratoback@gmail.com

Rockland, Westchester

& Putnam Counties NY

Cindy Moses

Tel: 914-629-9856
Fax: 845-215-0044
cindymosesaa@gmail.com

MD, DE, DC, VA, Eastern PA,

NJ, Long Island

Harper Group

230 Fifth Avenue Suite 311
New York, NY 10001
Tel: 212-868-1802
Fax: 212-868-1806
sales@harpergroup.com

No. CA, No. NV, OR,

WA, AK, ID

Fine Lines Company

200 SW Michigan St., Ste. 213
Seattle, WA 98106
Tel: 206-763-6957
info@finelinescompany.com
www.finelinescompany.com

CO, UT, WY, MT

Long Sales Group

Denver Merchant Market
451 E. 58th Ave., Ste.1669
Denver, CO 80216
Tel: 303-294-0191
Fax: 303-294-0193

IL

Rep Factor Inc.

Leslie Warner
Tel/Fax: 847-428-4020
lesliewarner@earthlink.net

IN, WV, Western PA,

OH, KY

Singer Son & Associates

6125 Dublin Rd.
Delaware, OH 43015
Tel: 800-800-5312
Fax: 740-881-1988

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

Canada

Thomas Allen & Son Ltd.

195 Allstate Pkwy.
Markham, ON L3R 4T8
Canada
Tel: 800-387-4333
Fax: 800-458-5504

Asia & Middle East

Michelle Morrow Curreri

3 Eagle Ln.
Beverly, MA 01915
Tel: 978-921-8020
michelle@curreriworldsvs.net

Sonja Merz

sonja@sonjamerz.com

Australia

Peribo Pty Limited

58 Beaumont Rd.
Mt Kuring-Gai NSW 2080
Australia
Tel: 61 (0) 2 9457 0011
Tel: 61 (0) 2 9457 0022
info@peribo.com.au
peribo.com.au

Europe

Bill Bailey Publishers'

Representatives

Lambert Lecture Theatre
Hannahs at Seale Hayne
Newton Abbot TQ12 6NQ
United Kingdom
Tel/Fax: 44-1626-331079
info@billbaileypubreps.co.uk

New Zealand

Susan Holmes

Bookreps NZ Ltd.
2/39 Woodside Ave.
Northcote, Auckland 0627
New Zealand
Tel: 0064-9-419-2635
Fax: 0064-9-419-2634
susan@bookreps.co.nz
bookreps.co.nz

South Africa

Phambili

Unit 57, 5 Sunnyrock Park
Sunrock Close
Germiston
South Africa 1401
Tel: +27 11 455 0091
Fax: +27 86 725 7062
phambiliacc@wbs.co.za

UK

Melia Publishing Services

One St. Peter's Rd.
Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 7QU
United Kingdom
Tel: 01628 633673
Fax: 01628 635562
melia@melia.co.uk

Latin America, Caribbean

David Williams

IMA/Intermediaamericana Ltd.
PO Box 8734
London SE21 7ZF
United Kingdom
Tel: 44-20-7274-7113
sales@intermediaamericana.com

All Other Countries

Maribeth Casey, Rights Director

210 MASS MoCA Way
North Adams, MA 01247
Tel: 413-346-2135
Fax: 413-346-2199
maribeth.casey@storey.com

Ordering Information



Storey Publishing

210 MASS MoCA Way, North Adams, MA 01247
Tel: 800-827-8673 | Fax: 800-865-3429
storey.com | sales@storey.com

CONTACT INFORMATION

General Sales

Margaret Lennon, sales@storey.com

International Sales and Rights

Maribeth Casey, maribeth.casey@storey.com

Media Review Copies and Author Appearances

Storey Publicity, publicity@storey.com

*Storey is distributed in the gift and book trade
by Workman Publishing Company, Inc.*

This catalog contains all current and forthcoming
Storey Publishing books. All prices are subject
to change without notice.

7942

Printed in the United States

For discount information or to place an order,
please contact Workman Publishing Company
directly or a sales representative in your area.
To place an order for gift or book sales, please
call or write to:

Workman Publishing Company

225 Varick St.
New York, NY 10014-4381
Tel: 800-722-7202
Fax: 212-254-8098
NYC: 212-254-5900
workman.com

Phone-In Order Representatives

Book & Gift Stores
Tel: 800-967-5630
Tel: 800-967-5635
Fax: 800-521-1832
Fax: 800-344-3482

Rep: Evelyn Ramirez — ext. 5620

For credit and customer service issues, call
Workman Publishing at 800-722-7202.

Our Mission

*To serve our customers by publishing
practical information that encourages
personal independence in harmony with
the environment.*

The Indispensable Kitchen Tool from Phyllis Good



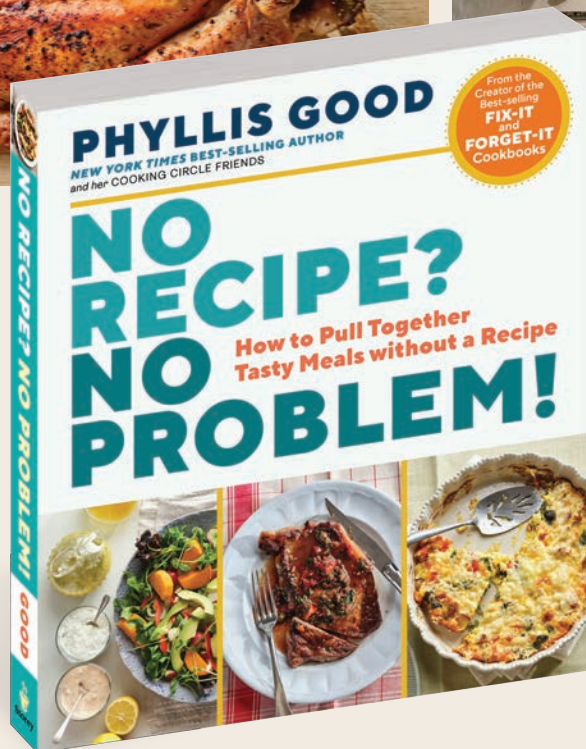
ESSENTIAL TECHNIQUES
From Stir-Frying to Roasting



MIX-AND-MATCH COMBINATIONS
for Flavorful Dishes Using What's On Hand



FREESTYLE COOKING FORMULAS
for Making Soups, Sauces, and More



Everyone's favorite cooking coach is back! Phyllis Good, creator of the best-selling Fix-It and Forget-It series, is poised to revolutionize the home cooking experience yet again. *No Recipe? No Problem!* empowers home cooks of all levels with the confidence and know-how to create delicious meals every time, offering down-to-earth advice and lessons for cooking with what's in the fridge, saving money and time, and dishing up food that's customized to any family's tastes.

AVAILABLE APRIL 2021

352 pages; 8 x 9, Full-color
Paper; \$19.95 US / \$26.95 CAD / £15.99 UK
ISBN 978-1-63586-258-4; No. 626258



Storey Publishing
storey.com